The Official Amstrad Magazine

January 1987 £1.00

AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

Starglider: Full review

Frost Byte map

PC games

JAIL BREAK

Win an arcade games machine!

Norway NOK 20.00, Spain 300 Ptas, Turkey 1650 TL, Denmark Kr. 31.00, New Zealand NZ$4.95 Rec.

Free registration to MicroLink in association with TELECOM GOLD

RS232C Serial Interface

ONLY £59.95 inc VAT

COMMSTAR II

AMSTRAD

ONLY £99.95 inc VAT

V21/23 Modem

BY PACE

Free 1st quarters subscription to both *Prestel and *Micronet 800

AVAILABLE FROM AMSOFT USER CLUB TEL: 0783 673395
AND GOOD AMSTRAD COMPUTER STOCKISTS

PRESTEL

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them.

S/S IND S/2982/3/G/500472

micronet 800

*Micronet 800 is the trading style of Telemap Ltd. and British Telecom. Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trade marks of British Telecommunications.

CONTENTS

REGULARS

5 **News**
11 **Letters**
15 **Gallup Chart**
114 **Least Significant Bit**

REVIEWS

74 **Mini Office II**
Can a budget-priced business package really provide full priced power?

83 **Model Universe**
The program from Arnor which does for graphics what Protext does for words.

52 **Games for the PC**
The huge software base for the PC1512 includes a large number of games.

69 **StarGlider**
The hottest game yet from Rainbird. Realtime wave their magic assembler over the 464 once more. Is it the new Elite?

71 **Jailbreak**
Konami break on to the home scene with a criminally good title.

93 **Games scene**
Drunken motorcyclists, stolen millions, space zapping and evil princesses. All in a day's work for Nigel, Colin and Liz.

COMPETITIONS

105 **Win a Jailbreak**
Turn your room into an arcade by winning a full-size Konami coin-op.

63 **Citizen printer**
High quality, high speed prize printer to be won by the sharp-eyed.

PROGRAMMING

40 **Making Mallard fly**
Tip top tips from Cliff Lawson for programmers using the PCW.

47 **Assembly point**
Pete Green explains the 3 Rs and wraps his words.

88 **Hidden MS-dos files**
How to keep your data from the prying eyes of DIR.

64 **Crawler**
Horticultural horrors with this type-in game.

19 **Split screens**
All 27 colours on screen, mixing modes and more.

FEATURES

79 **Protext people**
Who are the people behind the roms? Jerry Muir finds out.

42 **Frost Byte mapped**
Keezer kidnap relief.

23 **Hairy Hackers Haunt**
Hacker help and powerful pokes.

58 **PSSt – wanna cheap call?**
John Silver drives the data equivalent of a motorway.

37 **Behind Biggles**
Pat Bitton shows that more than just programming goes into making a game a success.

29 **Seek and ye shall find**
Bill Brock adventures on.

AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

The official magazine for all users of Amstrad computers

Editorial and Advertising offices:
169 King's Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.
Tel: 0277-234459 (Editorial); 0277 234434 (Advertising)
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG021

Published by Avralite Ltd, 36/38 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL.

News trade distribution: Diamond-Europress Sales & Distribution Ltd, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

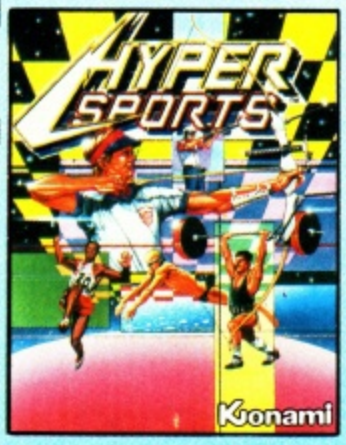
Editor: Simon Rockman
Advertisement Manager: Jane Nolan
Advertisement Assistant: Lorraine Day

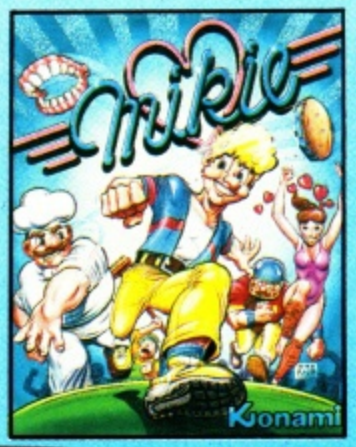
Amstrad is a registered trade mark, and with the title Amstrad Computer User, is used with the permission of Amstrad Consumer Electronics plc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without permission. While every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of all features and listings we cannot accept any liability for any mistakes or misprints. The views and opinions expressed are not necessarily those of Amstrad or Amsoft but represent the views of our many readers, owners, members and contributors. We regret that Amstrad Computer User cannot enter into personal correspondence.
© Avralite Ltd 1986.

KONAMI'S COIN-OP HITS

FIVE GREAT ARCADE GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

IT MUST BE CHRISTMAS





KONAMI COIN-OP HITS

SPECTRUM·COMMODORE·AMSTRAD·C16·BBC

CASSETTE **£9·95** TWIN CASSETTE PACK DISK **14·95**

Screen shots taken from various computer formats

Imagine ...the name of the game

Imagine Software (1984) Limited, 6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS. Telephone: 061-834 3939 Telex: 669977.

Distributed in France by Ocean France. Telephone: 93-42-7144. Distributed in Germany by Rushware. Telephone: 2101-70040.

Amstrad PC drafted, educated and cooled

The Amstrad PC has been ordered by the Royal Military College of Science. The 100 twin drive PCs will be used as stand alone systems to train officers for senior technical positions.

The price, power and the Amstrad name for reliability were all factors which the college saw as being important when deciding on the 1512.

It was the price of the PC that also appealed to Aston University. They feel that the £399 model is within reach of impoverished students. It provides the power of IBM and Apple computers which would offer the same facilities but at many times the cost.

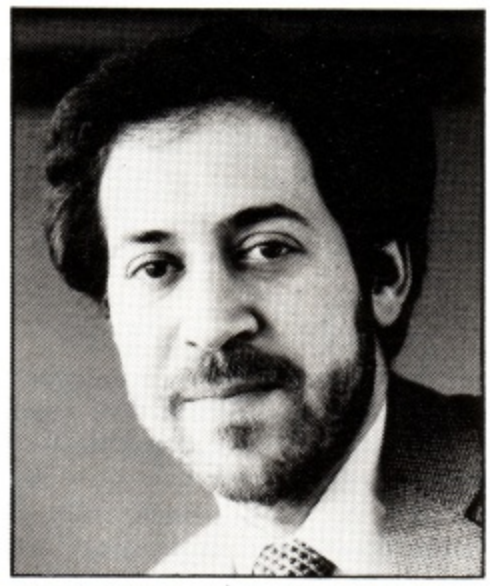
Aston is particularly interested in using the PCs to run spreadsheets, terminal software and UCSD-Pascal. The VT100 terminal software will link the computers to the university computer centre which has several large DEC machines.

The first batch of PCs has been delivered to some lecturers with the eventual aim of a computer for every lecturer and administrator.

Despite the large corporate orders for floppy systems Amstrad has been surprised by the percentage of users who have opted for the hard disc systems.

Initial predictions expected the more expensive computers to account for only 20 per cent of sales, but actual figures run closer to 45 per cent, so Amstrad has second sourced hard drives from the old man of the disc industry, Tandon.

Minor changes have been made to the standard Tandon design – the front panel has been changed from black to Amstrad PC beige. Amstrad has adopted a new disc controller from Western Digital and has again improved the design to give better error messages. There will be no apparent difference to users between the new Tandon and old Xebec models, but the new sourcer should mean that hard disc machines will be easier to buy from now on.



Malcolm Miller: "We know a fan is unnecessary, but . . ."

The Amstrad PC gets hot. How hot is a matter for debate, it depends on which cards you put into it and how much power they draw.

The important question is does the machine get too hot? After all, every computer generates a bit of heat, especially from the power supply (The Commodore 64 power supply is great for warming your toes on – Ed).

But the Amstrad PC does not overheat. Amstrad is certain of that. Unfortunately not everybody believes that and so some large customers have insisted that the computer does overheat.

Whatever the truth, Amstrad has decided to offer a German-made electric fan free with all hard disc machines and as a £20 extra with floppy disc-based computers.

This is described by Amstrad's marketing director Malcom Miller as a marketing tactic. He says: "Amstrad has simply decided to satisfy those potential customers who feel more secure with an integral cooling system. We know that a fan is unnecessary but recognise the commercial sense in satisfying all our customers and their specific needs".

Alan Sugar was a little more direct in his feelings about fitting a fan. He described it as a waste of money and recommended that operators switch the fan off. "It'll save on electricity and won't make any difference to the operation of the machine". He told the Financial Times: "If it's the difference between people buying the PC or not we'll stick a bloody fan in it. If they say they want bright pink spots on it, I'll do that too. What's the use of me banging my head against a brick wall and saying You don't need a damn fan, sunshine!".

MicroProse for the Amstrads

MicroProse, the number one developer of simulation software for the home computer in the USA, has announced its first titles for the Amstrad range.

It has launched two of its most famous packages, Silent Service and AcroJet, for the CPC machines. Both are priced at £9.95 on cassette and £14.95 on disc.

Silent Service is a simulation of World War II submarine combat in the Pacific, while AcroJet recreates the thrills of flying a one man 200 mph plus acrobatic aircraft.

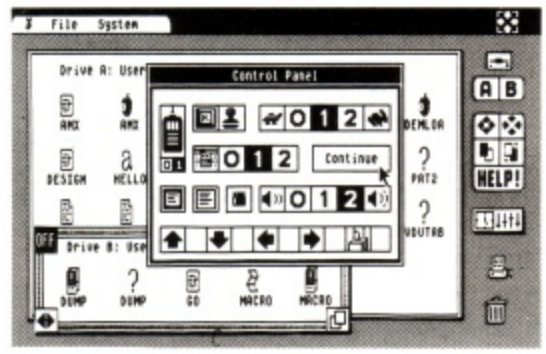
Also in the pipeline is F-15 Strike Eagle, one of the MicroProse epics which has lifted the company to the number three spot in the United States entertainment software league.

On the PC1512 front, six MicroProse titles have become available ranging from Spitfire Ace to Crusade in Europe, priced from £17.95 to £24.95.

The news that MicroProse is to market titles for the Amstrad machines is being seen as yet a further acknowledgement of Alan Sugar's success story.

For MicroProse produces only a handful of titles each year, spending up to $1 million developing each to guarantee it will be a blockbuster.

AMX works on MAX



Advanced Memory Systems has a new product due before Christmas. Max is a Gem-style front end for the CPC. This makes controlling the mouse, sound, graphics mode and file manipulation a doddle.

The screen can be dumped to an Epson-compatible printer and there is a Help and note pad facility. When it is available the software will cost £19.95 and be a disc-only program. The author of the program, Chris Honey wrote the Commstar rom for Pace and has worked for Amstrad.

GIS is a box

General Information Systems (GIS) of Cambridge has launched an Amstrad interface for their Red Boxes. This is a system which uses the mains electricity network in a house to link various sensors.

There are three boxes. Red One, Red Two and Red Leader. Red One is a switch to turn any electrical device on or off. Red Two is a heat sensor, capable of detecting intruders and Red Leader is the brains of the system. It can be programmed in its own version of Basic and then be disconnected from the CPC. Guess what colour they are. Yup, Habitat red.

ACU will have a full review next month.

PCW experts guide

CP Software, famous for its bridge and chess programs, has published a book on the Joyce. With the incredibly snappy title of All you ever wanted to know about graphics, the universe and everything on the 8256/8512 but were afraid to ask, it costs £19.95. (Worth that for the title alone – Ed).

It tells you how to "create devastating graphics output including fast, smooth sprites" and "discover facts about the PCW only selective software houses know". You can get details from CP Software on 01-272-2918.

Competition winners

Winners of our Compumart Colour Telly Competition in September's ACU who collect an Amstrad 14in colour TV are: G.H. Jones, Leicestershire; Mr F. Curran, Cheshire; K. Hankin, Aldridge.

Runners up who each win two discs are: S. Leak, Bristol; N. Gore, Liverpool; M. Bayliss, Wokingham; J.H. Richards, Scunthorpe; John Matthews, Leeds; Nicholas Drew, Swansea; H. Richard, Ripon; F. Richards, Milton Keynes; John Bell, Cornwall; Paul Bishop, Swindon; N. Timms, Stranraer; Chris Middleton, Nottingham; Ewen Flint, Dumfries; J.S. Milne, Glasgow; J.J. Dolan, Ely; R.W. Shillitoe, Ilkley; I. Emmerson, Kent; Karen Wright, Clacton; Paul Murphy, London; Shaun Bourne, Oldham; D.R. Clowser, Colwyn Bay; Mr K. Johnson, Nottingham; D. Scrivens, Northampton; Peter Robinson, Moffat; Andrew Shepherd, Sutton Coldfield.

Winners of the September Rainbird jewellery competition: David Hall, Manchester, (£125 jewellery voucher); John Bell, Cornwall, (£50 voucher); John Bunyan, Devon, (£25 voucher).

Winner of the Firebird Comet Competition, May, *ACU*, Gary Loughran of Belfast collects a telescope.

Runners-up, who each win a silver game of their choice: David Bennett, W. Yorks; S. Winpenny, W. Yorks; R. Donne, Dorset; M. Slade, Kent; Jason White, Kent; Simon Lord, Lancashire; Gareth Ede, York; B. Whitten, Nottingham; William Fox, Derbyshire; Graham Phelps, Chippenham; I. Williams, Manchester; Pen Poulsen, Denmark; R. Holt, Devon; C. Skoczek, Mid-Glamorgan; Mrs Forbes, Ayrshire; Matthew Noble, Farnham; B. Gentle, Milton Keynes; M. Sutton, Bishopston; Ewen Flint, Dumfries; Conor Larkin, Limerick.

Winner of CDS PC1512 Competition: Mike Douglass, Gateshead. Runners-up, who win a CDS game of their choice: Ricardo Maragna, Cardiff; Susan Jones, Crewe; Michael Elaias, Letchworth; Mr. A. Golightly, Stocksfield; R. Kilian, Gosport; Merrick Pimm, Tipton; Carl Ayscough, Mexborough; Michael Cheeseman, Southampton; Ben Jenkins, Aylesbury; Mr A. Croucher, Tonbridge.

Look how we can cut the cost of visiting London for the

AMSTRAD COMPUTER SHOW

Our all-in-one package includes return rail fare from anywhere in Britain, hotel room (including private bathroom and full English breakfast) AND a ticket for one of the most popular theatre shows in London!

The cost of the complete package is:

Zone	*Adult*	*Under-16**
A	**£44**	**£12**
B	**£50**	**£15**
C	**£54**	**£18**
D	**£58**	**£20**
E	**£65**	**£22**
G	**£76**	**£28**
H	**£78**	**£29**
J	**£86**	**£33**

**Up to 2 children sharing*

Zone A: *Beds, Berks, Bucks, Essex, Herts, Kent, London, Surrey.*
Zone B: *Cambs, E. Sussex, Hants, Leics, Northants, Oxon, Suffolk, W. Midlands, W. Sussex, Warwicks, Wilts.*
Zone C: *Avon, Cheshire, Clywd, Derbyshire, Dorset, Glos, Gtr Manchester, Hereford & Worcs, Lancs, Merseyside, Norfolk, Notts, Salop, Staffs.*
Zone D: *Devon, Dyfed, Gwent, Gwynedd, Lincs, Mid Glamorgan, Powys, S. Glamorgan, S. Yorks, Somerset, W. Glamorgan.*
Zone E: *Cornwall, Cumbria, Humberside, N. Yorks, W. Yorks.*
Zone G: *Central, Cleveland, Dumfries & Galloway, Durham, Northumberland, Strathclyde, Tyne & Wear.*
Zone H: *Borders, Fife, Lothian, Tayside.*
Zone J: *Grampian, Highland.*

The basic price includes the pantomime Alice in Wonderland at the Lyric Theatre, Hammersmith.

For an additional £6 you can have a ticket for a thriller – Richard Todd in The Business of Murder at the Mayfair or Wildfire with Diana Rigg at The Phoenix.

Or for an extra £12 you can have a seat at a big West End musical, like 42nd Street at the Theatre Royal or Me & My Girl at the Adelphi.

If you would like a booking form for our hotel/theatre package please tick the box on the Advance Ticket order form. (Only available if you also order one or more advance tickets for the Amstrad Computer Show.)

Entire CPC range

Latest business packages

Amstrad PC 1512

Speech synthesisers and music

All the new 1987 games

PCW 8256 & 8512

Modems and comms software

Non-stop demonstrations and free advice

Word processors & utilities

Light pens, mice and joysticks

Celebrate the New Year – with a visit to the most exciting computer show of them all!

Step into the sparkling world of Amstrad computing at the Novotel, Hammersmith, on Friday, Saturday and Sunday, January 9 to 11.

Doors open 10am
Close 6pm on Friday & Saturday; 4pm Sunday

Your chance to quiz top experts at presentations in the Amstrad Theatre

Advance tickets make welcome Christmas presents

(They also save you a third off the normal price – and let you walk straight past the queues!)

Advance ticket order

Please supply:

☐ Adult tickets at £2 (save £1) £ ____

☐ Under-16s tickets at £1 (save £1) £ ____

TOTAL £ ____

☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Please debit my credit card account:

Access / Visa

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Admission at door: £3 (adults), £2 (under 16s)

☐ Tick this box if you want a booking form for our hotel/theatre offer (see panel alongside).

POST TO: Amstrad Show Tickets, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

AMSTRAD COMPUTER SHOW

Champagne Suite & Exhibition Centre, Novotel, Hammersmith, W6

January 9-11, 1987

Name .....

Address .....

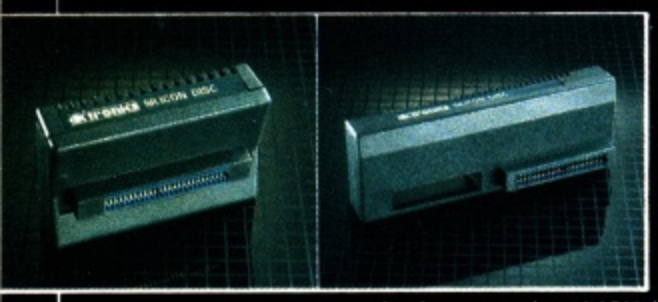
.....

..... Signed .....

PHONE ORDERS: Show Hotline: 061-480 0171
PRESTEL ORDERS: KEY *89, THEN 614568383
MICROLINK ORDERS: MAILBOX 72:MAG001

Please quote credit card number and full address + Ref. ACU1

256K SILICON DISC



This is the fastest storage system available for Amstrad CPC computers and is compatible with CPM 2.2, CPM+ and all DK'Tronics peripherals including the 64K/256K memory expansions. When used with CPM+ and our 256K memory the edition disc capacity is a massive 442K (more than the PCW 8512 Ram Disc). It automatically logs on as drive B or drive C in two drive systems and does not require extra power supply.

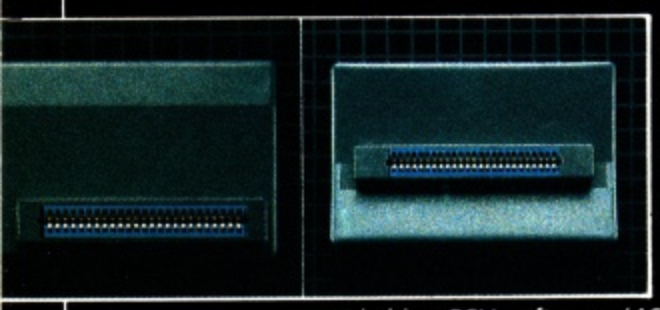
The 256K Silicon Disc is designed to be used with at least one normal disc drive attached. When fitted the directory uses 2K thus leaving 254K for storage, over 70K more than the normal discs.

Data and programs can be exchanged between the Silicon Disc and a normal disc, application programs can then work on the data at vastly increased speed especially on systems with only one normal drive.

Software is contained in an expansion ROM and there are two environments in which the Silicon Disc can be used, BASIC under AMSDOS where all the normal AMSDOS commands are fully supported LOAD, SAVE, MERGE, CAT etc and within CP/M 2.2 CP/M+ where commercial programs are designed to run on multi drive systems.

£99.95 including VAT (464 and 6128)

64K and 256K MEMORY EXPANSIONS



The memory expansions increase the Amstrad 464's internal memory to give a total of 128K or 320K. The 621's memory is increased to 320K. It is compatible with all DK'Tronics peripherals including the 256K Silicon Disc.

It is supplied with bank switching RSX software (464 software on cassette 6128 on disc.

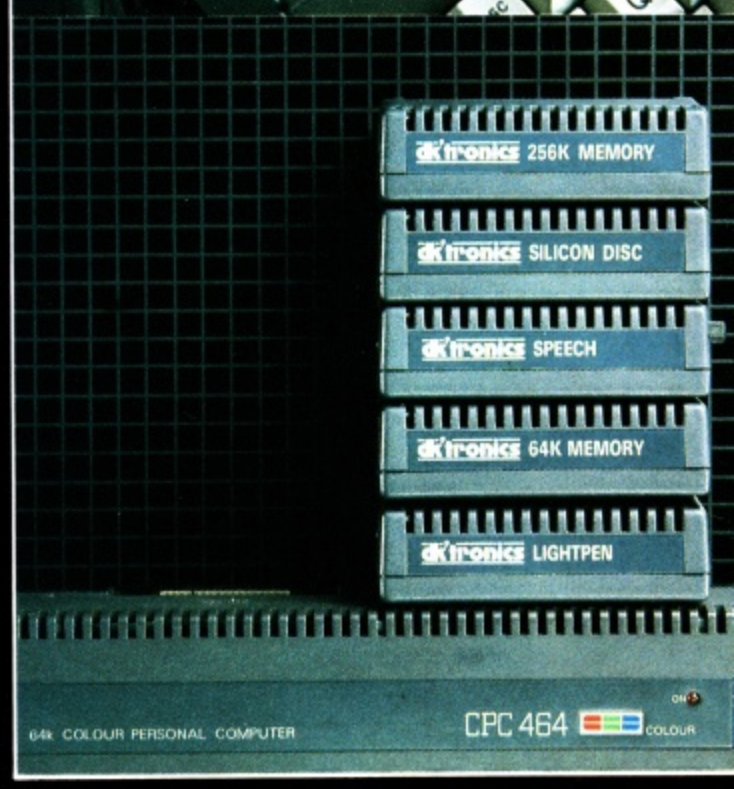
The software adds some BASIC commands which makes it possible to use the second 64K (or 3rd or 4th and 5th in the case of 256K) for storage of screens, windows, graphics and basic arrays. This ability means that you can write much larger basic programs and sophisticated programs that use pull-down menus with ease.

With an expansion fitted on the 464 it then has the same memory configuration as the CPC 6128. It will then run CPM+ with its massive 61K T.P.A. area, opening up an even larger software base to 464 users. When using either of the expansions with CPM 2.2 on the 464 and 6128 computer the T.P.A. is increased to 61K.

The RAM is accessed by means of bank switching using a single I/O port. Memory is actually switched in and out of the 64KZ80 address space in 16K sub blocks (as are the ROMS). The port determines which particular combinations of the original four 16K sub blocks and any new sub blocks from the expansion RAM will occupy the 64K address space at any time. All of this switching is done automatically by the software supplied.

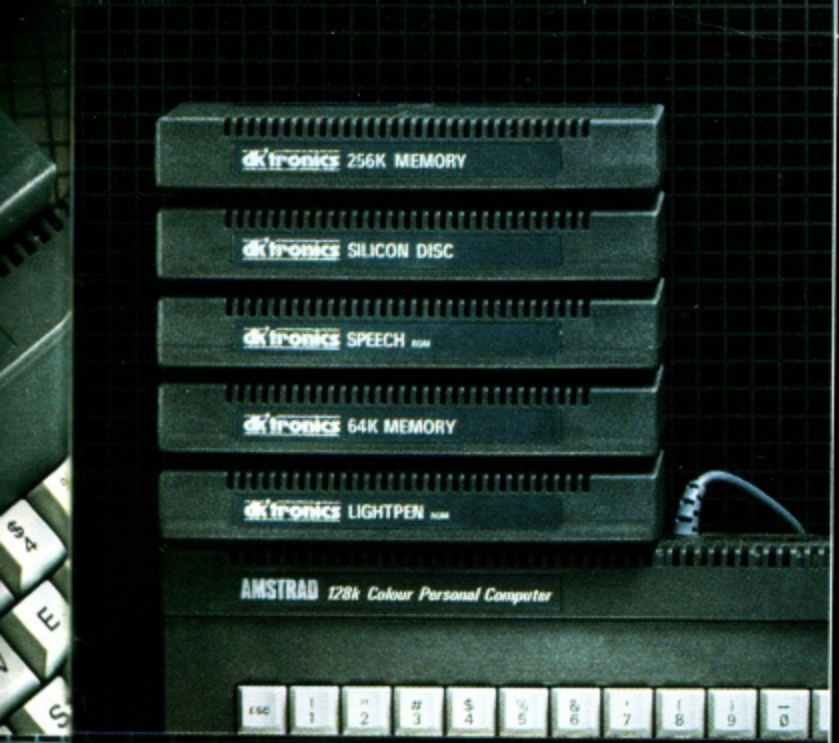
The contents of the expansion RAM are retained if the computer is reset and if the RAM is used for machine code the contents will remain even if the computer crashes.

64K **£49.95** including VAT (464 only)
256K **£99.95** including VAT (464 and 6128)



L E A
F R O M

DK'Tronics have produced this
enlarge the potential of the 4
and have been designed to c



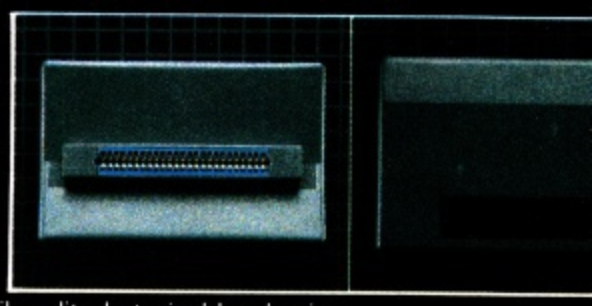
D I N G
BEHIND

s range of powerful peripherals to
64 and 6128 Amstrad Computers
ompliment their style and colour.

dk'tronics
POWER BEHIND YOUR AMSTRAD

DK'Tronics Limited
Gorleston, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk NR31 6BE.
Phone 0493 602926 (24 hours), Telex 975408.

GRAPHICS LIGHT PEN

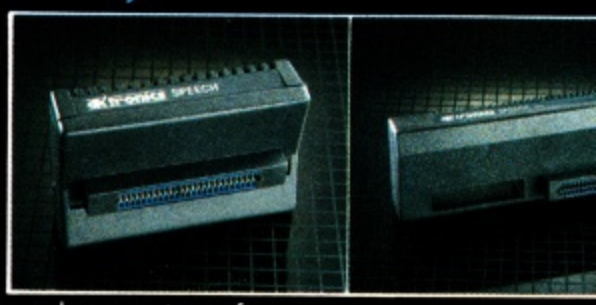


The sophisticated graphics package includes a colour palette, nudge control for one pixel accuracy, brush choice, text handling and user defined characters.

- It can magnify, shrink, colour fill and create circles, rectangles, lines and curves.
- Complex pctures can be easily edited at pixel level using a scratch pad which is magnified to the full screen.
- There is picture storage and retrieval, and a pen callibration utility and there is also an Amstrad/Epson compatible printer dump utility supplied on cassette.
- There is a cassette version for the 464 and a ROM version for the 464 and 6128.

Cassette **£19.95** including VAT (464 only)
ROM **£29.95** including VAT (464 and 6128)

SPEECH SYNTHESISER



- This simple to use speech synthesiser includes a powerful stereo amplifier and two high quality speakers which greatly improves the sound quality of the internal mono speaker.
- It uses the popular SPO/256 speech chip and has an almost infinite vocabulary.
- It is supplied with a text to speech converter software for ease of speech output creation. Everything you wish to be spoken is entered in normal english without special control codes or characters making it extremely easy to use.
- The voicing of the words is completely user transparent and the computer can carry on its normal running of a program whilst the chip is talking. The speech output from the SPO/256 is mono and directed to both speakers.
- There is a cassette version for the 464 and a ROM version for both the 464 and 6128.

Cassette **£29.95** including VAT (464 only)
ROM **£39.95** including VAT (464 and 6128)

HOW TO ORDER

DK'Tronics products are available in all good computer stores but may be obtained by completing the order form below and returning it to DK'Tronics or by telephoning and quoting your Barclaycard or Access number.

Orders are normally despatched within 24 hours and if you have any further queries concerning our products do not hesitate to give us a ring or send us a large stamped addressed envelope for our latest free 84 page technical manual covering our Amstrad product range.

Please send me _____

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

_____

_____

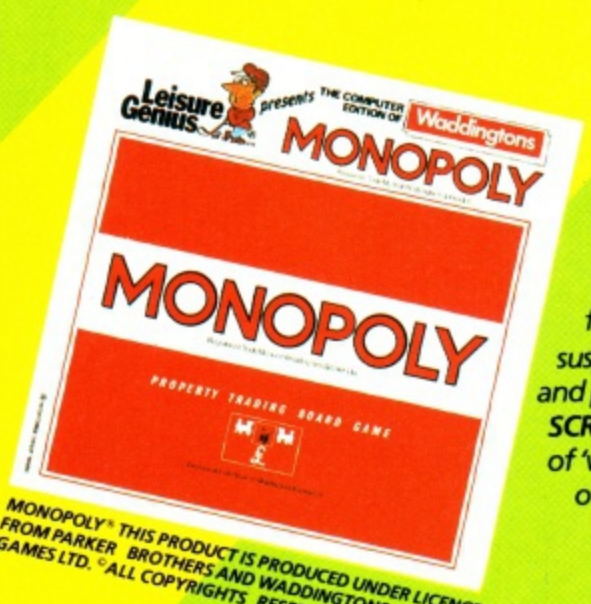
I enclose Cheque/PO/Cash for:- Total . _____

or debit my Barclaycard/Access number

CP/M+ is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

SHEER GENIUS

Leisure Genius presents these all-time favourites elegantly adapted to a large range of home computers.



MONOPOLY® THIS PRODUCT IS PRODUCED UNDER LICENCE FROM PARKER BROTHERS AND WADDINGTONS GAMES LTD. © ALL COPYRIGHTS RESERVED.

Leisure Genius

A wider variety of fun is hard to find. There's murder, mystery and suspense with ***CLUEDO,®*** *high finance and property speculation in* ***MONOPOLY.®*** ***SCRABBLE®*** *offers you a different kind of 'word processing' and* ***SCALEXTRIC®*** *offers the thrill and excitement of Formula 1 racing on as many different circuits as you want.*

CLUEDO® TRADEMARK AND COPYRIGHT LICENSED BY WADDINGTONS GAMES LTD.

SCRABBLE® TRADE MARK AND COPYRIGHT LICENSED BY J.W. SPEAR & SONS PLC.

You can play all these classic games with friends, or select computer opponents. Each game uses the capabilities of the computer to enhance the games as much as possible, a large dictionary incorporated in ***SCRABBLE,®*** *lap timers in* ***SCALEXTRIC®*** *and the computer even rolls the dice for you in* ***MONOPOLY®!***

SCALEXTRIC® IS A REGISTERED TRADE-MARK OF HORNBY HOBBIES LTD. © ALL COPYRIGHTS RESERVED

SCRABBLE®
AVAILABLE NOVEMBER FOR ***AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512***
RRP ***£19.95***

Virgin

AVAILABLE AT ANY GOOD SOFTWARE SUPPLIER OR AVAILABLE DIRECTLY FROM LEISURE GENIUS BY FILLING IN THIS FORM.

Please circle the software you require.
Make cheques or postal orders payable to Virgin Games Ltd. The address is 2/4 Vernon Yard, Portobello Road, London W11 2DX.
(Please do not post coins or notes.)

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

I have enclosed a cheque/postal order for £ _____

Leisure Genius® is a wholly owned subsidiary of Virgin Games Ltd.

Available for	*Scrabble*		*Monopoly*		*Cluedo*		*Scalextric*	
	cass	*disc*	*cass*	*disc*	*cass*	*disc*	*cass*	*disc*
Commodore	B	C	B	C	B	C	A	–
Spectrum	A	–	A	–	A	–	D	–
Amstrad CPC	A	C	A	C	A	C	D	D
BBC B	B	C	B	C	B	–	–	–
MSX	A	–	A	–	A	–	–	–
Sinclair QL	C	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Einstein	–	E	–	E	–	E	–	–

A = £9.95 ***B = £12.95*** ***C = £14.95***
D = *Not available yet, but coming soon!* ***E = £15.95***

Please bear in mind that the views expressed herein are not necessarily those of Amstrad. Be assured that all your views are given thorough consideration. This letters section is the Amstrad Computer User's own forum.

Not Spooked

Just a short letter to say how impressed I am with your great magazine.

I was especially impressed with the Roland in the Haunted House game so could we please have many more machine code routines and games? No matter how boring it is typing them all in, they're worth it.

J.E. Knight,
Penryn,
Cornwall.

ACU: *Thanks for the compliment – it's good to know that you enjoy playing the games we list.*

Flipside fiddle

I have bought a copy of Incentives GAC. It is an excellent product and deserves to sell very well.

But I have one criticism – the disc is one sided! When I pay £27 for a piece of disc software I expect it to be double sided.

Why do software companies charge so much for their programs when they are using cheap one sided discs?

Part of the high price may be because of piracy, but I have a sneaky feeling the software companies are cheating us out of a few quid.

One reason why I buy disc versions of the games'software is so that I can use part of the free disc to store my own programs on.

With one sided discs this is not possible without the risk of overwriting the original software.

Also what if you erase/damage one side of your disc? With a normal disc, you can still play the game but with a one sided disc, you've had it!

Shouldn't something be done about these one sided discs?

Jason Anderson,
Swansea.

Which Amstrad?

I am very interested in the Amstrad range of computers and the available expansion peripherals. However, I have several questions about the machines.

a) Will The Pawn by Rainbird Software work on CPC464 with 64k memory expansion?

b) In what ways, apart from memory and disc drive, do CPC 464 and CPC 6128 differ? Why are certain programs not compatible on other machines?

c) How good is the Mallard Basic? Will it make the PCW machines more "home and personal" rather than "business-like"?

d) So far, almost all programs for PCW machines are for business purposes. Is it likely that more entertainment and games programs will be created in the future for these versatile machines?

e) How much do Amstrad printers cost and which model is best suited for word processing and graphics dumps?

Amir Haji Latip,
Brunei,
Darussalam.

ACU: *a) The Pawn should work with extra ram and a disc drive but as we write the program is unfinished so we'll have to wait to find out.*

b) The differences mainly concern the rom. There are new routines (which were also in the 664) to give disc error numbers, enhanced graphics and lose a few bugs along the way. For the sake of compatibility with existing software not very much was changed.

c) Mallard Basic is excellent if you want to write database programs, accounting suites or anything with a serious bent. It is a real pain to use if you want to produce graphics or write simple games, so it won't make a PCW any less businesslike.

d) Yes and no. There will be more entertainment software for the PCW but it is still considered a business machine so there will not be the usual deluge of software at Christmas.

e) The DMP 2000 for £169.95.

ANNOUNCING

The Joystick Pack FOR AMSTRAD PCW

£29.95

Available From:- WHSMITH

ALLDERS DEPARTMENT STORES LTD

OR DIRECT MAIL ORDER...

PACK CONSISTS OF:-

Quickshot 2 Joystick

Helicopter Style Grip ★ World's Best Selling Joystick ★ Perfectly Fitting Trigger Fire Button ★ Sleek Top Fire Button ★ Four Suction Cups for Extra Stability.

Ram PCW Joystick Interface

Superb Flush Fitting Design ★ Incorporates standard 9-Pin Joystick Port ★ Securing Points for Fail-Safe Connection ★ Connects Via Amstrad PCW Expansion Port.

Spectacular Tomahawk Flight Simulator

Real-Time Flight Simulator ★ Based on US Army Apache Advanced Attack Helicopter ★ Allows Flight Training before going into battle against enemy ★ Full Set of Flying Instructions Included.

POST TO : SPECTRAVIDEO LTD. 165 GARTH ROAD, MORDEN SURREY SM4 4LH.

PLEASE SUPPLY ME

QTY.		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	AMSTRAD PCW JOYSTICK PACK	£29·95	
	POSTAGE AND PACKING		£1·05
		TOTAL	£

I enclose cheque/postal order no. ..... payable to SPECTRAVIDEO LTD for the above total.

Please debit my VISA/ACCESS account number OR

Signature _____ Expiry Date _____

Name _____ Tel: No. _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code. _____

SPECTRAVIDEO LTD. REG. No. 1745592 ENGLAND (Please allow 28 days for delivery.)

SPECTRAVIDEO LTD.

(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF ASH & NEWMAN LIMITED)

SPECTRAVIDEO™

165 Garth Road, Morden, Surrey SM4 4LH, England. Telephone: 01-330 0101 (10 lines) Telex: 28704 MMH VANG Facsimile: 01-337 5532

Overseas outcast?

You know something? We overseas as you like to call us, can get real mad with you Englishmen.

Why we don't like you is because you almost always set up competitions for people only in the UK. The same with your clubs.

Either you should stop selling your magazines outside Britain or also open clubs and competitions to us.

I once tried to join the Amstrad club, but was told politely to go to a warm place.

I found the folder in a shop in Northern Norway. What was it doing there?

Thomas Moe (A mad Norwegian),
Tverlandet, Norway.

ACU: *Since all major countries have Amstrad distributors it is they who should be setting up local user clubs to cater for users in their own language.*

Whenever possible we allow overseas readers to enter competitions but obviously have to restrict those contests where the prize is too large or fragile to send.

Silent fourth

I recently had a lead made up by a qualified electrician to connect my 6128 to my stereo.

On using this lead the sound was greatly improved, but for the fact that channel 4 was very quiet. I changed the lead but the problem persisted.

Is this meant to be, and if not does Amstrad (or anyone else) sell the correct lead?

Emma Goldman,
Brighton.

ACU: *I thought that a CPC only had 3 channel sound.*

Arnold to Airo upgrade

I knew about the Amstrad's new PC months ago and I was impressed when I read the review, but I have a few questions about the PC.

a) I have the Amstrad CPC 664 and when I buy the new Amstrad will I miss all my old programs? Is it possible to use old Basic programs?

b) If I buy a version with one or two disc drives, is it possible to connect a 3in disc drive?

c) Is it possible to connect a cassette player?

Vidar Vorland Pendersen,
Norway

ACU: *a) For all practical purposes it will not be possible to convert Locomotive Basic programs to run under Basic2. It would be easier to rewrite them. Machine code stands no chance.*

b) You could add a 3in disc to a PC but it would have no great advantage since all PC software is on 5.25in discs.

c) We're sorry – the short answer is no.

No games for me

On page 69 of the *ACU* you compare the PC with the CPC6128 and you state:

"People who buy the 6128 for business, however, are usually kidding nobody but themselves, and we all know that their main priority is to have something that they can play games on."

Not so! I was going to purchase an Apricot for my business, but after a careful analysis of my needs (and funds) decided on a monochrome 6128.

Not one game will be discovered in my office by even the most eagle-eyed sleuth!

Yes, I would have bought an Amstrad PC if it was around, but it wasn't and – as subsequent events proved – my decision was a good one.

With a Taxan-Kaga printer – in conjunction with Masterfile, Mastercalc, Protext, Prospell and Promerge – I have all that I need for my consultancy business.

I can produce accounting data on demand and have produced many reports (some of 60 or more pages) for clients in the UK and abroad.

All in all my trusty 6128 has, in only 11 months, saved a lot of administration, enabled me to mail my clients on a regular basis and has helped me to earn my living.

I am not going to ditch it yet! So, Mr. Kewney, consider your wrist well and truly slapped!

Naturally, I expect to see a suitably contrite (that is, grovelling) reply in *ACU*.

E.F. Munroe,
Leighton Buzzard.

ACU

Try beating our AMDRUM!

AMDRUM
DIGITAL DRUM SYSTEM for the AMSTRAD
464/664/6128

£34.95

As featured on "Micro Live" and "Saturday Superstore"

- 8 DIGITALLY RECORDED REAL DRUM SOUNDS
- SIMPLE TO USE — UP AND RUNNING IN ONLY MINUTES
- A TRUE DIGITAL DRUM MACHINE
- 'REAL TIME' OR ON-SCREEN PROGRAMMING
- COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE
- EXTRA SOUNDS CAN BE LOADED FROM TAPE
- CREATIVE, EDUCATIONAL AND FUN
- THE MOST EXCITING PERIPHERAL EVER DEVELOPED
- DYNAMIC FILING SYSTEM — STORE OVER 1000 PROGRAMMED RHYTHMS
- TAPE SYNC FACILITY
- SONGS CAN BE SAVED ON TAPE
- POLYPHONIC
- COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL
- JUST PLUGS INTO MOST HI FI'S

NOW AVAILABLE
Latin Kit & Editor
£3.99
Electro Kit & Editor
£4.99
Afro Kit & Editor
£4.99

Available from Boots John Menzies High St. Stores and all good computer shops or direct from Cheetah Marketing.

Cheetah Marketing

1 WILLOWBROOK SCIENCE PARK, CRICKHOWELL ROAD, ST. MELLONS, CARDIFF
TELEPHONE: CARDIFF (0222) 777337 TELEX: 497455
(Export enquiries – contact Cheetah direct)

SOFTWARE

			Last month	Market strength
1 ▲	**Comp. Hits 10 Vol 3** *Beau Jolly*	All your favourites on one tape. Make a good Christmas present.	ne	100
2 ▲	**Trivial Pursuit** *Domark*	Quirky questions and polished presentation give you as many endless hours of fun as the board game.	6	91
3 ▶	**Apprentice** *Mastertronic*	Sorcery on a budget. Enjoy waving spells and conjuring up magic.	3	82
4 ▲	**Tomahawk** *Digital Integration*	Fun helicopter flight simulation. Plenty of things to shoot with strategy if you want it.	19	79
5 ▼	**Thrust** *Firebird*	Simple and clever space game. A cross between Asteroids and Lunar Lander.	1	75
6 ▲	**Bomb Scare** *Firebird*	3D game in the alien 8 mould. Bit of a bore unless you are a die hard cartographer.	16	67
7 ●	**Light Force** *FTL*	Excellent graphics and simple to play zap the aliens game.	ne	66
8 ▶	**5 A Side Soccer** *Mastertronic*	Lead your team to victory in this all-action sports simulation.	8	61
9 ▼	**Speed King** *Mastertronic*	Excellent high speed action motorcycle racing game with large sprites.	2	61
10 ▼	**Harvey Headbanger** *Firebird*	Jolly arcade game which demands quick wits and fast responses. Best for two players.	9	58
11 ▶	**Ghosts & Goblins** *Elite*	Faithful conversion of the coin-op original. Difficult but addictive. Great fun once mastered.	11	48
12 ●	**Galvan** *Imagine*	Ladders and platforms with scrolling and killing space dragons.	ne	47
13 ▲	**Storm** *Mastertronic*	Gauntlet-style view from above arcade game. Very addictive with a huge map.	18	43
14 ●	**Tempest** *Electric Dreams*	Abstract vector graphics space game which should appeal to those who lust for speed and shooting.	ne	43
15 ●	**Druid** *Firebird*	The game which "is in no way based on Gauntlet" even if it does look similar.	ne	42
16 ▼	**Kane** *Mastertronic*	Excellently animated, budget priced Wild West Shoot.	4	42
17 ▲	**Last V8** *Mastertronic*	Drive a big macho Chevy round the bends. Overhead view. Quite fun.	re	42
18 ●	**Glider Rider** *Quicksilva*	Attack an enemy base with the aid of a flying motorbike/hang glider. Novel 3D game.	ne	41
19 ▲	**Star Firebirds** *Firebirds*	A space based shoot-em-up in the classic style. It's amazing how much fun a low tech game can be.	re	38
20 ▲	**Dan Dare** *Virgin*	Their best game is based on the comic strip. Stylish, thrilling adventure to save Earth from Mekon's Asteroid.	13	38

▶ Non-mover ▲ Up ▼ Down ● New entry **DECEMBER 1986** Chart compiled by Gallup/MicroScope

Multi-mode Multi-coloured Arnold

Those with good memories or a large collection of back issues might remember an article titled Events and screen dumps in the March 1985 ACU. To prove what a fast moving industry this is, Cliff Lawson brings you the much awaited follow-up.

There can't be many CPC owners who haven't got a copy of Sorcery secreted about their person somewhere. (Don't you just love double negatives). One of the features that made it such a notable game was the way in which the action took place in a multi-coloured play area while score and status were shown in an area using the more sedate Mode 1 because it offers higher resolution and hence more readable text than the chunky Mode 0.

How many people, I wonder, have been longing to incorporate such a feature into their own programs. What, none of you? Oh well here's a program to do it anyway.

Stolen secrets

Before user club members who were a party to the application notes that used to be produced cry "plagiarist", this program is indeed very similar to one that appeared in application note. It's OK though. I wrote that, so I think I've got every right to rip-off my own work. (And get paid for it twice? – Ed)

I won't bore you with the technicalities of how it works just yet, I'll do that in a bit. I'm sure you would much rather see the finished result.

Now in the past I have used all sorts of different loader programs and loading schemes all of which seem to generate no end of confusion. So to make it as simple as possible there is just one Basic program to type in – Listing I.

As always with a program that uses machine code, any attempt to run it will inevitably cause the machine to crash if there is even one typing error (and there is bound to be). So unless you like a lot of typing practice SAVE the program to tape or disc first. Because it is Basic you don't need a complicated SAVE command – SAVE "FRED" will do fine.

In future, assuming you want to use the program again, wind the tape to the right place or insert the correct disc and type RUN "FRED".

If all is well you should see the message MODES, INKS and NORMAL now active. If the message DATA error appears then guess what that means – go back and check all those DATA statements. Look out for O (Oh) and 0 (zero) mistyped and B (Bee) and 8 (eight). Spacing is also critical. After the word DATA there should be one space then two digits then one space then two digits and so on along each line.

Once the "active" message appears you should have three RSX commands added to Basic. An RSX command is just like any other except that it has a bar, |, at the front.

Users of disc systems or any sideways roms will already be familiar with commands like |CPM, |DISC, |MAXAM and so on. The bar symbol can be produced from the keyboard by holding down ' key.

Try typing |NORMAL followed by Enter. This should have the same effect as the command Mode 2.

Not very exciting was it? OK try |MODES,2,2,2,2 (don't forget Enter). Now was that exciting? No? Well what do expect from a magazine listing?

Just in case it hasn't, the border should have gone stripey red, orange, yellow, green, blue, magenta and the text should have changed to green on black. If this hasn't happened then it's check the DATA time again.

Try: |INKS,2,2. The yellow stripe in the border should turn blue. Stripey borders is not the only thing you can do though. First, to set all of the border to black type FOR i=0 to 5:|INKS,i,0-:NEXT. Now try |ModeS,0,2,2,1. The top five lines on the screen will become multi-coloured and quite unreadable. This is because the top quarter of the screen is actually in Mode 0, even though the next bit (where the cursor is, is in Mode 2).

Move the cursor down the screen till it turns blue. This section is in Mode 1. Try typing a little text. Once again it is unreadable.

Move the cursor back up the screen in to one of the Mode 2 sections and type the command |MODES,2,2,2,2. All the bits which were unreadable have now re-appeared.

Odd behaviour

Basics Mode command will no longer operate exactly as you might expect. Try the command Mode 1. Unlike

normal, the screen is not cleared, however the cursor is moved to the top of scren and the word "Ready" is printed in Mode 1 text.

Because the screen is still displayed as if it were all in Mode 2 the word "Ready" looks a bit stripey. Type the command CLS. The Mode 2 text disappears and a stripey "Ready" is printed at the top of the screen.

To turn the whole screen to Mode 1 type |MODES,1,1,1,1. The "Ready" and the |MODES command now appear all right.

So the moral of this is that you should always use a Basic Mode command before you start to Print text in an area that is being displayed in a particular mode. The |MODES command is now only used to tell the system how to write characters. If you want the screen cleared use CLS and if you want to change the displayed mode use the new |MODES command.

In case you hadn't guessed it already, the |MODES command is followed by four numbers which set the displayed mode for four sections of the screen.

There are in fact six separate sections (remember the six coloured stripes in the border). However two of the places where a mode switch could be made occur within either the top or the bottom border, so there is no point in having six parameters for the |MODES command.

The numbers after the other new command, |INKS, have the following meaning. The first number is between 0 and 5 and identifies which of the six sections of the screen is to be changed.

The next number sets the border colour and can be from 0 to 26. The numbers for any particular colour are shown in the table on page F3.2 of the 464 manual (or on top of the disc drive of a 664/6128).

The border colour can be followed by up to 16 other numbers which set the colours for pens 0 to 15. If you want to leave the border or any of the pens the same colour as before then give a value greater than 26 (I use 99).

To show how |INKS can be used to change pen colours first, we'll make the six sections visible again by turning the border stripey. Type FOR i=0 TO 5:|INKS,i,i*4:NEXT.

You'll see a black stripe in the top border and a pastel yellow stripe in the bottom border. The mauve, cyan, orange and bright cyan stripes show the four areas that are affected by the |MODES command.

Now type Mode0:|MODES,0,0,0,0:CLS. That will do everything that just Mode 0 would have done before. Now type PEN 2 and the next turns red. Type FOR i=0 TO 10:PRINT "hello":next.

All those "hello"s are printed in pen 2 and are therefore all red (because the ink for pen 2 is set to red).

Try |INKS,2,99,99,99,19 – some of the "hello"s in section 2 will turn sea green. This is because the ink for pen 2 in section 2 has been set to 19. If you type |INKS,3,99,26 the background in section 3 will turn white.

Help!

When everything gets really confused or you want to switch back to normal it's time for the third new command, |NORMAL.

If you just type this on its own the screen is put back to normal in Mode 2. If you follow it with either 0 or 1, the screen is reset into that mode. For example, |NORMAL,1 will put things back to normal in Mode 1.

Pork pies

Although I said there was only one Basic program to type in, I lied. There is a second relatively simple demonstration which shows several of the things that can be achieved with the RSXs. Type it in, SAVE it and then RUN it and count how many different coloured squares there are (and you thought there could only be 16 !).

The editor is bound to delete this bit, but I'll assume there might be a handful of people who are interested in how this mode/palette switching works.

The boring bit

In computing terms the length of time taken to scan a complete screen (1/50th of a second) seems like an eternity. Humans see what looks like a constant picture although it is being changed once every 50th of a second.

Now every 300th of a second the processor gets an interrupt that reminds it to do things like updating the clock, and every now and again to give the keyboard a quick scan. It can also run one of your own routines once every 300th of a second if you ask it to nicely.

I'm sure it doesn't take Einstein to work out that your routine (once every 300th remember) will actually be run six times during the lifetime of one frame on the screen (one 50th).

If this routine tells the hardware to change the scanning of the screen memory to another mode or with a different palette of colours, this change will become apparent at one of six points on the screen.

For the budding assembler programmers among you, the source code is given here. This will allow you to see how it all works and modify it to your own needs. For instance, if the address I have picked for the code (#A000) is too high for your requirements the code could be reassembled with a different ORG. There are liberal comments which should make its operation pretty self-evident.

Basically, to let the operating system know that you've got a routine to be run on the 300th second tick, you pass its address to a firmware routine at #BCE0 called KL—NEW—FAST—TICKER.

In this case the routine keeps a count of which section it is in (in a variable called section), uses it to look up a list of the modes for each section (a list called modevec) and switches to the desired mode.

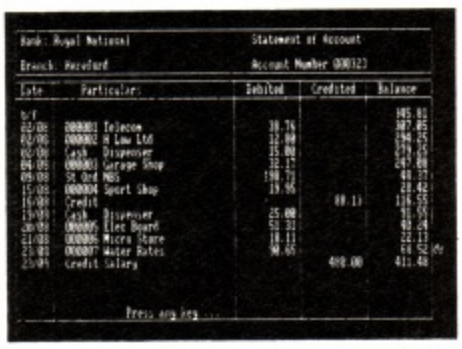
It then multiplies the section number by 17 to give an offset in a table called ivecs. This contains six lots of 17 bytes where the first byte in each is the border colour and the next 16 are the pen colours. These numbers are hardware colour numbers (not the grey scale numbers that most people are used to). When they are first entered a routine called convert is called to translate from grey scale to h/w numbers.

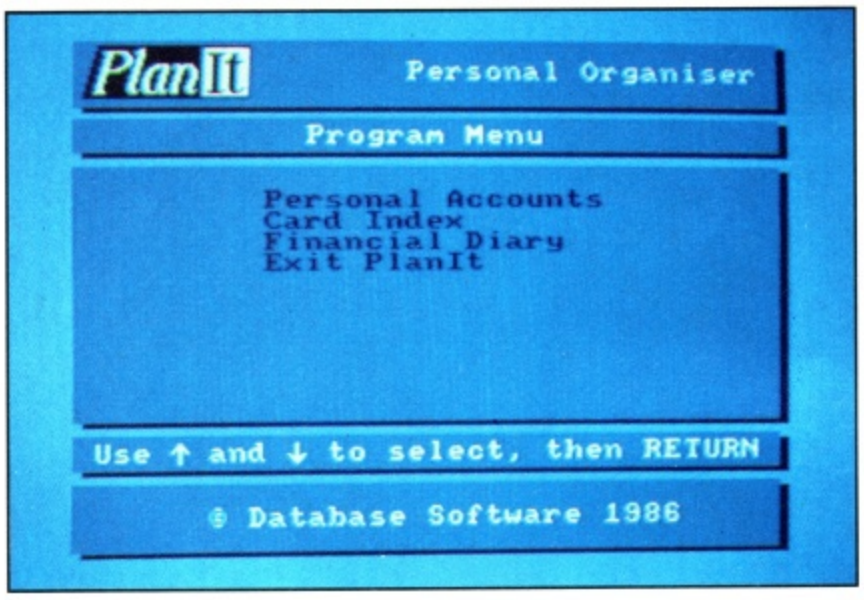
The modes command modifies the list of modes (modevec), removes any pending ticker events then adds a new ticker event using the above routine.

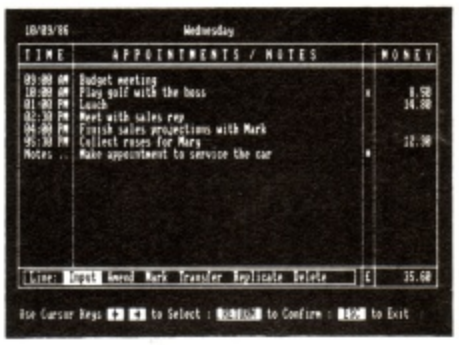
The |INKS command does nothing more than modify one of the six entries in the ivecs table. It calculates the necessary offset then converts each parameter before moving it into place.

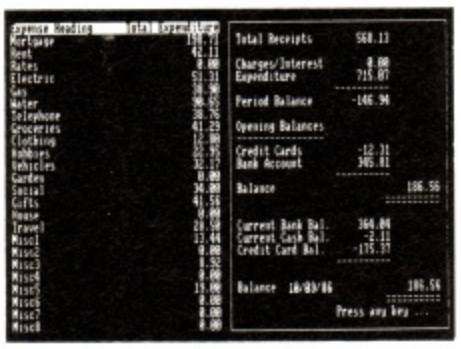
And that's all there is to it. I can't for the life of me think of any practical application for all this, but it's quite pretty and I'm sure you'll think of something.

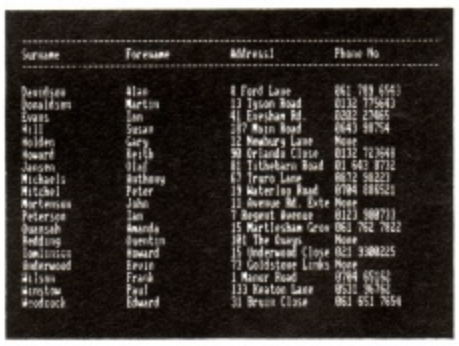
Clear your desk's clutter!











PlanIt The complete personal organiser

Now you can use the power of your computer to organise your activities in a way never possible before. With PlanIt, a few keystrokes are all you need to keep track of your money, plan your budgets – and manage your time far more effectively. And you'll find it's so very simple to use! It contains:

Personal Accounts Gives you up-to-the-minute facts about your financial position at any time. Keeps separate accounts of your banking, cash transactions, credit card payments. Allows 24 individual accounts, up to nine different credit cards (and warns you when you reach your cash limit) and as many as 400 different transactions a month. Sets up your standing orders. Automatically updates all relevant accounts with each transaction.

Financial Diary All the features of the best desktop diary – plus much more. Enter up to 15 items per day and have them automatically sorted in time order. Add your expenses and have them totalled in separate categories. Speed search for entries, then mark them for future manipulation or replication.

Card Index Create your own address book, phone directory, tape library title list. Use the flexible editor to enter or amend data. Sort and search. Call up detailed reports on contents in any form. Produce mailing labels on your printer.

Extra utilities include a loan calculator and calendar.

PlanIt PCW range
Disc £24.95

PlanIt CPC range
Tape £14.95
Disc £19.95

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Send to: Database Software, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Please send me: PlanIt CPC on tape £14.95 *( ) disc £19.95 *( )
PlanIt PCW on disc £24.95 *( )
*Europe add £2. Overseas Airmail add £5.

☐ I enclose cheque payable to Database Software or
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card number

Name

Address

Signature

ACU1

Listing I

```
100 MEMORY &9FFF
110 FOR i=&A000 TO &A280 STEP 16
120  READ a$
130  FOR j=0 TO 15
140   byte$=MID$(a$,j*3+1,2)
150   byte=VAL("&"+byte$)
160   sum=sum+byte
170   POKE (i+j),byte
180  NEXT j
190 NEXT i
200 IF sum=50578 THEN CALL &A000 ELSE PRINT "DATA error":END
210 PRINT "!MODES, !INKS and !NORMAL now active"
220 NEW
1010 DATA 21 07 A2 01 09 A0 C3 D1 BC 14 A0 C3 2A A0 C3 B7
1020 DATA A0 C3 D5 A0 4D 4F 44 45 D3 4E 4F 52 4D 41 CC 49
1030 DATA 4E 4B D3 00 21 17 A1 C3 00 A1 FE 04 20 F6 CD CA
1040 DATA A0 21 01 A2 36 00 11 02 A2 01 05 00 ED B0 06 06
1050 DATA 21 05 A2 DD 7E 00 77 2B DD 23 DD 23 10 F5 3A 02
1060 DATA A2 32 01 A2 3A 05 A2 32 06 A2 3E C9 32 EB BD 3E
1070 DATA 00 32 00 A2 06 14 CD 19 BD 10 FB 21 F7 A1 06 81
1080 DATA 11 76 A0 C3 E0 BC 3A 00 A2 3C FE 06 32 00 A2 20
1090 DATA 04 AF 32 00 A2 F5 21 01 A2 16 00 5F 19 7E CD 1C
1100 DATA BD F1 CD 99 A0 CD 25 BD C9 FE 06 30 14 5F CB 27
1110 DATA CB 27 CB 27 CB 27 83 21 00 A2 16 00 5F 19 E5 D1
1120 DATA C9 21 AB A1 C3 00 A1 F5 CD CA A0 F1 B7 20 05 3E
1130 DATA 02 C3 0E BC DD 7E 00 C3 0E BC 3E C3 32 EB BD 21
1140 DATA F7 A1 C3 E6 BC B7 28 22 47 CB 27 3D DD E5 E1 5F
1150 DATA 16 00 19 2B 7E E5 CD 99 A0 E1 05 2B 2B 7E FE 1B
1160 DATA 30 04 CD 0A A1 12 13 10 F2 C9 21 52 A1 C3 00 A1
1170 DATA 7E FE 24 C8 23 CD 5A BB 18 F6 E5 D5 5F 16 00 21
1180 DATA 71 A2 19 7E D1 E1 C9 0A 7C 4D 4F 44 45 53 2C 6D
1190 DATA 31 2C 6D 32 2C 6D 33 2C 6D 34 0D 0A 0A 73 65 74
1200 DATA 73 20 74 68 65 20 6D 6F 64 65 20 66 6F 72 20 34
1210 DATA 20 76 69 73 69 62 6C 65 20 73 65 63 74 69 6F 6E
1220 DATA 73 24 0A 7C 49 4E 4B 53 2C 73 2C 62 2C 69 30 2C
1230 DATA 2E 2E 2C 69 31 35 0D 0A 0A 73 65 74 73 20 74 68
1240 DATA 65 20 62 6F 72 64 65 72 20 28 62 29 20 61 6E 64
1250 DATA 20 69 6E 6B 73 20 28 69 30 20 75 70 20 74 6F 0D
1260 DATA 0A 69 31 35 29 20 66 6F 72 20 73 65 63 74 69 6F
1270 DATA 6E 20 73 20 28 30 2E 2E 35 29 24 0A 41 72 65 20
1280 DATA 79 6F 75 20 73 75 72 65 2C 20 6D 79 20 6D 75 6D
1290 DATA 20 61 6C 77 61 79 73 20 74 6F 6C 64 20 6D 65 0D
1300 DATA 0A 74 68 61 74 20 73 65 63 74 69 6F 6E 20 6E 75
1310 DATA 6D 62 65 72 73 20 77 65 72 65 20 66 72 6F 6D 20
1320 DATA 30 20 74 6F 20 35 24 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
1330 DATA 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 14 12 0C 15
1340 DATA 00 02 03 04 05 06 07 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0E 14 12 0C
1350 DATA 15 00 02 03 04 05 06 07 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0A 14 12
1360 DATA 0C 15 00 02 03 04 05 06 07 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 12 14
1370 DATA 12 0C 15 00 02 03 04 05 06 07 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 15
1380 DATA 14 12 0C 15 00 02 03 04 05 06 07 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E
1390 DATA 0D 14 12 0C 15 00 02 03 04 05 06 07 0A 0B 0C 0D
1400 DATA 0E 14 04 15 1C 18 1D 0C 05 0D 16 06 17 1E 00 1F
1410 DATA 0E 07 0F 12 02 13 1A 19 1B 0A 03 0B 00 00 00 00
```

Listing II

```
100 MODE 2:CLS
110 !MODES,0,0,0,2
120 LOCATE 20,22
130 !INKS,4,99,99,26
140 PRINT "Multi-mode, Multi-colour demonstration"
150 LOCATE 32,24
160 PRINT "by Cliff Lawson"
170 MODE 0
180 FOR i=1 TO 5 STEP 2
190  !INKS,i-1,i+3 : !INKS,i,i+3
200 NEXT
210 FOR i=0 TO 18 STEP 9
220  !INKS,(i/9)+1,99,99,i,i+1,i+2,i+3,i+4,i+5,i+6,i+7,i+8
230 NEXT
240 FOR i=0 TO 8
250  PEN i+1
260  FOR j=0 TO 2
270   LOCATE i*2+2,j*7+2:GOSUB 320
280  NEXT j
290 NEXT i
300 WHILE -1
310 WEND
320 PRINT CHR$(136)CHR$(140)CHR$(10)CHR$(8)CHR$(8)CHR$(138)
    CHR$(143)CHR$(10)CHR$(8)CHR$(8)CHR$(138)CHR$(143)
330 RETURN
```

Listing III

```
        nolist
;
; RSX routines to allow setting of various modes/inks down screen
;
;               by Cliff Lawson 1985/86
;
; There are 4 areas within the main display area so that
;
; !MODES,m1,m2,m3,m4
;
; will set these four areas. mn is 0..2 obviously (other value
; means no change). The other 2 of the possible 6 are just about in
; the top and bottom border so are set to m1 and m4 resp.
;
;
; !INKS,s,ib,i0,i1,i2,..,i14,i15
;
; This allows the inks in section s to be set to i0..i15. The border for that
; section is set by ib. If a section is in MODE 1 then only ib and i0..i3 need
; be specified and in MODE 2 only ib,i0,i1. There are 6 sections visible,
; including two areas within the top and bottom border. A value greater than
; 26 for ib or i0..i15 means leave that ink as it is so for example :
;
;  !INKS,3,99,99,99,99,17
;
; will set ink 4 in section 3 to 17 (like INK 4,17).
;
;
; !NORMAL,m
;
; removes events and puts screen back to normal in MODE m (or MODE 2 if no m
; is given).
;
;               write     "setmodes.bin"

txtoutput       equ       #bb5a
scrsetmode      equ       #bc0e
kllogext        equ       #bcd1
scrmodeclear    equ       #bdeb
klnewfastticker equ       #bce0
kldelfastticker equ       #bce6
mcwaitflyback   equ       #bd19
mcsetmode       equ       #bd1c
mcsetinks       equ       #bd25

        ;cseg

        org     #a000               ;anywhere in central 32k
        ld      hl,work
        ld      bc,comtab
        jp      kllogext            ;add the RSX commands

comtab:
        defw    namtab
        jp      modset
        jp      offev
        jp      setinks
namtab:
        defb    'MODE','S'+#80
        defb    'NORMA','L'+#80
        defb    'INK','S'+#80
        defb    0

                                    ;remind syntax if 4 parms not given
warn1:
        ld      hl,modemess
        jp      pmess

modset:
        cp      4
        jr      nz,warn1            ;always takes 4 parameters otherwise warn.

        call    remove              ;just in case !MODES is already in effect
        ld      hl',modevec
        ld      (hl),0
        ld      de,modevec+1
        ld      bc,5
        ldir                        ;reset list of modes (6, but just 4 visible)

        ld      b,6
        ld      hl,modevec+4        ;work backwards from +4 to +1
cjl:
        ld      a,(ix+0)            ;get RSX parameter
        ld      (hl),a              ;store in mode vector
        dec     hl
        inc     ix
        inc     ix
        djnz    cjl                 ;fill in middle 4 of 6 mode sections

        ld      a,(modevec+1)
        ld      (modevec),a         ;make 0 and 1 the same
        ld      a,(modevec+4)
        ld      (modevec+5),a       ;make 4 and 5 the same
        ld      a,#c9
        ld      (scrmodeclear),a    ;so MODE wont clear the screen
        ld      a,0
        ld      (section),a         ;initialise section counter

        ld      b,20
cliff:  call    mcwaitflyback       ;sync addition of RSX to known point (ffb)
```

```
        djnz    cliff

        ld      hl,evblk
        ld      b,#81
        ld      de,evrout
        jp      klnewfastticker   ;add the 300th sec event

evrout:
;
; this is run every 300th of a second allowing 6 changes in the 50th
; of a second that it takes to scan the screen
;
        ld      a,(section)       ;section counter
        inc     a
        cp      6                 ;0..5
        ld      (section),a
        jr      nz,skip
        xor     a
        ld      (section),a
skip:
        push    af
        ld      hl,modevec
        ld      d,0
        ld      e,a
        add     hl,de             ;add section number (section) onto base
                                   of vec list
        ld      a,(hl)
        call    mcsetmode
        pop     af                ;get section number back
        call    mult17            ;convert to absolute table address in DE
        call    mcsetinks         ;set new inks palette
        ret

mult17:
;
; multiply A by 17 to make offset in ink vector table
;
; return table address in DE
; corrupts hl and af
;
        cp      6                 ;section numbers only go up to 5
        jr      nc,warn3
        ld      e,a               ;hold onto 1*a
        sla     a
        sla     a
        sla     a
        sla     a                 ;a*16
        add     e                 ;a*16+a*1=a*17
        ld      hl,ivecs
        ld      d,0
        ld      e,a
        add     hl,de
        push    hl
        pop     de
        ret                       ;de points at 17 bytes of ink vector.

warn3:
        ld      hl,sectmess
        jp      pmess

offev:
;
```

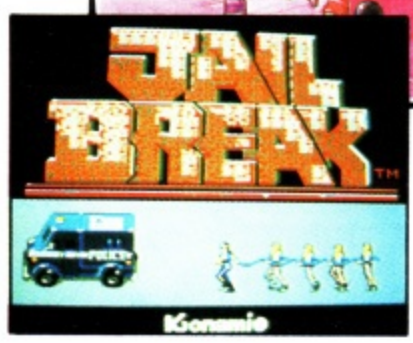
```
; reset screen mode clear indrection so that MODE now clears the screen
; finally pick up parameter and switch to that mode (or 2 if no parm)
;
        push    af
        call    remove
        pop     af
        or      a
        jr      nz,eric
        ld      a,2
        jp      scrsetmode
eric
        ld      a,(ix+0)
        jp      scrsetmode


remove:
        ld      a,#c3
        ld      (scrmodeclear),a
        ld      hl,evblk
        jp      kldelfastticker
setinks:
;
; set the inks and border colours for a particular section
;
; as always, on entry A holds the N, the number of parameters and IX points
; to the stacked parameters. That is
;
;  (IX+0/1)          holds ink N
;  (IX+2/3)          holds ink N-1
;     :                 :     :
;  (IX+2N-5/2N-6)    holds ink 1
;  (IX+2N-3/2N-2)    holds border colour
;  (IX+2N-1/2N)      holds section number
;
        or      a                 ;set flags
        jr      z,warn2           ;if no parms then give syntax
        ld      b,a               ;put number of parms somewhere useful
        sla     a                 ;2N
        dec     a                 ;2N-1 (point at low byte of section word)
        push    ix                ;about to calculate section parm address
        pop     hl
        ld      e,a
        ld      d,0
        add     hl,de             ;hl=ix+2N-1
        dec     hl                ;fiddle factor
        ld      a,(hl)            ;get section number
        push    hl
        call    mult17            ;make addr for ivecs table in DE
        pop     hl
        dec     b                 ;going to loop for all but section number
fred:
        dec     hl
        dec     hl                ;double dec because they are words
        ld      a,(hl)            ;get parameter
        cp      27
        jr      nc,same           ;if ink given is >26 then leave it the same
        call    convert
        ld      (de),a            ;set ink to new value
same
        inc     de                ;step inks pointer on
        djnz    fred
        ret

warn2:
        ld      hl,inksmess
        jp      pmess

pmess:
;
; Print message pointed at by HL and ended with a dollar sign (a la CPM 9)
;
        ld      a,(hl)
        cp      "$"
        ret     z
        inc     hl
        call    txtoutput
        jr      pmess

convert:
;
; convert from grey scale number to h/w colour number
;
        push    hl
        push    de
        ld      e,a
        ld      d,0
        ld      hl,convtable
        add     hl,de
        ld      a,(hl)
        pop     de
        pop     hl
        ret

        ;dseg

modemess
        defb    10,'!MODES,m1,m2,m3,m4',13,10,10
        defb    'sets the mode for 4 visible sections$'
inksmess
        defb    10,'!INKS,s,b,i0,..,i15',13,10,10
        defb    'sets the border (b) and inks (i0 up to',13,10
        defb    'i15) for section s (0..5)$'
sectmess
        defb    10,'Are you sure, my mum always told me',13,10
        defb    'that section numbers were from 0 to 5$'
evblk   defs    9                 ;event block

section defb    1                 ;current screen section (0..5)
modevec defs    6                 ;6 bytes to hold mode for each section
work    defs    4                 ;system work space for RSX commands
ivecs                             ;table of 6 palettes (1 border and 16 inks)
        defb    12,20,18,12,21,0,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14
        defb    14,20,18,12,21,0,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14
        defb    10,20,18,12,21,0,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14
        defb    18,20,18,12,21,0,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14
        defb    21,20,18,12,21,0,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14
        defb    13,20,18,12,21,0,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14

                                  ;conversion table from h/w to grey number
convtable
        defb    20,4,21,28,24,29,12,5,13,22,6,23,30,0,31,14
        defb    7,15,18,2,19,26,25,27,10,3,11

        end
```

ACU

The Latest Smash Hit from

KONAMI

JAIL BREAK™



Screen shots from Arcade version

Coming Soon for

SPECTRUM £7.95
COMMODORE 64/128 CASSETTE £8.95 DISC £14.95
AMSTRAD CPC CASSETTE £8.95 DISC £14.95
MSX CARTRIDGE £15.95

Available from all leading retailers and in case of difficulty send cheques or postal orders to:
NMC LTD., PO Box 67, London SW11 1BS.
Tel: 01 228 6730

MASTERFILE III

FOR THE AMSTRAD CPC 6128 (ALSO CPC 464/664 WITH DK 'TRONICS 64K RAM)

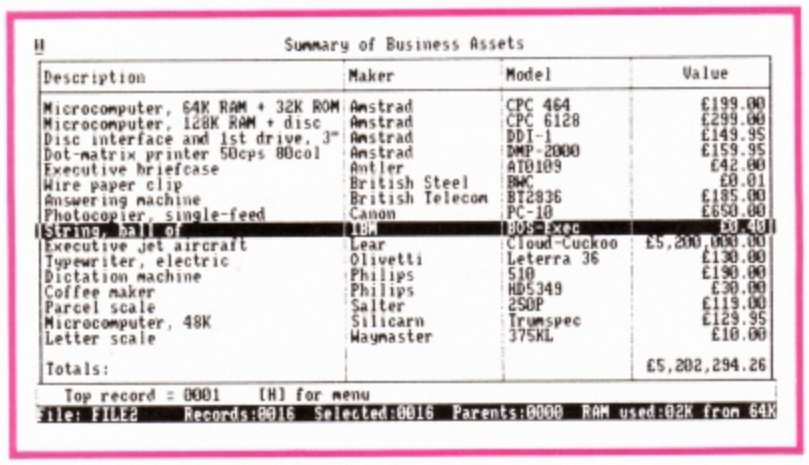
FIRMLY ESTABLISHED ...

MASTERFILE III is now firmly established as THE filing system for the CPC6128. It has received rapturous reviews and we could paper the walls of our new offices with our customers' letters of appreciation.

For the benefit of newcomers to the CPC machines: MASTERFILE III is a powerful and flexible data filing and retrieval system. All "database" systems require that your data is organised into fields and records. Unlike most, MASTERFILE does not commit you to field lengths or formats, since ALL data is variable-length and optional. Files are not pre-formatted, and only used bytes are saved to disc. Also, unlike the rest, MASTERFILE allows multiple user-defined ways of viewing/printing your data. And unique in its price range, MASTERFILE offers RELATIONAL FILE options, whereby common data can be entered just once and shared by many records. Maximum field size is 240, maximum fields per record is over 50, and maximum file size is 64K. Room for 1,000 full names and addresses, for example. Only one disc drive is required. It is menu-driven throughout, and comes with detailed illustrated manual, and example files.

SO VERY VERSATILE ...

Just about ANY kind of information can be handled by MASTERFILE. You can EXPORT the data to other systems (e.g. PROTEXT/MERGE and TASWORD). You can even merge your own USER BASIC to MASTERFILE for customised file processing, or build new files from other computer sources. The speed of SEARCH of MASTERFILE is second to none. Records can be sorted ascending/descending, character or signed numeric, even embedded keys such as surnames. Other functions are field-to-field calculations, and several-across label printing. We simply don't have room to list all the features; give us a call if you are still in doubt of the power of MASTERFILE III.



H Summary of Business Assets

Description	Maker	Model	Value
Microcomputer, 64K RAM + 32K ROM	Amstrad	CPC 464	£199.00
Microcomputer, 128K RAM + disc	Amstrad	CPC 6128	£299.00
Disc interface and 1st drive, 3"	Amstrad	DDI-1	£149.95
Dot-matrix printer 50cps 80col	Amstrad	DMP-2000	£159.95
Executive briefcase	Antler	AT0109	£42.00
Wire paper clip	British Steel	BWC	£0.01
Answering machine	British Telecom	BT2836	£185.00
Photocopier, single-feed	Canon	PC-10	£650.00
String, ball of	18M	DOS.exe	£0.10
Executive jet aircraft	Lear	Cloud-Cuckoo	£5,200,000.00
Typewriter, electric	Olivetti	Leterra 36	£130.00
Dictation machine	Philips	510	£190.00
Coffee maker	Philips	HD5349	£30.00
Parcel scale	Salter	2SOP	£119.00
Microcomputer, 48K	Silicarn	Trumspec	£129.95
Letter scale	Waymaster	375KL	£10.00
Totals:			£5,202,294.26

Top record = 0001 [H] for menu

File: FILE2 Records:0016 Selected:0016 Parents:0000 RAM used:02K from 64K

ALL THIS POWER ...

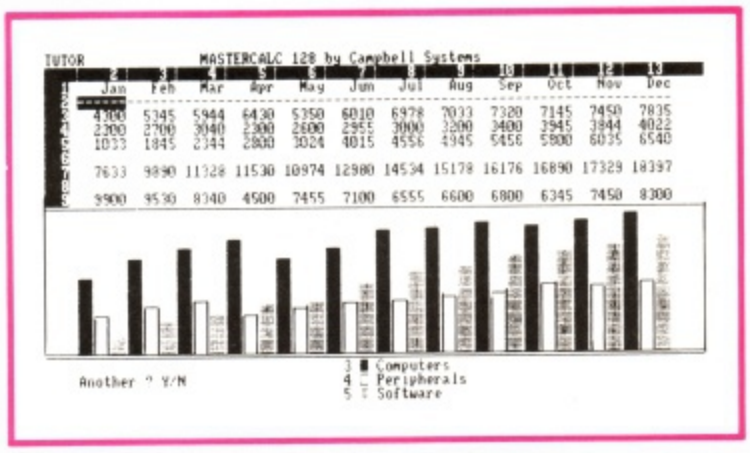
This is no toy thrown together in BASIC and half-tested, but real machine-coded computing power professionally constructed. We have had IBM and Apricot users beg us for a MASTERFILE for their machines — when they had seen the earlier CPC MASTERFILE. All this power is yours for ... **£39.95.**

For those who already have an earlier MASTERFILE, we offer updates; please telephone for details. You will be amazed at the performance improvements and extra functions.

★★★ PCW users: be patient, MASTERFILE 8000 will be ready early in 1987 ★★★

MASTERCALC 128 SPREADSHEET

We also have one of the fastest and friendliest spread-sheet programs around, MASTERCALC 128. Its unique features include: individual tailoring of column widths and precision; relocatable formulae; split-screen option; automatic cursor advance; text output to printer, or to disc for interface with PROTEXT or TASWORD; hi-res graphic histogram of any three rows. MASTERCALC 128 runs on CPC6128, or CPC464/664 with DK'tronics RAM. The price is just **£33.00.**

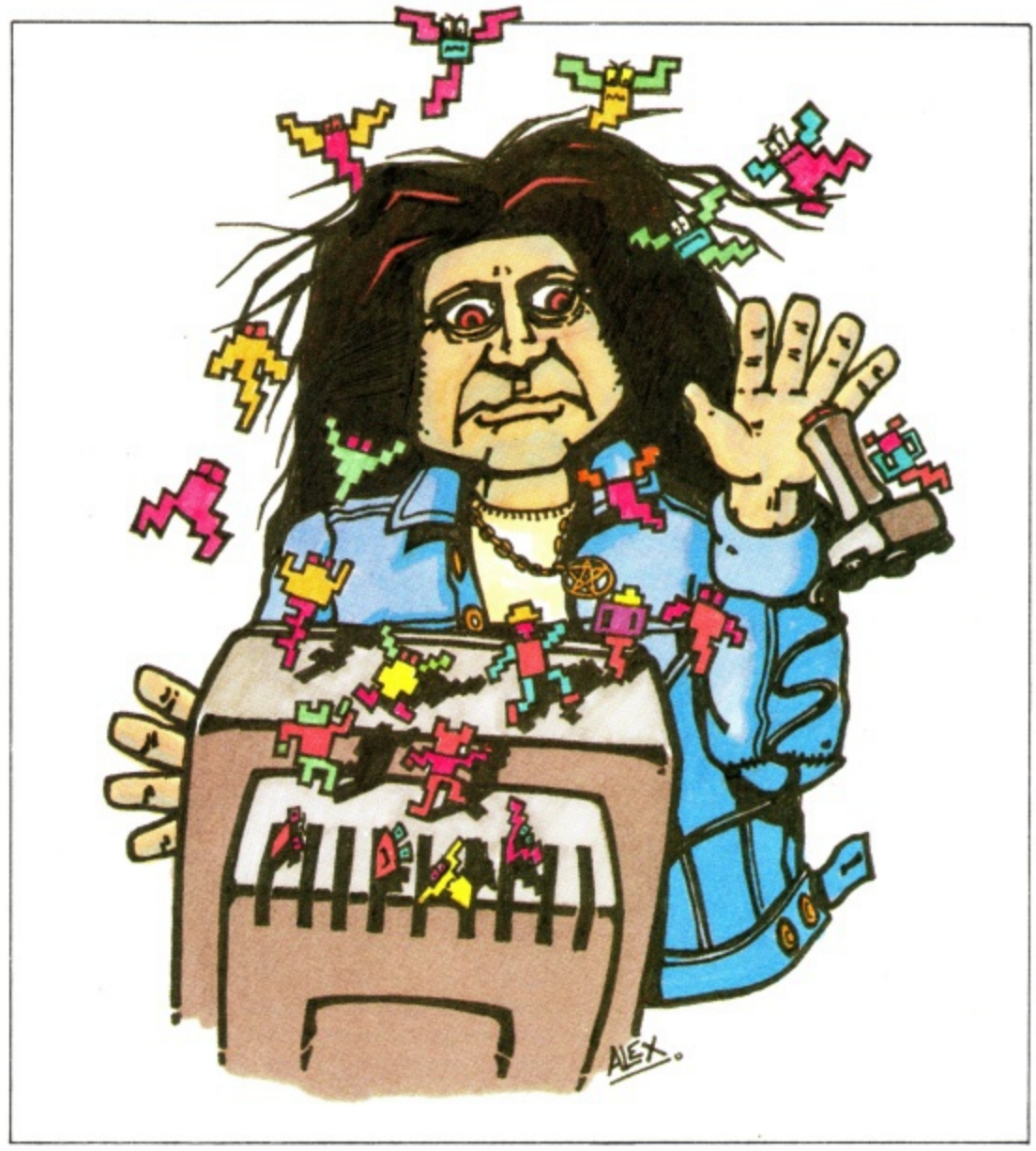


SPECIAL OFFER

You can save £10 by taking MASTERFILE III and MASTERCALC 128 for a combined price of just **£62.95.**

Prices include VAT and P&P to anywhere in Europe. Elsewhere please add 20% for air-mail service. ACCESS/VISA/MASTERCARD welcome, written or telephoned, quoting card expiry date. Make cheques payable to "Campbell Systems". Our normal response is return of post, 1st class.

CAMPBELL SYSTEMS Dept. (ACU)
7 Station Road, EPPING, Essex CM16 4HA,
England. Tel: (0378) 77762/3.



HAIRY HACKERS HAUNT

Christmas Greetings from Vax

The Hairy Hacker hax, and having hacked moves on

Happy pagan festival folks! As we near Christmas, you can be sure of one thing – lots of very silly Christmas specials from all departments of all computing mags.

In preparation for the great event dynamic screens with falling snow will be confusing the worst of Prestel packages everywhere. Thousands of disc crashes and snarled printers will result from over-enthusiastic festooning of tinsel and spray-on snow by festive (and probably drunk) office staff, the remaining (functional) line printers will be churning off gothic Merry Xmas banners (together with Snoopys in Santa Claus outfits), and somebody somewhere is working on the ultimate Christmas card-on-a-disc, complete with a three-voice disco-mix rendition of Jingle Bells.

Dominick Heriz-Smith of Exeter (and there can't really be many Heriz-Smiths can there?) has written in with a poke for Commando, and here's the proggykins. Just the thing for the season of goodwill to all men eh ?

```
10 MEMORY &5BFF:LOAD "COMMANDO",&5C00
20 FOR A=&9000 TO &9012:READ B:POKE A,B:
   NEXT
30 POKE &5C33,&C3:POKE &5C34,0:POKE &5C3
   5,&90
40 CALL &5C00
50 DATA 205,122,188,175,50,15,78,6,6,33,
   59,7,119,35,16,252,195,54,92
```

Disc drive owners might want to put a 5 ITAPE in it. Cassette users might want to put a disc drive on their Christmas list. He also asks which is THE one; Yie Arrgh Kung-Fu or Way of the Exploding Ferret (ferret— a rat that's been sharpened and driven through a bung hole).

Personally, and I can get pretty personal, my vote goes to WOTEF, but I'd like to complicate things by suggesting a look at Sai Combat, 'cos that ain't 'alf bad.

Hooray! I've had a female hackers letter; they do exist! Now all you shy ones can write in without fear, and with a lot of encouragement from my wife. More about this letter later.

Machine specific – two words that can strike fear into the hardened heart

Use your Amstrad to talk to the world!

MicroLink

in association with **TELECOM GOLD**

Join MicroLink – and use your micro to send and receive electronic mail, telexes, telemessages, go teleshopping, book theatre and rail tickets, read the latest micro news, form your own exclusive closed user group . . . even go via satellite to the USA to chat in real time to other users with similar interests as yourself. And it's all as easy as making a phone call!
All you need to access MicroLink with your micro is a modem, appropriate software and a telephone.

How much does it cost?

● Standing charge of £3 a month. ● Connect charges of 3.5p a minute (between 7pm and 8am weekdays and all Saturday and Sunday), or 11p a minute during office hours. ● Cost of local phone call (London area) or cheap-rate PSS (extra 25p a minute).

These are basic charges. Most MicroLink facilities are free, including sending messages to other people on the system. Extras are:

Telex: 5.5p per 100 characters (UK), 11p per 100 (Europe), 18p per 100 (N. America), £1.25 per 400 (rest of the world), £2.75p per 400 (ships at sea). Plus a once-only telex registration fee of £10.

Telemessages: £1.45 for up to 350 words. An illustrated greetings card (for weddings, birthdays, etc) costs an extra 75p. Delivered anywhere in Britain first post the following day.

Overseas mail: 20p (Germany, Denmark), 30p (USA, Canada, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Israel) for first 2,048 characters. For additional 1,024 characters, 10p and 15p.

To join MicroLink simply fill in and return the form below. Within days you will receive your personal mailbox number and password, an easy-to-understand Quick Guide to MicroLink, and the phone number of the Helpline where you can get additional assistance should you require it.

Your personal passport to the wide world of communications

Application Form

Name

Position

Company

Address

Postcode Daytime tel:

Commencement of Service
Please indicate month of commencement ☐☐ 19☐☐
Allow 7 days for validation of mailbox

Date of first payment to be on 15th of month following commencement. Please complete billing authorisation form A, B or C.

* *Telecom Gold is a trademark of British Telecommunications plc.*

I/We hereby apply to join MicroLink

(✓)☐ I enclose my cheque for £5 payable to Database Publications as registration fee to MicroLink.

(✓)☐ I also wish to use Telex. I authorise you to charge an additional £10 to my initial bill for validation.

☐ I confirm that I am over 18 years of age.

☐ I confirm that I accept the terms and conditions for the time being in force, copies of which are available on request

I intend to use the following computer model _____

Signature _____

Date _____

A. Direct Debiting Instruction *(Enter full postal address of UK Bank Branch) to:*

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be deited thereto at the instance of Database Publications Ltd – MicroLink by Direct Debit. Bills are issued 10 days before debit is processed.

Name of Account to be debited

Account Number Sort Code

B. Please debit my/our Access/Mastercard/Visa/ *American Express
**Overseas subscribers only* No.

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of Database Publications Ltd – MicroLink. Bills are issued 10 days before charge is applied to your account.

Signature _____ Date

C. Please invoice the company/authority.

(✓)☐ If you select this option, which is ONLY AVAILABLE to government establishments and Public Limited Companies, we will require an OFFICIAL ORDER to accept unspecified amounts.

Send to: **MicroLink,**
Database Publications,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:
Mailbox assigned _____
Start date _____
Password _____

ACU1

of Amstrad's technical department. Fortunately, the Hairy Hacker isn't so worried about it, I only have nightmares about it every other night, unlike Robin Evans of Reading, who couldn't be bothered.

He has written a couple of proggyettes to stuff Covenant game-states into the extra RAM on a 6128 or 464 with DK'tronic's add-on. A puzzle in two parts; part one to load in an old game, patch game and run it; part 2 to store a ram game on disc. Bank Manager is not required, due to direct hitting of hardware. Cop this:

```
5 MEMORY &3FFF
10 OUT &7F00,196
20 LOAD "savebbbb",&4000
30 OUT &7F00,192
1000 MEMORY 4999
1010 LOAD "covbin",5000
1020 RESTORE 1120
1030 FOR i=0 TO 26
1040 READ a$:POKE (14056+i),VAL("&"+a$)
1090 NEXT i
1100 CALL &2A87
1110 END
1120 DATA 3E,C4,01,00,7F,ED,79,21,3A,07
1130 DATA 11,00,40,01,4C,04,ED,B0,3E,C0
1140 DATA 01,00,7F,ED,79,18,09
1150 DATA 3E,C4,01,00,7F,ED,79
```

Here's the second proggy that you'll need to hoik the current game on to disc from yer extra ram. A bit pointless without this:

```
10 OUT &7F00,196
20 SAVE "savebbbb",b,&4000,&B88
30 OUT &7F00,192
```

Now it's very easy to save just before, and reload just after, severe errors of judgement (cockups). Thanks, Robin.

Poker's Apprentice

John Moore of Crewe has written in on stylish green-and-white-striped paper with another poke for the Apprentice. It's shorter than Justin's, but gives you only (!) 255 lives. The only reason to use this instead of Justin's poke is so that your brother/sister/hyper-intelligent pet gerbil does eventually quit playing with your machine:

```
10 MEMORY &1200-1
20 LOAD "!"
30 POKE 4703,&C9
40 CALL &1200
50 POKE 37511,255:' Put in a different n
   o if you want.
60 CALL &1200
```

The poor misguided soul also sent in more Manic Miner pokes. Before I go into another miner dissitation, letting loose another shaft of violence and hauling him over the coals, I shall pick this moment in time to say: Threat, threat, threat. No more flipping Manic Miner pokes, OK? (Everything else welcome of course.)

While on the subject of 6128s, John "The Turkey" Bourke (he said it, not me) of Cork has noticed some extra commands hiding in the deep murky depths of Bankman. The following program causes them to rear their ugly heads:

```
10 start=&8000:MEMORY start-1
20 LOAD "BANKMAN.BIN",start
30 CALL START
40 POKE start+&171,&56
50 NEW
```

Admittedly not the neatest way in the universe of loading a re-locatable binary program, you might want to do sums with HIMEM less the length of BANKMAN.BIN. As the program is re-locateable, you might as well make use of it. Anyhow, it does unleash the following commands which woz otherwise unobtainable:

VIEW, 0 or 1

VDU, 0 or 1

VDU 0, 0 or 2-5

The first lets proggys look at the high or low screens (see last month's column for an explanation), while VDU lets you actually scrawl on one while looking at another. VDU0 is currently in the "very useful, but what does it do?" bracket.

John seems to be in to foul things to do to a 6128, such as the following bug in the cursor routines. Use this to confuse already unstable Dixons' staff.

Lean on cursor down until all messages have scrolled off the top. Hold down Shift key and thump up, down. Pinky off the Shift key, down twice. Pinky back on Shift key, go right and where the heck did all them cursors come from, eh?.

Told you I got one! A letter from a female! Miss D. Graves of Rainham can't seem to get the Sabre Wulf poke going. All she ends up with is Read error B. This, I'm afraid, is your computer's subtle way of telling you that you have a sick tape. Either that or somebody put some protection on your version which wasn't on the one Stewart had.

She also asks what happened to the Jet Set Willy on a 6128 poke. Well, my mate Cliff managed to cure the random teleport problem, but the screen colours were all over the shop. He thinks it's impossible. Does anyone know any better?

Hacker help

Have ye ever played Hacker? I wonder where the hacking comes in? Still, some people liked it, and just to prove it here's a letter from Graham Lee in sunny Belford, which tells you what to trade with who.

To explain the table below, the french (yes, I know it's a small eff) are the only mob to accept cash, so you have to go there first. O means that the item comes from there, Y means that it will accept it, and N means that it won't. Pretty obvious really:

Hints for 'HACKER' from Graham C Lee.

ITEM	COST	FRANCE	LONDON	GREECE	EGYPT	INDIA	BRAZIL	CALIFORNIA	NEW YORK	JAPAN	CHINA	WASHINGTON
CASH		Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
CHRONOGRAPH	200	O	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	-
DEEDS TO SWISS CHALET	9500	O	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	-
BEATLES ALBUM	800	-	O	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	-
CROWN JEWELS	9500	-	O	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	-
JEWELED SCARAB	1500	-	N	Y	O	Y	N	N	N	N	N	-
STATUETTE OF TUT	1800	-	N	Y	O	N	N	N	N	N	N	-
STAR OF INDIA	5000	-	N	N	N	O	N	N	N	N	N	-
JEWELED LAMP	1000	-	N	N	N	O	N	N	N	N	N	-
GOLD NUGGETS	1500	-	N	N	N	N	N	O	N	N	N	-
49er SEASON TICKETS	200	-	N	N	N	N	N	O	N	N	N	-
3ct UNCUT DIAMOND	2000	-	N	N	N	N	N	N	O	N	N	-
STOCKS & BONDS	2000	-	N	N	N	N	N	N	O	Y	Y	-
SPANISH DUBLOONS	500	-	N	N	N	N	O	N	N	N	N	-
TREASURE MAP	700	-	N	N	N	N	O	N	N	N	N	-
ANCIENT ARTIFACT	1000	-	N	O	-	N	N	N	N	N	N	-
GRECIAN URN	1000	-	N	O	-	N	N	N	N	N	N	-
MING VASE	2000	-	N	N	N	N	N	N	-	N	O	-
JADE CARVING	2000	-	N	N	N	N	Y	N	-	N	O	-
CULTURED PEARLS	300	-	N	N	N	N	N	N	-	O	Y	-
35mm CAMERA	300	-	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	-	O	N	-

O = ORIGIN - Y = YES - WILL ACCEPT - N = NO - WILL NOT ACCEPT

Totally ignoring the Clean Up Naughty Labels Society, I would like to ask if anyone out there has accidentally created any vaguely amusing assembler labels, procedure names, even filenames.

Prime examples are the Far Call in the Arnold manual, Real ALEs in ICLs, calling a routine to clear the lower half of the screen WIPE—BOTTOM and so on. Don't send us any that are too rude. Save those for the nearest representative of your least favourite political party.

You may have noticed that I don't have any spelling errors now, due to my wonderful Locosmell Speeling Chocker. Seriously, it's just the thing for dyslxeic journalists.

LocoScript has flipped

While on Locothings, some of you may have trouble reading the screen due to glare. This is very unfortunate, but could be helped if the screen was inverted (green=black not flipped upside-down, twit). This is easy in CP/M use the PALETTE command. On Locoscript, you might forgiven for thinking it's impossible. Wrongo! Here's how (sorry folks, version 1.20 only for the moment): Start up in CP/M, Locoscript in drive A: and type:

B:SET J20LOCO.EMS [RW,DIR]

Most people by now know that to enter a command you hit the [RETURN] key

at the end of a line. Put in your CP/M system disc when it asks for drive B:, or, on a two drive machine, make sure it's in the drive in the first place. It must be a copy of Locoscript, 'cos your original is write protected, and I'm not telling you how to undo what I've done.

Next, type:

DIR A:

and hit the space bar when it asks for disc A:, changing discs as you go. This lets you see that you can now access the hidden Locoscript file, and also helps us round one of the bugs in CP/M (cough, cough). To defeat the bug, hit the [STOP] key now. Type in:

B:SID

Oh yes, the dreaded SID again. When asked for disc B:, put in your Programming Utilities disc. Twin disc users put it in the drive beforehand. Now we're staring SID in the eyeballs, type:

RJ20LOCO.EMS

Put in the copy of Locoscript when asked for, disc will read in the Locoscript file for us to do evil to. To do the bad deed, type:

S876A 3E C0 00 .

Now we save off the work so:

WJ20LOCO.EMS

Re-boot straight in into inside-out inverted Locoscript. This poke was construed without any help from the High Fixer of Locomotive, who probably doesn't approve, and probably has some good reasons not to.

Hidden defender

Letters, letters everywhere. Here's one that Jettinder Kumar of West Bromwich sent in, after sitting on it for a whole year, but he guarantees originality. It's yet another parting shot at Defend or Die (some games just refuse to lie down and admit they've snuffed it). He's gone a secret screen, and here's how to get at it:

Run as normal (the game, not you, twit) and when the 'X points per baddie' menu comes up, hold down Control, Shift, Enter, Delete while tapping the 'V' key lightly. You now have the hidden page in your sights, and feel completely confident of achieving the lotus position in yoga. Now it's 'oh god, earth please open up and swallow me as whole' time. Justin is half Jugoslav, not Polish as printed earlier. Anyone can make a mistake, especially a journalist.

Still, the pokes are back, and better than ever. Let's have a peek.

In envelope number one we have this little sucker, freezing bits off Frost Byte. Type in and RUN this wee proggy with your rewound tape in. No checksum here, but you can type straight can't you ?

```
10 MODE 1:MEMORY &1FFF
20 LOAD "",&2000
30 POKE &2030,&90
40 FOR n=&9033 TO &901B
60 READ a$:a=VAL("&"+a$)
70 POKE n,a
80 NEXT n
90 CALL &2000
100 DATA 21,00,00,22,69,05,22,63
110 DATA 0F,22,95,0F,22,0A,05,22
120 DATA 0C,05,7D,32,67,05,C3,03
130 DATA 01
```

That gives your Kreezer infinite lives, and infinite twang. You dunno what the heck I'm on about ? Go buy a copy. Next on the conveyer belt tonight, we have some superior magic incantations for Apprentice by Mastertronic. Enter the magic spell, rewind and RUN:

```
10 MODE 1:OPENOUT "d"
20 MEMORY &11FF
30 LOAD ""
40 POKE &1260,100
50 POKE &1261,0
60 DATA AF,32,7B,89,32,9E,91,32,5F,8B,C3
   ,7A,9E,4A
70 FOR n=100 TO 113
80 READ a$:POKE n,VAL("&"+a$)
90 NEXT n
100 CALL &1200
```

Again, no checksum to fall back on, take it on trust. Are you losing too often in Tempest. Is it all a storm in a teacup. Will these awful puns blow over ? Who cares, try this poke anyway, this time it's checksummed. Who' FOO ?

```
10 MODE 1:MEMORY 12345
20 LOAD ""
30 tot=0
40 FOR n=&F00 to &F26
50 READ a$:a=VAL("&"+a$)
60 POKE n,a:toto=tot+a
70 NEXT n
80 IF tot<>3855 THEN PRINT "Justin says:
    Check your data !":END
90 CALL &F00
100 DATA 3E,C3,21,0E,0F,32,AE,BB
110 DATA 22,AF,BB,C3,05,40,CD,37
120 DATA BD,3E,C3,32,E0,4E,32,29
130 DATA 4F,AF,32,DC,4E,32,25,4F
140 DATA 32,41,54,C3,10,40,4A
```

Rewind tape, RUN this proggy, press PLAY etc. You know the routine by now. Oh yes, as an extra, this also gives you infinite super zappers. Ever been zapped in the infinites ? Last one in the envelope folks, unless ed has had any more. I meant pokes ed. OK, here's a mortality modifier for Galvan. To save wear and tear on my Joyce's CUT and PASTE keys, I'll let you and your fertile imagination work out what to do with it. Answers on a postcard ....

```
10 MODE 1:MEMORY 12345
20 LOAD ""
30 tot=0
40 FOR n=&BE00 TO &BE28
50 READ a$:a=VAL("&"+a$)
60 POKE n,a:tot=tot+a
70 NEXT n
80 IF tot<>4778 THEN PRINT "In my infini
   te wisdom, I have detected an error i
   n the data.":END
90 CALL &BE0C
100 DATA AF,32,AC,60,C6,C3,32,AD
110 DATA 60,C3,00,49,3E,C3,21,20
120 DATA BE,32,E2,39,22,E3,39,11
130 DATA 40,00,21,FF,AB,C3,AF,39
140 DATA 3E,FF,32,2F,02,F3,F1,C9
150 DATA 4A
```

Not many people suspect, and even fewer really want to know, but a fair chunk of Hairy Hackers is written in a small launderette in Hoddesdon. The swirling motion of the towels, sheets and underwear has a stimulating effect on the brain. Not surprising really, as both are dirty but colourful. The brain cells cavorting around eventually came up with this bijou-proggy-ette. You type it in and see what it doth, I'm not going to tell you:

```
10 MODE 0:BORDER 0
20 OUT &BC00,1:OUT &BD00,0
30 FOR i=0 TO 15:INK i,i*1.7:NEXT
40 i=0:LOCATE 3,2
50 READ x:i=(i+1) MOD 15:IF x<0 THEN 70
60 PEN i+1:PRINT CHR$(x);:GOTO 50
70 FOR x1=-200 TO 200 STEP 100
80 y1=0:GOSUB 260:NEXT
90 FOR i=0 TO 40:CALL &BD19
100 OUT &BC00,1:OUT &BD00,i
110 OUT &BC00,2:OUT &BD00,i\2+26
120 OUT &BC00,6:OUT &BD00,i\2+5
130 OUT &BC00,7:OUT &BD00,i\2+10
140 NEXT
150 GOTO 150
160 DATA 77,101,114,114,121,32,67,104
170 DATA 114,105,115,116,109,97,115
180 DATA 32,33,31,3,21
190 DATA 70,114,111,109,32,86,65,88,32
200 DATA 97,110,100,32,83,85,90,46
210 DATA -1
220 PLOT x,y,11
230 s=40:FOR i=-s TO s STEP 4
240 MOVE x+i,y:DRAWR 0,s-ABS(i)
250 NEXT:RETURN
260 FOR y=210+y1 TO 300+y1 STEP 30
270 x=320+x1:GOSUB 220:NEXT
280 FOR x=312+x1 TO 330+x1 STEP 4
290 MOVE x,208:DRAWR 0,-32,7:NEXT
300 RETURN
```

Amaze your friends. Astound your enemies. While they're standing there agog, clout the beggars. Before I go back into the alleys of obscurity, does anyone out there know why computer journalists don't look out of the windows in the morning ? It's so they've got something to do in the afternoon. Merry Christmas!

ACU

Your key to communications!

NEW AMSTRAD DATABASE

FREE Electronic Mail . . . International Telex . . . 10 National Chatlines (Interactive Bulletin Boards) . . . 70,000 users across the UK . . . Teleshopping . . . Multi-User Interactive Strategy Games

Instant computer news . . . Hardware and software reviews . . . Technical features . . . Hints and tips . . . On-line business advice and features

FREE and discounted quality software to download direct to your micro – **24 hours a day**

PRESTEL

PRESTEL is a trademark of British Telecommunications

300,000 pages of information on the huge Prestel database

for just 20p a day

Micronet 800 – The ultimate peripheral

Micronet 800
8 Herbal Hill, London EC1R 5EJ
Telephone: 01-278 3143

To: Micronet 800, 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1
Please send me a brochure on Micronet 800

Name_____

Address_____

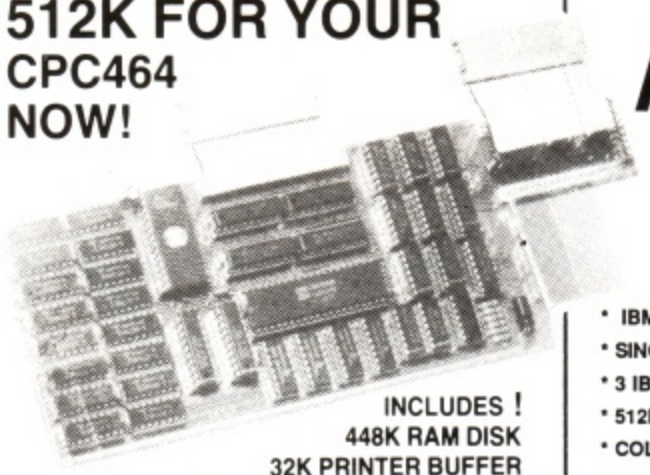
_____

_____ Telephone No_____

Age_____ Micro_____

AMU 1/87

512K FOR YOUR CPC464 NOW!



INCLUDES !
448K RAM DISK
32K PRINTER BUFFER
Z80 MACHINE CODE MONITOR
EXPANDED BASIC AND GRAPHIC SUBSET
ALLOWS MINIMUM 60K TPA FOR CPM USAGE

EASY INTERNAL "PLUG IN" INSTALLATION, NO SOLDERING REQUIRED. INTELLIGENT ROM SOFTWARE ENSURES MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE. UP TO 288K PROGRAM SPACE AND 256K DATA SPACE. FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH 3" DISK DRIVES.

SCREENS UNBEATABLE VALUE **£89·95!**

AMSTRAD 1512 PC! AT SCREENS NOW !

* IBM PC COMPATIBLE * 8086 PROCESSOR (8MHZ) *IBM STYLE KEYBOARD
* SINGLE OR DUAL DISK VERSIONS AVAILABLE *10/20MB HARD DISK VERSIONS
* 3 IBM EXPANSION SLOTS *RS-232 AND CENTRONICS INTERFACES INCLUDED
* 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 640K *BUILT IN SOUND AND COLOUR OUTPUT
* COLOUR MONITOR OPTIONS * GRAPHIC MOUSE INCLUDED

SUPPLIED WITH MS-DOS 3.2. GEM DESKTOP. GEM PAINT
PLUS COMPREHENSIVE USER MANUAL
ASK TODAY FOR OUR EXTENSIVE 16 BIT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE PRICE LISTS

PRICES START AT **£399!**

IBM TRADE MARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES
GEM TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC
MSDOS TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORP

A RANGE OF IBM AT COMPATIBLE MICROCOMPUTERS ALSO AT SCREENS NOW

SCREENEX

256K RAM UPGRADE FOR PCW8256

OUR RAM UPGRADE KIT WILL GIVE YOUR PCW 8256 DOUBLE RAM CAPACITY. EASY PLUG IN INSTALLATION NO SOLDERING REQUIRED.
FULL FITTING INSTRUCTIONS SUPPLIED.

UNCHALLENGED PRICE BREAKTHROUGH **£26·05!**

A COLOUR TV FOR £60!

FACT NOT FICTION. NOW THANKS TO SCREENS ENGINEERS **AMSTRAD COLOUR MONITOR** OWNERS CAN HAVE A TOP **QUALITY COLOUR TV FACILITY THROUGH SCREENS AMAZING**

SCREENVISION

SIMPLY PLUG IN YOUR MONITOR, NO MODIFICATIONS, ALTERATIONS OR SPECIAL CABLES NEEDED AND YOUR MONITOR HAS **DUAL PURPOSE** AS A DEDICATED COMPUTER MONITOR AND **FULL COLOUR TELEVISION !**

★ SUPER SLIM MODIFIED TV-VIDEO TUNER OF MOST MODERN SPECIFICATION AND DESIGN
★ A BUILT IN RGB AND COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT
★ BUILT IN AUDIO OUTPUT AND HI-FI CONNECTION
★ PUSH BUTTON CHANNEL SELECTION ★ CRISP CLEAR PICTURES ON ALL CHANNELS (subject to reception area)
★ LED STATUS INDICATOR ★ ISOLATED 240V AC POWER FOR COMPLETE SAFETY
★ SEPARATE CONTROLS FOR BRIGHTNESS, COLOUR & VOLUME ★ ON-OFF SWITCH

SCREENS EXCLUSIVE SCREENVISION **£60.83!** FULLY GUARANTEED

FMP PERSONAL ASSISTANT PACK

AN AMAZING COMPENDIUM OF BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR CPC 128, PCW 8256 AND PCW 8512 COMPRISING:

WORD PROCESSOR, DATABASE, MAILING, INVOICING, APPOINTMENTS & BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILER

A POWERFUL SET OF BUSINESS PROGRAMMES ON ONE DISC TO SATISFY MOST NEEDS. **NORMAL PRICE £129.95 BUT OFFEREED AT OUR RIDICULOUS PACKAGE PRICE DUE TO BULK BUYING!**

SAVE AN AMAZING £84! **£45·95!**

CPC6128 mono	£255!
CPC6128 colour	£340!
PCW8256	£379!
PCW8512	£479!

FREE! LOCKABLE DISC BOX (40 CAP) WITH EVERY CPC OR PCW SOLD

3"

FLOPPY DISCS

NO SHORTAGE AT SCREENS

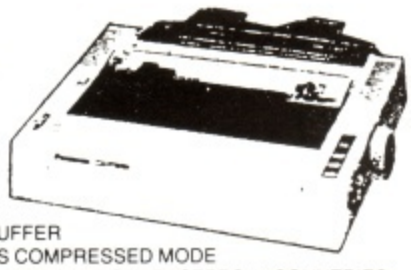
CF2=£30 IN 10's

CF2DD=£48 IN 10's

BULK ORDERS WELCOME

SCREENS SCOOP!

PANASONIC KX-P1080 NLQ IMPACT DOT MATRIX PRINTER



* NEAR LETTER QUALITY PRINTING IN ALL PITCHES
* OPERATOR-ACCESSIBLE PRINT MODE SELECTOR (STANDARD-PROGRAM-NLQ-COMPRESSED)
* TRACTOR & FRICTION FEED STANDARD
* PROPORTIONAL SPACE PRINTING * PRINTER BUFFER
* 100 CPS NORMAL MODE. 20 CPS NLQ MODE. 86CPS COMPRESSED MODE
* FULL 96 ASC11 CHARACTERS, ITALIC 32 PLUS INTERNATIONAL CHARACTERS 11 COUNTRIES

GIVE A-WAY PRICE SO HURRY **£173·85!** INCLUDING CABLE & FREE MAINLINE DELIVERY

SCREENSCRIPT WORD PROCESSOR FOR

CPC6128 PCW8256 PCW8512

ALL THE FEATURES FOUND IN PACKAGES COSTING THREE TIMES THE PRICE OF SCREENSCRIPT. A SUPERB WORD PROCESSOR AT A REMARKABLE PRICE **£17.80!**

HOW TO ORDER

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME MONDAY-SATURDAY 9AM-6PM
EARLY CLOSING WEDNESDAYS. OPPOSITE MOOR PARK UNDERGROUND STATION. COFFEE ALWAYS HOT !
TELEPHONE QUOTING CREDIT CARD NUMBER FOR FAST DISPATCH
WRITTEN ORDERS WITH PAYMENT PLEASE ALLOW 14 DAYS DELIVERY
DELIVERY ORDERS BELOW £200 ADD £4.00 OVER £200 ADD £6

PLEASE ADD 15% VALUE ADDED TAX TO QUOTED PRICES
ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU CHECK OUR DISCOUNT PRICES ON ALL AMSTRAD HARD & SOFTWARE

SCREENS MICROCOMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

MAIN AVENUE, MOOR PARK, NORTHWOOD, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND
TELEPHONE: 09274 20527 TELEX: 923574 ALACOL G
FACSIMILE: 0923 40402 PRESTEL: 927420664

CORPORATE, EDUCATIONAL, TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME.

SEEK AND YE SHALL FIND...

Into adventures with Bill Brock

All for money

Infogrames latest in the adventure field is Inheritance (Panic in Las Vegas). Perhaps I should say one of the latest – it's such a prolific software house that by the time you read this there may well be another being advertised.

You play Peter Stone, a drop out character living in a pretty murky room on the 17th floor of a block of similar seedy apartments. One day he gets a telegram telling him a rich aunt has died and that he will inherit her fortune.

There is of course a small snag. To qualify for this untold wealth, his aunt has stipulated in her will that Peter must travel to Las Vegas and repeat her achievement of the thirties by winning a million dollars – overnight!

The program is on disc and cassette and is in three parts, each of which must be concluded before the next may be attempted. You are given an eight letter code on the successful completion of the first and second parts to allow you to continue.

The game may be played either from the keyboard or with a joystick. There is no need to type in any words, as every action is decided by the position of a cursor moved over the pictorial display. You see what Peter sees.

The first part is in the building and the second at the airport. To move around you direct the cursor to either the left or right side of the display and Peter will turn through 90 degrees. To move forwards simply position the cursor in the middle of the screen and press the fire button (or spacebar). In the third part, Las Vegas, you are given a map and move the cursor to where you wish to visit. There is no movement within a location.

The graphics are good cartoon pictures and appear very rapidly. Positioning the cursor over certain parts of the picture and pressing the fire button will cause various actions. Some items may be picked up and some characters may have a message for you.

You (Peter) have been sent a plane ticket and $200 to start you on the road to fame and fortune. Your first aim is to leave the apartment block on route for the airport. This is not as easy as it sounds, for unknown to Peter someone has steamed open the telegram about his good fortune and spread the word to all the other people in the block.

Peter has been out of any regular work for some time and has borrowed all sorts of items from his fellow tenants. Before you can leave, these must be returned to their owners. And as Peter cannot remember who they belong to, you have to find out who should get what.

The room contains cupboards and drawers packed with all manner of treasure (junk?). There is also a bag that can hold eight items – you can get hold of this by placing the cursor over it and pressing fire. Do the

· SCREENS · SCREENS · SCREENS · SCREENS · SCREENS · SCREENS · SCREENS · SCREENS ·

same to the objects found and they will go in the bag.

As you leave the room and go down the stairs (or lift), your neighbours will appear and demand their belongings – and unless you can return the right items to the right people you cannot leave the building. There is another small snag – you have only 17 minutes to leave the building to get to the airport on time.

Much like any other adventure this poses a problem of, in this case, simple substitution. It is unlikely that you will carry all the right objects at the first attempt and just to confuse the issue the people appear at random on any of the 17 floors.

Once you have worked that out and attempted to leave the building, you will find that you still need one or two of Peter's things. These are fairly obvious when you think about it does mean a return trip to his room at some time – just a matter of planning in advance.

At the airport you have only a few minutes to board the plane. This should be simple, but you drop something vital and have to find it. There are not many locations here but nearly all of them hold something or someone of interest. Anything seen or heard could be important.

Once you land at Las Vegas you must catch the right bus into town. This can be little frustrating as it is difficult to see any logic to the bus services. It becomes even more frustrating when you realize that there is no save game facility and you will have to repeat xxx moves to try again.

Once in Las Vegas the game degenerates into more of a lottery than a logical progression. Your task is to turn a hundred dollars into a million. There are several ways in which to do this but the two principal ones involve pure luck at playing dice or a variation of roulette.

There are fruit machines that steadily make you money but at too slow a rate to to be worthwhile, other than to initially increase your stake. You can steal things and sell them to a fence but again only for peanuts. Russian Roulette can get you $30,000 a time but is only worth trying at the very beginning as sooner or later a bullet is in the wrong chamber!

The game just creeps into the adventure field and with the technique of movement and general object handling is worth seeing. It is a shame that games involving more skill or judgement are not used in the final stages as this would have been more in keeping with the need for a logical mind in the first two parts.

Read the book

The Snow Queen by Hans Christian Andersen has been around for a very long time but has only recently been translated into a digital form suitable for the Amstrad. That remarkable group at St Bride's School in County Donegal have once again worked their magic to produce a humdinger of an adventure, using this story as the basis for their latest fiendish plot.

Produced using The Quill and Illustrator from Gilsoft, it once again proves that with care and good planning, really first class adventures are possible using these games creator programs.

The instructions not only include all the normal information on playing, saving and loading the game but also a very useful list of some of the words understood by the program and a cut down (but still lengthy on the instructions sheet) version of the original story. Read both very carefully. The game follows the story closely but of course there were many things happening that were not all written down at the time!

For those that do not know the story of The Snow Queen, it starts with the evil goblins of this world making a magic mirror. Everything reflected in it was made to appear worse than it really was. Good things appeared as nothing and evil stood out clearly and looked ten times worse.

The goblins took the mirror and carried it up to heaven to look at the angels' reflections. On the way it shattered into a vast number of fragments which entered the hearts and eyes of men and caused many of the woes of the world. Even now fragments of that evil glass are floating through the air to trap the unwary.

Two of these tiny fragments entered the heart and eye of a little Danish boy, Kay. His devoted friend Gerda could not believe the change that came over him, for she loved him dearly. Kay was now a marked being and was kidnapped by the evil Snow Queen and carried away to her palace at the north pole.

Your task is to help Gerda on her quest to find and rescue Kay. She will often ask you what she should do next, but sometimes she shows a stubborn streak and does not do what you suggest! She is a very righteous young lady and has a strong moral standard that she will not break, no matter what.

Note the word stubborn though. There are occasions when Gerda will have to be told to do something

more than once, but these are usually obvious in her responses or attitude following the command. You must be careful to guide her through the days ahead with care and understanding.

I particularly like the adventures from St Bride's for they are always logical but rarely very easy to solve without a number of attempts to unravel the many puzzles. They push the Quill parser to the very limit and several of your commands get a response that requires you to amplify your previous command rather than repeat it.

The program has a ram save facility in addition to the normal tape save. Use these often: Tape saving takes less than a thousand bytes, so it's very fast and will not slow down your progress.

Not every location has a graphic display but those that do are simple and very well thought out pictures. Again, this side of the program shows what can be done with a bit of thought and an off-the-shelf creator program.

The program is divided into two, with a code given to you at the successful completion of part one. There are plenty of locations and particularly in the second part it is vital to draw a map of where you have been. If you really stuck then St. Bride's offer a hint sheet free on receipt of a stamped addressed envelope.

Shocking

It's about time we saw another adventure from the fertile minds at Interceptor Software. Judging from the letters I get, Interceptor adventures are played across the greater part of Europe. They are renowned for their graphics and although the text is great in quantity, it supplies just enough interest to maintain most players' enthusiasm.

After Shock is at the least very topical. You are part of a team that designed the nuclear reactor that supplies power to your city. There is a fault in the backup cooling system but the primary system is functioning perfectly. No problem, you just put things in motion to investigate and rectify the failure.

In an underground test site deep in the desert to the east, the military test its latest nuclear warhead. This sets off a series of earth tremors. The city has expected an earthquake for years, as it is built over a fault line and no one is concerned at first as these tremors are on a very low scale.

You are one of the few who may be able to repair the unit before it runs wild.... can you get there in time?

This is where the adventure starts. You are in your office and must get out of the destruction all around you and reach the plant. The stairs are impassable with fires licking up from below and with the electricity supplies cut off the lift is a death trap.

The action hots up as you escape from the building but find there is no direct way out of the city. Perhaps you could make your way through the sewers or find a submarine to take you down the flooded underground railway tunnels. You may even think of riding one of the elephants from the zoo.

Whatever you do, you will find plenty of objects lying around that may be of use to you. There are a number of locations where death is the next step, so save fairly regularly. There is no ram save but the tape is quick – use it.

There are lots of locations to explore and yet another of Interceptor's awkward multi-location mazes. Just keep your head and draw careful maps.

Graphics are not displayed at every location but when they do appear they are superb. Some of them contain an element of animation that adds greatly to what are surely Interceptor's best yet. The clutching hand extending up from a pile of debris and the oil pouring out of a stricken tanker are just two to look forward to.

In general the operating system is slightly quicker in action than in previous games, especially in displaying the graphics. It also seems to understand a greater number of words than before.

Sadly its use of the English language, in an adventurer's sense, is frustrating at times. In the instructions they talk about giving commands and the need to be grammatically correct. By this they deplore such inputs as GO BOAT and insist on CLIMB INTO BOAT.

This is all very well, but only if the range of phrases understood is great enough not to hold up play. It's more than frustrating if you can't get the computer to understand or carry out an action you know to be right.

The problem areas in After Shock are not that many but when you meet them they certainly cause a time lapse in gameplay. Two that held me up for a

while were DMJNC PVU PG MJGU and MVCSJDBUF UIF NFDIBOJTN. If you are stuck for words, solve this simple code – it may help.

If you have liked previous adventures from Interceptor you will like this one. If you are new to adventuring there are games that are more user-friendly, if not easier.

More help

As you all should know by now, I offer an adventure helpline that seems to work reasonably well. There are now several keen adventurers who add their immense knowledge to my meagre efforts. Time is always the problem, as post to the magazine has to be sent on to me and the Help League. All I would ask is that you ask specific questions rather than "could you please send me some tips on . . ."

There are many other ways in which help can be gleaned, one of which is the small privately run adventure mag. Several have been mentioned before, but there is always space to mention new ones.

Sadly, because these are often very part-time operations there is always the risk of them either running late or disappearing altogether. If this happens, please do not give up hope. They are rarely run to make any money, so no one is trying to get rich at your expense. Have patience and be thankful you have not got to compile that amount of adventure talk every month.

One that has been going for just over a year is The Questline Chronicles. This is run by Jean and Tony Thorne and not only do they produce regular Newsletters and Chronicles, but they also offer a telephone help-line. Newsletters are monthly and the Chronicles bi-monthly. Send them 50p and an sae (A4) and see what you think of them. Their address is: 34 Crossgates Ring Road, Leeds, W. Yorkshire LS15 8RD.

Another and quite different monthly magazine is Adventure Contact, run by Pat Winstanley. This is a publication devoted to helping adventure game writers. It includes all sorts of articles on the problems and solutions that readers have found in working with the various adventure creators.

There are also offers to review newcomers' work objectively and suggestions as to where to find a market for them. The issue I have seen is fairly packed with useful information and although the price has just gone up to £1 per month, it may well fill the bill if you intend to take your adventuring even more seriously. Pat's address is: 13 Hollington Way, Wigan WN3 6LS.

For help with adventuring write to: Bill Brock, Amstrad Computer User, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

	QTY 250	500	1,000	2,000
9.5" x 11" 60 GSM MICRO-PERF ALL EDGES	£2.95	£4.95	£8.95	£14.95
TRUE A4 90 GSM MICRO-PERF ALL EDGES	5.25	8.75	14.95	—
TRUE A4 100 GSM VELLUM MICRO PERF ALL EDGES	6.50	9.95	16.25	—
TRUE A4 100 GSM VELLUM MICRO PERF ALL EDGES (Coloured – Cream, Blue or Grey)	7.25	13.50	25.50	—
LABELS 3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	—	2.95	4.95	9.50
LABELS 4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	—	3.25	5.50	10.50
LABELS 4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	—	3.75	6.50	11.95
LABELS 2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	—	2.75	4.50	8.50

DISKS

3" CF2 . . . 1 – £3.40 5 – £15.95 10 – £30.95
5.25" DS/DD 48tpi . . . 10 – £6.95 20 – £13.50 30 – £19.95

PRINTER RIBBONS	Each		Each
AMSTRAD 8512/8256	£5.25	OKI MICROLINE 80/82/83	£1.75
AMSTRAD DMP2000	5.25	PANASONIC KXP1090, 91, 92	4.75
CANON PW1080/1186	3.25	SEIKOSHA GP80	2.75
EPSON FX/LX/MX/RX80	3.25	SHINWA CP80	4.75
JUKI 6100 S/S	1.75	STAR SG10/SG15	1.75
JUKI 6100 M/S	2.75	TAXAN KAGA	3.25
MANNESMANN TALLY MY80/80+	4.75	WALTERS WM80	4.75

DISK STORAGE BOXES	Price Each
HINGED LID – Holds 20 (uncased), 10 (cased)	5.95
HINGED LID – Holds 28 (uncased), 14 (cased)	8.95
HINGED LID LOCKABLE – Holds 30 (uncased) Holds 15 (cased)	9.95

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT – NO EXTRAS TO PAY!

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED, 40-42 New Market Sqaure, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 1HS (0256)463507

HSV

SCHOOL SOFTWARE LTD.

FREE Catalogue Amstrad CPC, PCW PC1512, Commodore, BBC, IBM PC

Amstrad PCW – Business Software, School Admin. PC. 24 Hr. Visa/Access Hotline. Ring UK 010353 – 6127994 (Irl. 061-27994)

MAGIC MATHS (age 4–8)
CBM 64, All Amstrads, IBM PC
Addition and Subtraction. "A serious challenger to similar BBC programs and a good example of its type". Primary Teaching and Micros UK.

MATHS MANIA (age 8–12)
All Amstrads/CBM 64/IBM PC
Multiplication and Division. "It appeals to the age group. My son has been sneaking downstairs before breakfast to play". BBC CEEFAX review.

BETTER SPELLING (age 8–adult)
All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC
"Well Organised Lessons. Educationally it is very strong" 8000 Plus.

BETTER MATHS (age 12–16)
All Amstrads/CBM 64/IBM PC
Rated in the top five in Amstrad Action educational survey.

CHEMISTRY (age 12–16)
All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC
"Very ambitious in terms of the range of topics. High standard of questions." 8000 Plus.

BIOLOGY (age 12–16)
All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC
"A good excuse to play with your computer and have fun while revising". Your Computer.

Playschool (3–7) CPC Maxi-Maths (9-15) CPC
Mapwork CPC see catalogue
Geography (12–17) CPC Physics (12–16) CPC

DISCS: £14.95 CASSETTES: £9.95
Direct MAIL ORDER 48 Hour Despatch.
Send Cheque Visa/Access/ and Exp. Date
(£1.00 P&P) PC Versions Check Availability.

VISA

ACCESS

Meadowvale Estate, Raheen, Limerick, Ireland.
Tel: (UK) 010-353-61 49477 (IRL. 061-27994)

SILICON SYSTEMS

AMDRIVE

The 3" Second drive for the CPC range of computers – as featured in **Amstrad Computer User's** Reader Offer last month. Drive mechanism by Hitachi, case, power supply and cables by Silicon Systems. Guaranteed for 12 months, all you need to supply is the computer and a mains plug.
Normally £89.95
Special price to ACU readers
£79.95 including VAT and postage

MEGADRIVE

The **Megadrive** is the **Big** drive for the CPC range of machines giving a massive **1,000,000 bytes** of unformatted storage on 5.25" discs. Supplied complete with an interface and all connecting leads the **Megadrive** has a built-in power supply and comes with utility software. Built to Silicon Systems usual high standards the **Megadrive** has a 12 month guarantee.
Normally priced at £229
we are offering ACU readers the chance to purchase in November and December at
£209.00 inclusive of VAT and postage

AMRAM

At last – **sideways RAM** for the CPC range – this unique peripheral allows you to save any **ROM** to disc, load any rom to **AMRAM** where the computer thinks that it is a **ROM!** Supplied with a sophisticated package of icon driven software which allows you to edit and customise **ROMS.**
AMRAM has been tested with all known commercially available ROMS and is **fully compatible with them ALL!**
Available now at **£39.95**

2.2 PLUS

The CP/M Utility of the year for **CP/M 2.2 USERS.**
Enables you to run almost all known CP/M 2.2 software on your Amstrad CPC computer. Also features 60KTPA, a full Heath-Zenith Terminal Emulation, 16K print spooler and silicon disc management if you have the RAM pack(s) fitted.
£19.95 on disc **£17.95** on tape complete with 30 page manual.
Please state which computer i.e. 6128/664/464 you are using

OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD £3.00 FOR POSTAGE
SELECTED ITEMS AVAILABLE FROM:-
SEMAPHORE: CH-1283 LA PLAINE. GENEVA. SWITZERLAND
PR8 SOFTWAREDIENST. ERBACHSHOF, 8702 EISINGEN. WEST GERMANY
U.K. TRADE ENQUIRES WELCOME.
TRAFFORD TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, 43 ELSINORE ROAD, MANCHESTER M16 0WG. TEL 061-848 8959

SIREN SOFTWARE

"Without a doubt Siren Software have produced some of the best disc utilities ever seen on the Amstrad range of computers." Amtix! January 1987

Top Quality Utility Software for your Amstrad

★ NEW ★ DISCOVERY PLUS ★ NEW ★

The ultimate tape to disc transfer program

"Discovery Plus must be the most advanced and probably most efficient tape to disc transfer utility to date" Amstrad Action December 1986

This program will transfer more games to disc than any other transfer program. The first person who can prove otherwise will receive twice his money back!!

Discovery Plus consists of 4 easy to use programs that together will transfer an extremely high proportion of your software onto disc.

Also included is details on how to transfer over 100 games.

Silver Screwdriver Award Amtix! January 1987

Discovery Plus only £14.99 on disc for the 464/664/6128

Updates

If you have our old Discovery program send it back to us and we will send you the New Discovery Plus for only £5.99 (or £8.99 if you have discovery on tape).

Transmat owners, send us your Transmat to receive a £2.50 discount if you have the disc version of Transmat or £1.00 if you have the tape version ofTransmat.

NEW ★ NEW ★ HANDYMAN ★ NEW ★ NEW

FORMAT YOUR DISCS TO 416K

Handyman the unique disc enhancement package allows you to manage, use and get more from your discs. Look at these unique features:

- Format your discs to 416K (208K per side on a standard CF2 disc)
- Save unwanted discs onto tape to release expensive disc space
- Full disc/file search and edit. Find and alter messages in programs
- Superb menu maker puts a menu selection system on your discs
- Filemate displays ASCII files, finds text in files, prints files etc etc

"Siren has come up with another marvellous piece of software" Amstrad Action December 1986

"This is just about the best disc utility that I have had to use" Amtix! Jan 87

Amtix! Golden Screwdriver Award Jan 87

Handyman on disc for the 464/664/6128 only £12.99

★ ★ MASTER DISC ★ ★

THE DISC USERS UTILITY

Master Disc contains a disc copier, directory editor, fast formatter, sector editor, deprotector, disc and tape header readers, trans disc, trans tape, disc map, typefile, dumpfile & zipdisc.

"The package seems to work very well on the full range of machines" Amtix! June 86

"Each section is fully documented with clear and precise instructions" Amtix! June 86

"This Siren package really does offer you quite a lot for your money" Amstrad Action June 86

"So far we have yet to find a disc that it cannot copy from, it even copies unformatted discs" Amtix1 June 1986

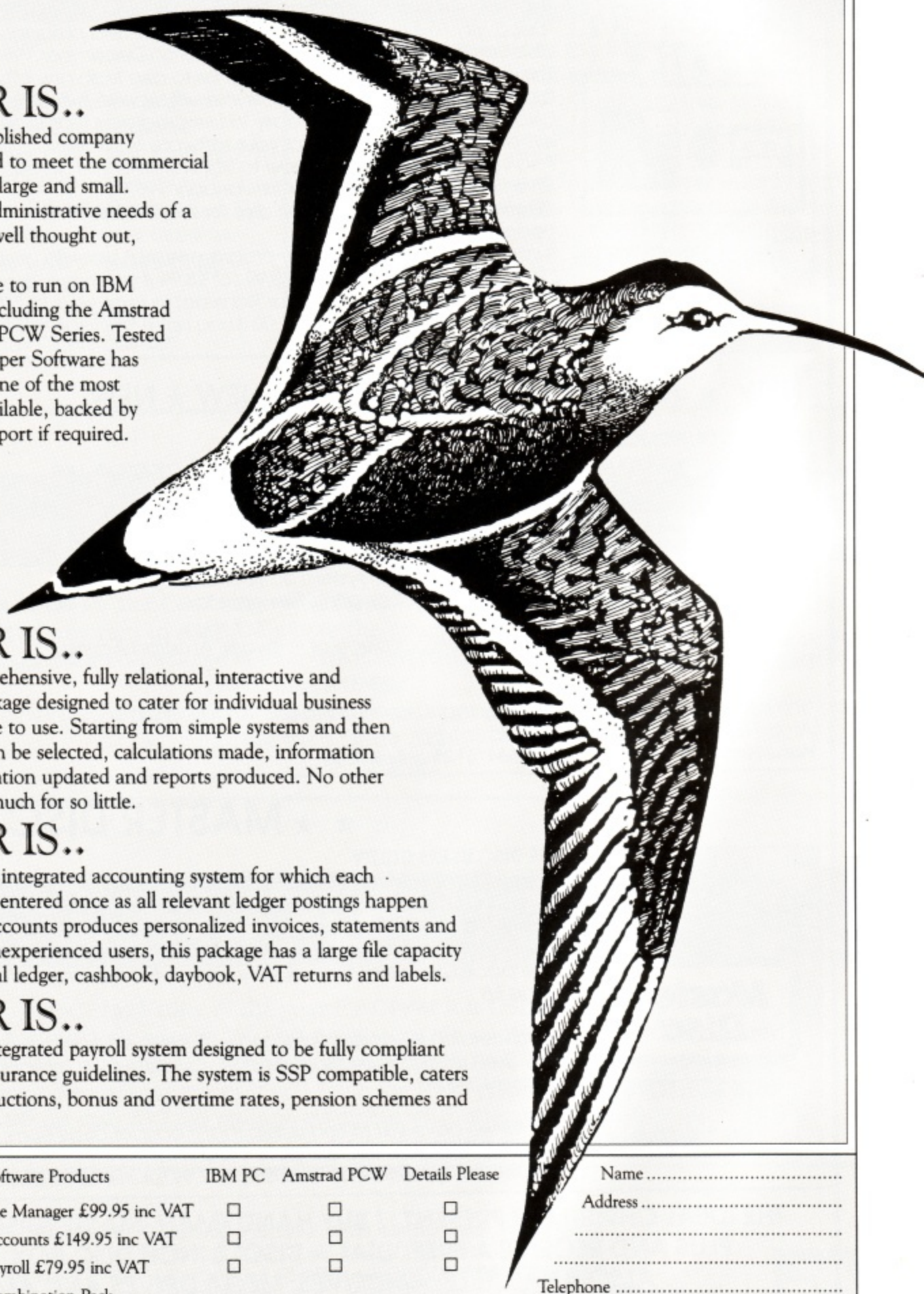
Master disc available on disc only £12.99 for the 464/664/6128

THE IDEAL CHRISTMAS PRESENT ! ! BUY HANDYMAN, MASTERDISC AND DISCOVERY PLUS AND RECEIVE A FREE "DIAL A DISC" 3 INCH DISC BOX (WORTH £5.99)

ALSO AVAILABLE: AMDRIVES, MEGA DRIVES AND AMRAMS !!!

Siren Software, Trafford Technology Centre, 43 Elsinore Rd, Manchester M16 0WG
Tel: 061-848 9233. Access Credit Card Hotline: 061-796 6874

WHAT IS SANDPIPER?



SANDPIPER IS..

A professional, well-established company producing software designed to meet the commercial requirements of businesses, large and small. Produced to cater for the administrative needs of a busy office, the software is well thought out, practical and simple to use.

All products are available to run on IBM PC/compatible machines including the Amstrad PC 1512, and the Amstrad PCW Series. Tested in the market place, Sandpiper Software has proved, by demand, to be one of the most popular software ranges available, backed by full customer telephone support if required.

SANDPIPER IS..

File Manager — a comprehensive, fully relational, interactive and programmable multifile package designed to cater for individual business needs, and yet it is so simple to use. Starting from simple systems and then expanding upwards, files can be selected, calculations made, information returned to any file, information updated and reports produced. No other database package offers so much for so little.

SANDPIPER IS..

Accounts — a simplified integrated accounting system for which each transaction need only to be entered once as all relevant ledger postings happen automatically. Sandpiper Accounts produces personalized invoices, statements and remittances. Designed for inexperienced users, this package has a large file capacity for Sales, Purchase, Nominal ledger, cashbook, daybook, VAT returns and labels.

SANDPIPER IS..

Payroll — a simplified integrated payroll system designed to be fully compliant with all Tax/National Insurance guidelines. The system is SSP compatible, caters for additions and deductions, bonus and overtime rates, pension schemes and holiday pay.

Sandpiper Software Products	IBM PC	Amstrad PCW	Details Please
Sandpiper File Manager £99.95 inc VAT	☐	☐	☐
Sandpiper Accounts £149.95 inc VAT	☐	☐	☐
Sandpiper Payroll £79.95 inc VAT	☐	☐	☐
Sandpiper Combination Pack Accounts & Payroll £199.95 inc VAT	☐	☐	☐

I enclose a cheque made payable to Sandpiper Software Ltd

ACU 1/87

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Telephone .....

Please debit my Access/Visa no. which is:

.....

SANDPIPER SOFTWARE LTD 24 ABBOT ST. WREXHAM CLWYD LL11 1TA TELEPHONE (0978) 358832

Biggles

Jim is "time-warped" before a disbelieving Robbie

How an old-fashioned hero found a whole new generation of fans, by Pat Bitton, Marketing Manager at Mirrorsoft

The story of Mirrorsoft's association with Biggles began just about a year ago, as I write. Having licensed other – very different – characters for computer games in the past (the Mister Men, for instance), we received regular bulletins on the "licensing circuit". So we became aware of the Biggles project around about the time the film completed shooting in the summer of 1985.

The first step in any licensing exercise – or any other exercise which is likely to cost a fair amount of money – is, naturally enough, to take a look at the merchandise. So Steve Mercer, Mirrorsoft's Product Director, and I hot-footed off to Yellowbill Services, the film's production company, for an early viewing of the film.

This took place rather unceremoniously in a cramped basement recording studio and was a very different animal from the movie that finally hit the big screens in May this year. There were no special effects or music, and editing had hardly started. Even so, with the time-slips and the almost constant action both in the air and on the ground, the potential for a fast-moving and different computer game was most definitely there.

So it was back to the office for a long session with the spreadsheets – could we really produce a hit game AND make a profit? Being part of a large group of companies, we have to justify major expenditure to Kevin Maxwell, son of our chairman, Robert Maxwell.

After much head-scratching and not a little creative figure work, backed up with a marketing plan that made me wish there were 48 hours in every day, we managed to convince the powers that be that we really did have a winner on our hands.

The invisible heroes

Now we'd found our screen hero, the major task of finding the right storyboard and the right programmers for the job had to be completed – and fast. Such a high degree of sophistication is demanded of games nowadays, both in concept and execution, that we knew the combination had to be just right.

Four software developers were approached to submit storyboards and schedules, with a view to getting the game on to the streets around the time the film was scheduled for release in the spring of 1986.

Dalali Software came up with the goods for the main action sequences of the film with the time-slips, and H&H Software came up with some original ideas for the final part of Biggles' mission – to destroy the German secret weapon. But H&H could only handle the programming on Spectrum and Amstrad, so yet another software developer, Mr Micro, was roped in for the Commodore version of the helicopter sequences.

Managing three developers concurrently sounds like a nightmare in the making – one is usually bad enough – but if that wasn't enough, we eventually ended up with four as a result of a truly lucky coincidence. At an early stage of the promotional campaign I had organised a private screening of the film for selected computer journalists – including this magazine's editor, of course!

When we all arrived I discovered we'd acquired the renowned Tony Crowther and his partner in crime at WE Music, courtesy of Computer Gamer, in whose offices they'd been lurking when I did the final phone-round. After the showing, Tony said he'd love to write the music and sound effects for the game, so I whisked him back to the office and before you could say "Chocks away", we had four developers under contract.

But fortunately managing that lot was one thing I didn't have to do, so leaving Steve and Jon Norledge, Product Manager, to that particular fate, I took myself off to plan The Hype.

A military campaign begins

And like any real-life military campaign, the most important element is timing. When do the magazines go to press, when is the film being released, when is the record coming out, when are the books being published, how much advertising could we afford, how many shops would do window displays ... the list is endless, and each element has to dovetail smoothly into the others for everything to work as it should.

The first – and most problematic – hurdle to overcome was whether today's teenage game buyers have ever heard of Biggles. Of course all us ancient software developers, and most of the computer press writers, did grow up with the books – all 97 of them. But Biggles has been long banned by many education authorities and libraries as being a jingoist, a racist, and a host of other unpleasant things.

So was our childhood hero going to get a new lease of life courtesy of the humble micro? That was the challenge. Of course, the film helped a great deal, pitched as it was at the 8-18 audience, pretty much the same as the game, and with the addition of the time travel element and tongue-in-cheek humour to bring it (hopefully) into the same league

as Back to the Future and Raiders of the Lost Ark.

We knew by this time (early 1986) that the film's main music would be a Queen-type rocker called "Do You Want To Be A Hero?". If there's one thing every kid wants to be, it's a hero; if you finished the game, you became the hero who saved the world from a German victory in World War I. So we had our catch-phrase, and from that time onwards, the campaign centred around the concept of becoming a hero.

The hero prepares for take-off

By March the ads and posters were designed, the advertising bookings were made, and a whole merchandise package was being put together – T shirts, pilot's scarves, button badges, stickers, and carrier bags. Press coverage had started after the preview showings to journalists in February. The software world was beginning to buzz with impatience to see something of the game.

Rather than sending out unfinished copies of what was a conceptually – and programmatically (?) – complex game, we embarked on what proved a much more complicated exercise. With the invaluable assistance of the Bulletin 1000 team, we put together a two minute promotional video which cut together sequences from the film trailer and the game. Unfortunately for the video editing team, the film trailer was made in very short sequences, which meant that all the editing had to be done frame by frame – poor old Martin Chater at Bulletin was nearly dead by the end of that little sortie.

The first public view

Luckily for us, the first UK Consumer Electronics Show was being held in London at the end of April, three weeks before we were due to release the first version of the game. After frantic last minute video copying, stand designing, poster printing, programmer persuasion and press releasing, we were ready to "go public" with the product.

Biggles with arch enemy Von Stalheim

We were also lucky enough to acquire the services of gorgeous hunk Neil Dickson, star of the film, for a couple of hours on our stand on the first day. What's more, our real-life hero even knew how to play a computer game – an all too rare piece of good fortune.

As CES is a trade-only show, we were able to show the game, the video, and all the other promotional bits and pieces to all the important buyers and distributors, as well as the press, in relative peace and quiet. Even so, I think we were still by far the busiest stand at the show.

We certainly did all the business – and more – we wanted to do during the three days of the show. We licensed Biggles (Beagles, Bigleux, Big Les – depending on where you come from) into 11 European countries through the Micropool consortium.

The John Menzies chain agreed to a window display nationwide at the end of May and to give away scarves and stickers, Boots offered prime shelf display space and posters for the customers for the month of June, and we decided on a four week promotional campaign through Bulletin 1000 for the Virgin shops and a dozen other independent software shops all over the country, plus window display competitions in 100 more shops.

Even the Daily Mirror woke up to what we were doing by this stage and came to an agreement with UIP, the film distributors, to give away 15,000 preview tickets for the film as well as agreeing to run a competition for the game. Neil was kept busy with interviews with national and computer press journalists the whole time – he even over-ran his allotted time!

Chocks away!

The first version of Biggles (on the Commodore 64) hit the streets as planned on Friday May 16, just a week before the film opened, and looked like being an instant hit – we were into our second production run before the weekend was out.

We at Mirrorsoft gave ourselves, our programmers, and selected guests (including three lucky young competition winners) a treat on May 22 – we all went off to the Royal Premiere, a great experience even though we had lousy seats. I'd also had an invitation to the post-premiere party (swank, swank), so Steve and I swanned off to that for a couple of hours before joining the rest of our party at the Cafe Royal for brandy and cigars (no, I didn't have a cigar).

They had a fabulous meal. We got two glasses of wine and a couple of canapes in a crowded room at the RAF Club surrounded by the Dahling Dahling mob (but I got a kiss from Biggles). I think Steve lost out on that one – at least I don't think he wanted a kiss from Biggles!

Staggered off home about two in the morning to prepare for yet another day of Biggles campaigning on the Friday – after all, we still had two more versions of the game to come out, and a lot more promotion to do.

Neil was wheeled in again to do a couple more signing sessions in the Virgin shops in Oxford Street. Naturally, it poured with rain, but those wonderful folks at Bulletin 1000 were out leafleting hapless tourists and other aliens with the sort of spirit Ginger, Algie and Bertie would have been proud of.

Biggles Two?

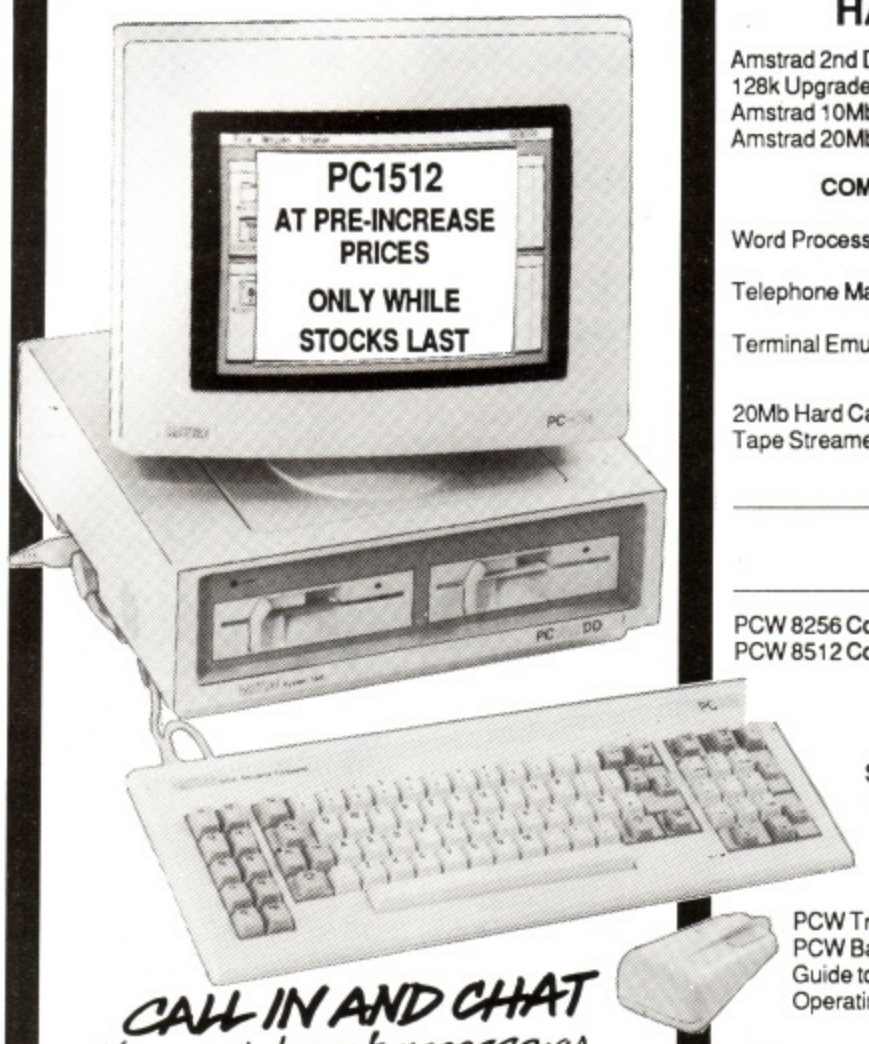
Rumour has it that plans are well in hand for Biggles Two, provisionally scheduled to start shooting in Thailand next January. I think I'll just book myself into the nearest padded cell for the next two years and refuse to come out until it's all over!

ACU

Biggles meets Jim Furgerson

DANUM

THE NORTH'S LEADING AMSTRAD BUSINESS ADVICE CENTRE



CALL IN AND CHAT
No appointment necessary

MODEMS

Modems in stock for
464/6128/8256/8512/1512

CALL FOR PRICE NOW!

DANUM
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
17 East Laith Gate, Doncaster,
South Yorkshire DN1 1JG

TELEPHONE (0302)
20355

WHAT TO DO NOW!!!

AMSTRAD

PC1512

HARDWARE

Amstrad 2nd Drive	£159.00
128k Upgrade Kit	£39.00
Amstrad 10Mb Upgrade	£450.00
Amstrad 20Mb Upgrade	£550.00

COMPLETE PACKAGES AVAILABLE

Word Processing...
Accounting...
Telephone Management...
Databases...
Terminal Emulation...
Desktop Publishing...

20Mb Hard Card	£CALL
Tape Streamer Backup	£CALL

SOFTWARE

Software available from Sage, Map, Mirrorsoft, Compact, Camsoft, Compsoft, Neword, Amstrad, Lotus, Microsoft, Tas, Digital Research, Ashton Tate, Micropro and more...

BOOKS

Introducing The PC1512	£7.95
Dos Plus On PC1512	£9.95
Dos Plus Manual for 1512	£17.50
Gem Write On PC1512	£9.95
Bus. Graphics On PC1512	£12.95
Using Gem On PC1512	£12.95
Basic 2 On PC1512	£9.95
PC1512 Tech. Ref. Man.	£29.95

PCW8256/8512

PCW 8256 Complete	£399.00
PCW 8512 Complete	£499.00

SOFTWARE

Software available from:
Sage, Map, Compact, Amstrad, Neword, Locoscript, Mirrorsoft, Digital Research & more...

BOOKS

PCW Training Manual	£9.95
PCW Basic manual	£9.95
Guide to Locoscript	£4.95
Operating Amstrad CPM2.2	£9.95

HARDWARE

5.25" Disk Drive by Pace	£165.00
3" 2nd Disk Drive	£150.00
256k Memory Upgrade	£29.00
Pace Parallel/Serial I/F	£49.00
Pace Nightingale Modem + Serial I/F + Sage Combo	£229.00

SPECIAL OFFER
Complete Comm Pack

PCW8256+Serial I/F+Modem+ Software for comms	£579.00
PCW Joystick + I/F + Game	£24.34
Locomail For Locoscript	£34.25
Locospell For Locoscript	£34.25

CPC464/6128

HARDWARE

DD-1 Drive + Interface	£139.08
FD-1 2nd Drive 464/6128	£86.91
RS232 I/F 464/6128	£43.43
AMX Mouse for 464/6128	£60.83
Joystick with 2nd port	£13.00
Power Supply Mod. 464	£13.00
Power Supply Mod. 6128	£26.00

ACCESSORIES

Pace 5.25" 2nd Drive	£165.00
Amstrad Light Pen	£17.34
Speech Synthesizer	£34.74
Sound Synthesizer	£26.00
Ram Upgrades 464	£CALL
Ram Upgrades 6128	£CALL
Dust Cover 464/6128	£9.95

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

Citizen 120D 120cps, 25nlq	£179.00
Citizen LSP10 120cps, 25nlq	£199.00
Citizen MSP10e 160cps, 40nlq	£269.00
Citizen MSP15e 160cps, 40nlq	£349.00
Citizen HQP45 200cps, 66nlq	£599.00
Amstrad DMP 2000	£146.95
Amstrad DMP 3000	£169.00

Phone for prices on ribbons

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
No VAT on Books

DAISY WHEEL

Daisy Junior 80 col	£169.00
Daisystep 2000 132 col	£249.00
Juki 6100 132 col	£299.00
Citizen Premier 35 132 col, tractor friction, diablo compatible	£499.00

All printers include cable to 464/6128/8256/8512/1512 please add £39.00 for PCW Interface

Carriage charges for hardware	£7.50
On small items	£2.50
On Books	£1.50

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

We accept orders with cheques, VISA or ACCESS. All products can be reserved by 'phone

VISA

Making Mallard fly

Mallard Basic, supplied with every PCW computer, is fast and powerful. But there are some little tricks which can make it much more fun. Cliff Lawson lends a programming hand.

One or two people have asked how to force the caps lock on from within Mallard Basic – usually you have to type [ALT] and [ENTER] to do this.

The following is a little program that could be incorporated as a subroutine that will allow you to switch the caps lock on. This isn't really necessary though, because Basic can convert input strings to upper or lower case using UPPER$ or LOWER$ anyway.

```
100 REM Switch caps lock on. Cliff Lawson
105 REM
110 DATA 2A,01,00,11,57,00,19,01,04,2F,E5,CD
120 DATA 27,00,DD,00,E1,CD,27,00,DA,00,C9,E9
130 addr=&H10
140 FOR i=addr to addr+&H16
150  READ n$
160  POKE i,VAL("&h"+n$)
170 NEXT i
190 CALL addr
```

Another common inquiry concerns protecting Mallard programs so that other users cannot break into them. To disable the [STOP] key and the use of [ALT] C from within a program just use the statement OPTION RUN near the start — this is actually in the manual, but I know people only read manuals when something goes really wrong:

```
10 OPTION RUN
20 PRINT "Hello"
30 GOTO 20
```

Once RUN this program cannot be stopped. This could then be used in a program that is saved with the ,P option so that you can only run it.

An example of this is RPED on side 2 – you can RUN this with no problem but it cannot be loaded and listed. And it cannot be broken into while running.

It is quite often useful to know how much free space there is on a disc before allowing a program to run. For instance, a program that will need to create one or two temporary disc files on drive m: would want to make sure that M: hadn't already been PIPed full of other things. The following program will find out:

```
100 REM Find free space, Cliff Lawson
110 REM
120 FOR i=&H30 to &H37
130 READ n$
140 POKE i,VAL("&h"+n$)
150 NEXT i
160 DATA 0e,2E,1E,00,CD,05,00,C9
170 POKE &H33,12 'Drive number
180 RESET
190 addr=&H30
200 CALL addr
210 n=(PEEK(&H80)+256*PEEK(&H81))/8
220 IF n<30 THEN PRINT "Not enough space on Drive M
    :":END
230 OPEN "R",1,"TEMP.$$$"
240 .....etc.
```

The drive number value in line 170 should be 0 for drive A:, 1 for drive B: and 12 for drive M:. Any other value will cause a BDos error and return to system level.

The number returned in variable n in line 210 is the number of k left on the disc being checked.

The RESET in line 180 is used to update the system information about the disc currently in the drive. It has a side effect – any open files will be closed, so be careful.

Without going to all the trouble of having a .SUB file and a copy of SUBMIT.COM on a disc it is sometimes useful to be able to run another program on leaving Basic. The following achieves this:

```
100 REM Chain to program. Cliff Lawson
105 REM
110 com$="dir a: [full]"+CHR$(13)+CHR$(0)
120 FOR i=&H30 TO &H37
130  READ n$
140  POKE i,VAL("&h"+n$)
150 NEXT i
160 DATA 0e,2f,1e,00,cd,05,00,c9
170 FOR i=1 TO LEN(com$)
180  POKE &H7F+i,ASC(MID$(com$,i,1))
190 NEXT i
200 addr=&H30
210 CALL addr
```

The com$ string in line 110 holds the command to be issued on leaving Basic. The CHR$(13) has the same effect as typing Return at the end of the line and the CHR$(0) must be there to mark the end of the string. Multiple commands can be performed because CP/M takes an exclamation mark on a line as a command separator. So:

```
110 com$="era temp.$$$!dir"+chr$(13)+chr$(0)
```

would erase the temporary file, temp.$$$ then give a directory before the 'A>' reappears.

Another common question – why do you only have 31k of space in Basic on a 256/512k machine? – is answered by saying that the chip that runs the whole show (Z80) can only converse with one block of 64k at a time.

It is very difficult for a program to run in a larger area because it is very difiicult to persuade this chip that its next instruction should come from a different bank of memory.

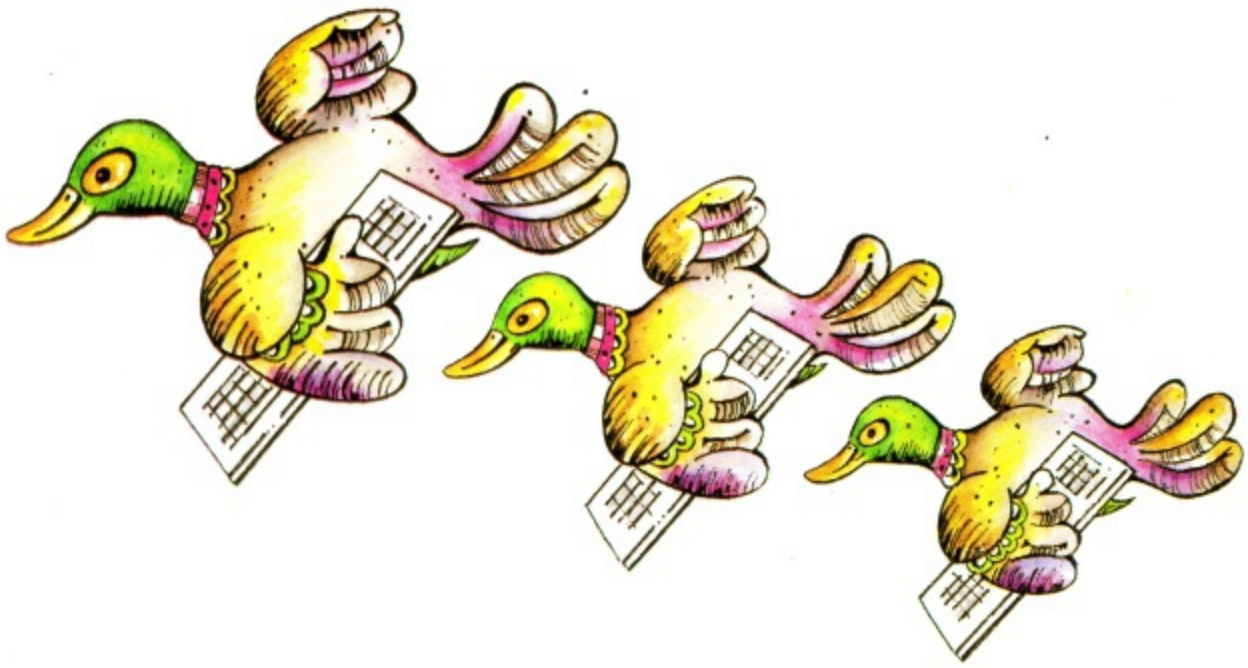
All is not lost though, you have plenty of memory on drive M: just waiting to be gobbled up by your program or data files. If you have a small program but lots of data then you can open up a file on drive M: using something like:

```
100 OPEN "R",1,"M:datafile"
110 ....etc.
```

This file could then hold up to 110k (364k) of data on an 8256 (8512). If your program is so large it will not fit into 30k then you can make use of overlays in drive M:. The following may give you the idea:

```
1000 print "The result is",result
1010 return
SAVE "M:result"
1000 temp=number1 + number2
1010 result=temp * 31
1020 return
save "M:sums"
1000 number1 = 23
1010 number2 = 4
1020 return
save "M:init"
new
100 chain merge "m:init",110
110 gosub 1000
120 chain merge "m:sums",130,all
130 gosub 1000
140 chain merge "m:result",150,all
150 gosub 1000
160 end
run
```

The last program makes use of the other three short programs in drive M:. Although too short to be of any benefit in this instance, if the three programs



saved in drive M: were each about 25k the nett effect would be like running a 75k program in only 30k of Basic program area.

This idea isn't new – famous programs like Wordstar have been using it for years!

The next couple of programs allow the system clock of CP/M to be set and read.

There is no checking for the input form in line 160 of the first program. It must be four digits long, padded with zeros where necessary. For example, 3:17 would be typed as 0317 and 11:04 as 1104.

Although the internal clock is 24 hour format, most people don't leave the machine on for 12 hours or more, so pm times might as well be typed in as their am equivalents. That is, for 16:41 use 0441.

```
100 REM Set system clock.
103 REM
105 FOR i=&H10 TO &H18
110  READ n$
120  POKE i,VAL("&h"+n$)
130 NEXT i
140 DATA 0e,68,11,20,00,cd,05,00,c9
150 addr=&H10
160 INPUT "Input the time in the form hhmm ",a$
170 hrs=(ASC(MID$(a$,1,1))-48)*16+(ASC(MID$(
    a$,2,1))-48)
180 mns=(ASC(MID$(a$,3,1))-48)*16+(ASC(MID$(
    a$,4,1))-48)
190 POKE &H22,hrs:POKE &H23,mns
200 CALL addr

100 REM Read system clock.
105 REM
110 FOR i=&H10 TO &H18
120  READ n$
130  POKE i,VAL("&h"+n$)
140 NEXT i
150 DATA 0e,69,11,20,00,cd,05,00,c9
160 addr=&H10
170 CALL addr
180 mns=PEEK(&H23):hrs=PEEK(&H22)
190 mh=INT(mns/16):ml=mns-16*mh
200 hh=INT(hrs/16):hl=hrs-16*hh
210 PRINT "The time is ";:PRINT USING "#";hh,hl,mh,ml
```

While it is quite possible to set up key translations outside Basic using the SETKEYS.COM utility, there may be times when you wish keys to be changed dynamically while a program is running.

For example you might want to set 01 so that it holds the current date. This would then remain in force once a return to the system level is made.

```
100 REM Setup key translation. Cliff Lawson
110 REM
120 bse=&HF500:bseh=INT((bse+65536!)/256):bsel=
    bse-256*bseh
130 INPUT "Todays Date : ",strng$
140 key=2:expns=&H81:state=1
150 MEMORY bse-1
160 FOR i=bse TO bse+&H22
170  READ n$
180  IF n$="**" THEN POKE i,bseh ELSE POKE i,VAL(
    "&h"+n$)
190 NEXT
200 DATA 2A,01,00,11,57,00,19,22,21,**,01,02,80,16,01,
    cd,20,**
210 DATA d7,00,01,04,80,21,23,**,cd,20,**,d4,00,c9,c3,
    00,00
220 POKE bse+&HB,key
230 POKE bse+&HC,expns
240 POKE bse+&H16,expns
250 POKE bse+&HE,state
260 POKE bse+&H15,LEN(strng$)
270 FOR i=1 TO LEN(strng$)
280  POKE bse+&H22+i,ASC(MID$(strng$,i,1))
290 NEXT
300 CALL bse
```

The variable key holds the hardware key number of the key to be set and expns holds the value of the expansion token to use (in the range &h80 to &h9f). State indicates which shift state the key is set for – a binary value with the following significance:

1 Normal
2 Shift
4 Alt
8 Shift and Alt
16 Extra

The actual text to assign to the string is held in the variable strng. Carriage returns can be included using CHR$(13).

Owners of the CPS8256 interface may like to be able to communicate with the device from within Basic. The next program implements routines to allow this.

However, one thing to watch is that even a tight loop in Basic is unlikely to be able to source or receive characters at much above 1200 baud flat out. For higher baud rates some form of flow control would have to be employed.

```
100 REM SIO communication routines. V A Olliver 1985
105 REM
110 DATA e5,fe,02,20,1e,0e,03,cd,05,00,e1,77,23,36,00,c9
120 DATA e5,fe,02,20,0e,0e,07,18,ee,e5,fe,02,20,05,5e,0e
130 DATA 04,18,e4,e1,c9
180 code=37
190 MEMORY HIMEM-code
200 FOR a=1 TO code
210  READ b$:POKE HIMEM+a,VAL("&h"+b$)
220 NEXT
230 DEF USR=HIMEM+1 : DEF USR1=HIMEM+17 : DEF
    USR2=HIMEM+26
900 REM
910 REM Example terminal program starts here -
920 REM
930 a%=0 : IF USR1(a%)=255 THEN PRINT CHR$(
    USR(a%));
940 a$=INKEY$ : IF a$<>"" THEN a%=ASC(a$) : x=
    USR2(a%)
950 GOTO 930
```

The program gives three routines, USR will wait for a character to appear from the RS232. USR1 returns 255 if a character is available and USR2 outputs a character. Their use is shown at the end of the program where a simple terminal program is shown.

Finally, the following short program demonstrates how a fast and smooth scroll effect can be achieved, using a facility of the hardware that allows an offset to the base of the roller ram to be set.

By outputputting values between 0 and 255 to I/O address F8 the screen will scroll one pixel line for each increase in the value output:

```
10 FOR i=0 to 255
20  OUT &hF8,i
30 NEXT i
40 OUT &hF8,0 : REM set the screen back to normal.
```

No doubt this idea could be developed within your own programs. For example, use a FOR NEXT loop to output the values from 0 to 31 to the port before printing four lines to smooth scroll the screen four lines. Finally output 0 to F8 after the four PRINTs to set the offset back to normal. That is:

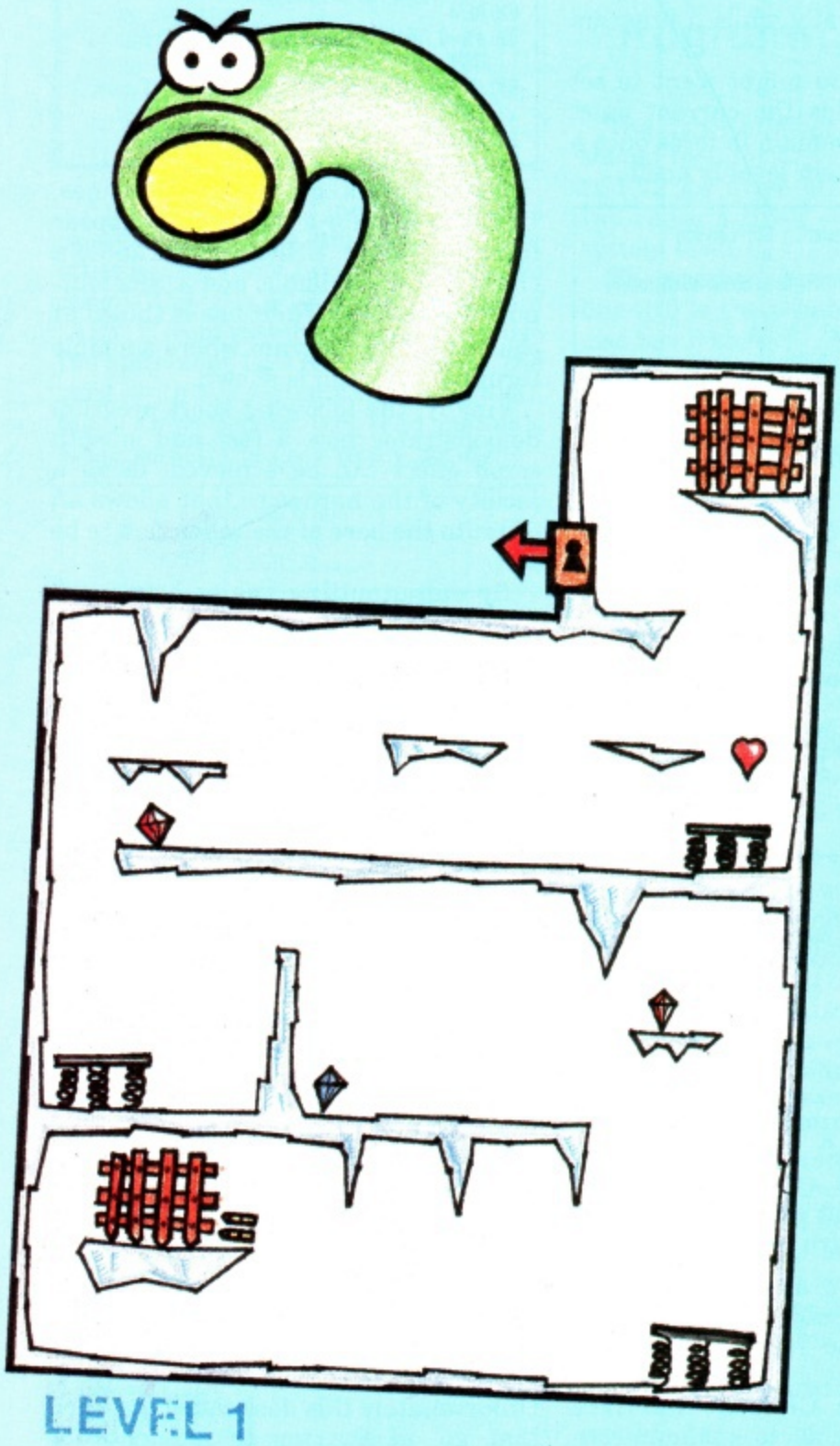
```
10 PRINT "hello"
20 GOSUB 100
30 PRINT "goodbye"
40 END
100 FOR i=0 TO 31
110 OUT &HF6,i
120 NEXT
130 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
140 OUT &HF6,0
150 RETURN
```

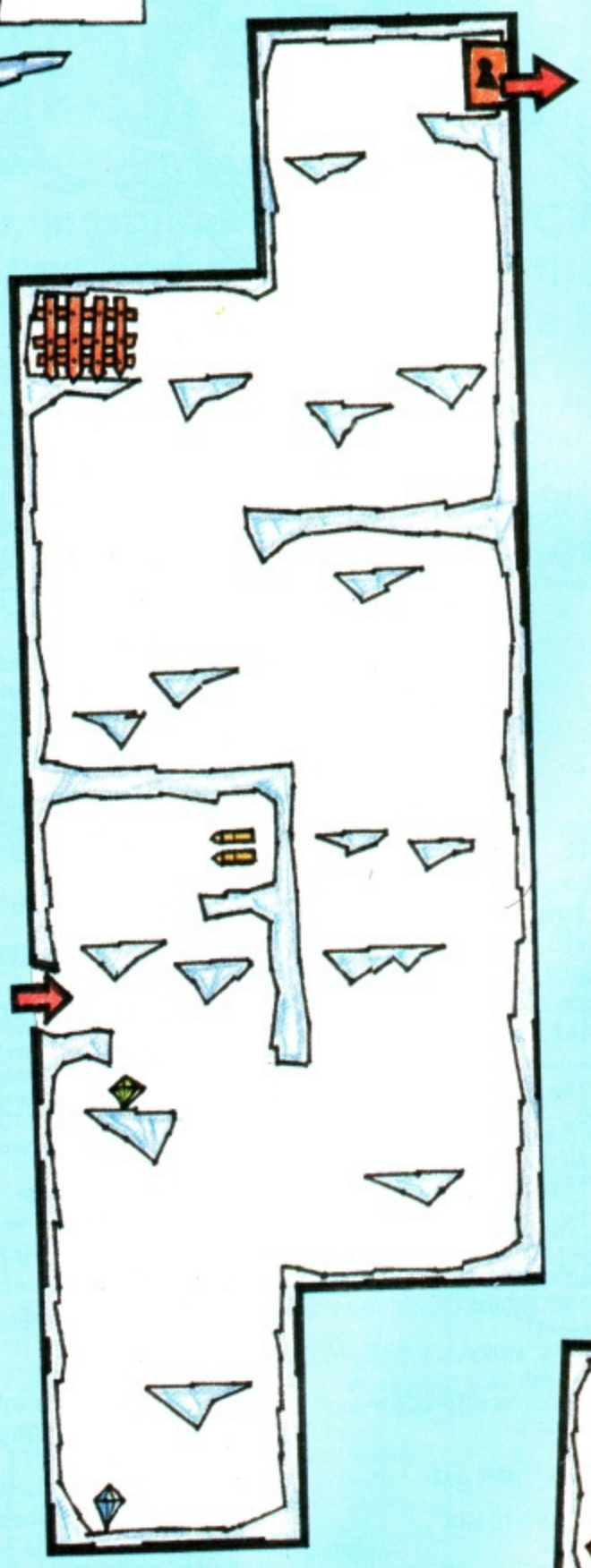
Unfortunately this does cause the lines that go off the top to momentarily appear at the bottom of the screen but it does produce a very fast/smooth scroll otherwise.

ACU

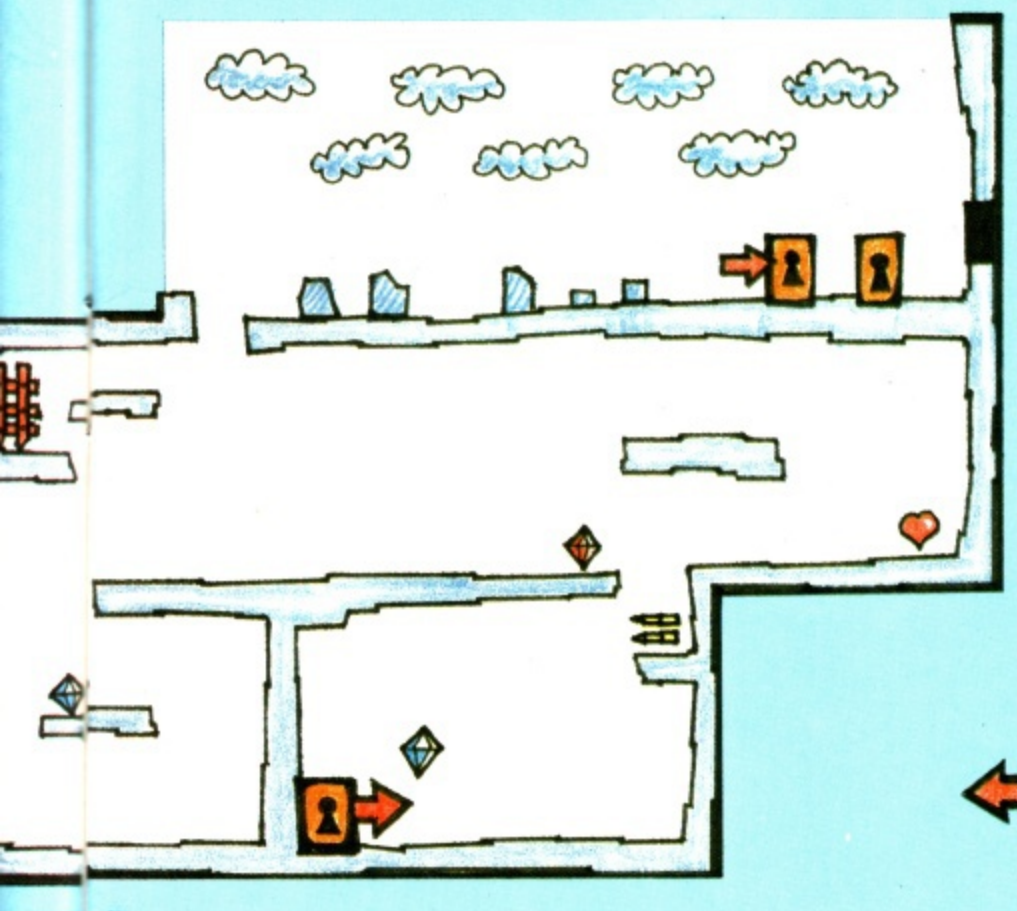
FROST BYTE

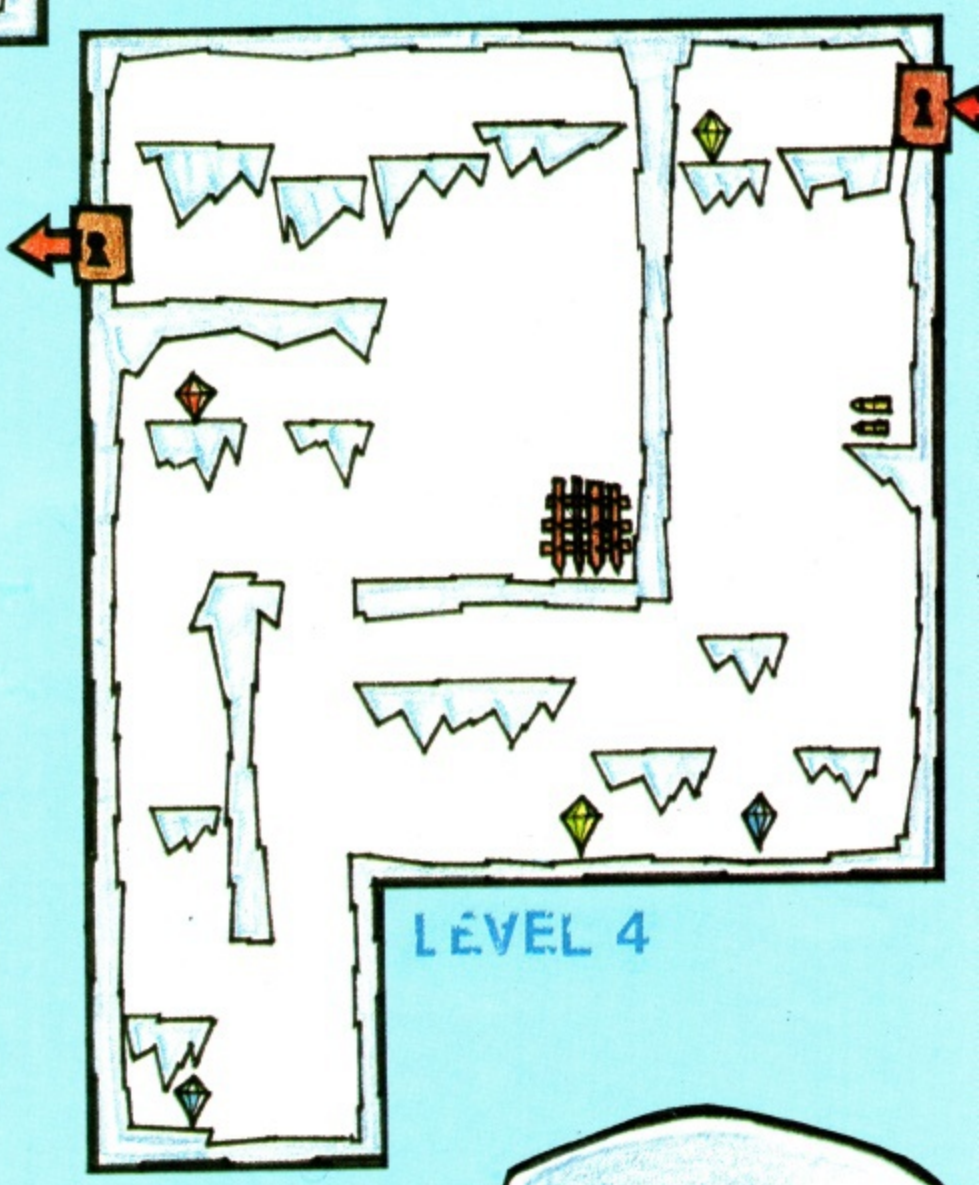
THE MAP





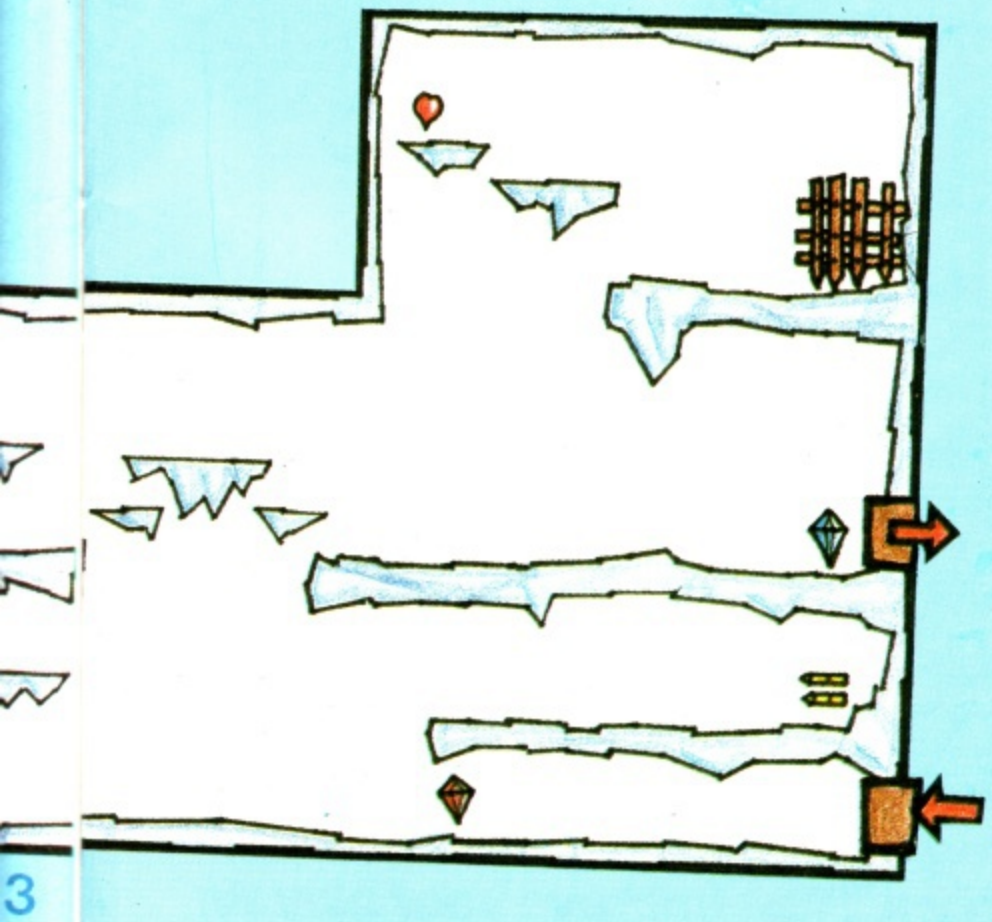
MAPPED BY
IAN BOFFIN/
JUSTIN GARVANOVIC
ILLUSTRATED BY
JOHN ALEXANDER





LEVEL 4

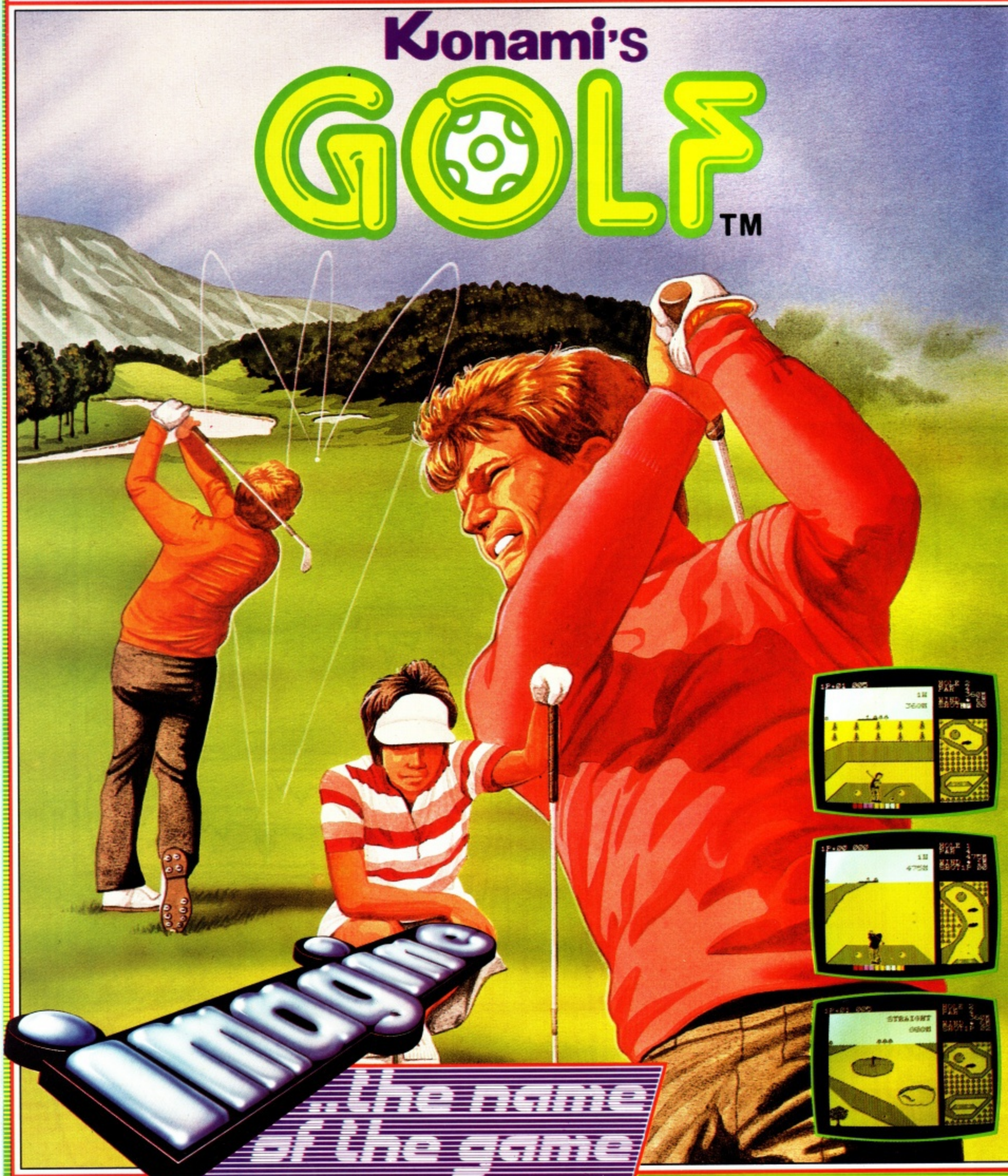
Hooray, you've broken free of the cage, now to rescue your frozen friends. This map will make life easier. Look before you lunge by cribbing the catacombe cartography.



AMSTRAD £8·95

ZX SPECTRUM £7·95

Konami's GOLF™



Select your club and prepare to tee-off with this superb golf-simulation from Konami reproducing all the features from the live game – choose stroke or match play with differing terraine and conditions.
So if the weather turns bad don't worry it'll just improve your play for the sunny days!

Imagine Software (1984) Limited · 6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS · Tel: 061 834 3939

AMSTRAD £8·95

ZX SPECTRUM £7·95

COMMODORE 64 £8·95

Yie Ar KUNG FU II

Imagine

the name of the game

The officially endorsed game f

Konami®

Sequel to the hugely successful Kung Fu simulation.

Eight more deadly opponents to combat as you develop your karate skills and advance to become a black-belt master.

Authentic fighting moves with 4 different locations create an outstanding and realistic atmosphere.

Imagine Software (1984) Limited · 6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS · Tel: 061 834 3939

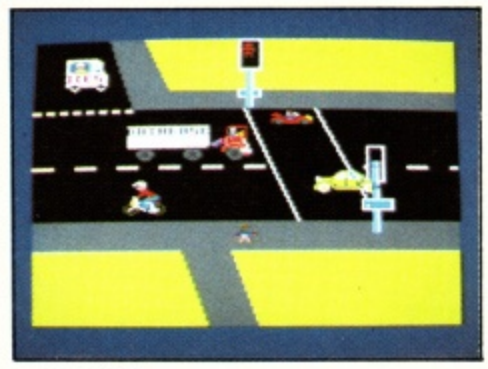
Learning CAN be fun

- Use your Amstrad to teach and amuse your children at the same time.
- Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!
- Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom.

ONLY £5.95 tape £8.95 disc

Ages 2-5

Alphabet
Colours
Counting
House
Magic Garden
Matchmaker
Numbers
Pelican
Seaside
Snap



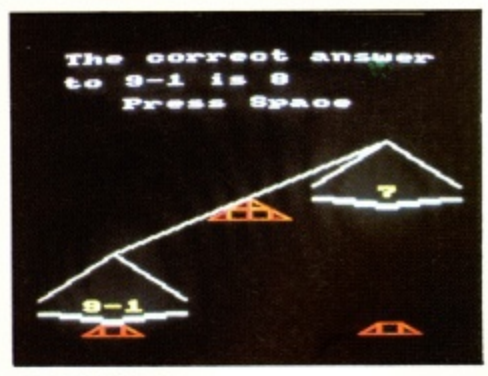
PELICAN
Teach your children to cross the road safely at a Pelican crossing

HOUSE
Select the colours to draw a house – hours of creative entertainment

Ages 5-8

Balance
Castle
Derrick
Fred's Words
Hilo
Maths Test
Mouser
Number Signs
Seawall
Super Spell

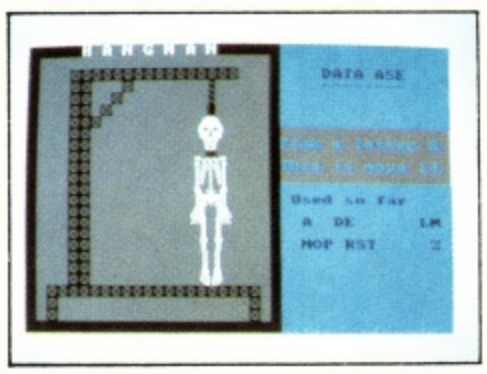
NUMBER SIGNS
Provide the correct arithmetic sign and aim to score ten out of ten



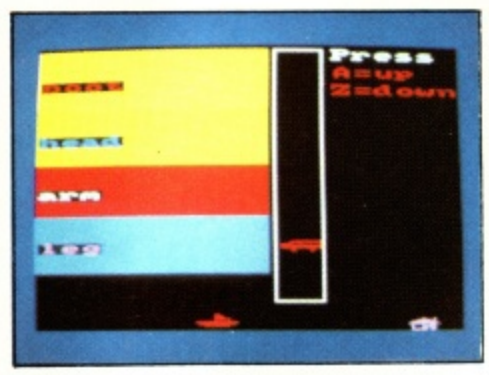
BALANCE
Learn maths the fun way. Type in the answer to balance the scales

Ages 8-12

Anagram
Codebreaker
Dog Duck Corn
Guessing
Hangman
Maths Hike
Nim
Odd Man Out
Pelmanism
Towers of Hanoi



HANGMAN
Improve your child's spelling with this fun version of the popular game



ODD MAN OUT
Find the word that does not fit – before your time runs out

Send to: Database Publications, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

		Tape* £5.95	Disc* £8.95
Age 2-5	6077/6078		
Age 5-8	6079/6080		
Age 8-12	6082/6083		

*Add £1 for Europe *Add £2 for Overseas

Order at any time of the day or night

Orders by Prestel: Key *89, then 614568383

MicroLink/Telecom Gold 72:MAG001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

Expiry date /

Card No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

_____ Tel: _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

ACU1

Arithmetic at its most Basic

This month it's the three Rs: reading, 'riting and 'rithmetic. Peter Green is doing the writing, you're reading and the subject is addition and subtraction.

When people think of computers it is often as omniscient number-crunchers, silicon prodigies that can out-think the most talented university mathematician.

In reality, the arithmetic abilities of a chip such as the Z80 are very rudimentary. You get addition and subtraction only, limited to a maximum of 16 bits – that is, a signed range of +32,767 to –32,768, or an unsigned range of 0 to 65,535.

In fact the apparent skill of the computer in actually doing its computing is due to two other factors.

Firstly, the chip can strut its mundane stuff at enormous speeds, a million operations a second in the Amstrad.

And secondly, the high-precision arithmetic, trigomometric and logarithmic functions provided in higher level languages such as Locomotive Basic exist only because clever programmers can use the rudimentary operations to build up more useful routines.

For example, the existence of addition means you can also have multiplication, since 5 times 4 means 5+5+5+5. It isn't actually done this way in machine code, though (imagine how long 100 billion times 50 billion would take to calculate!).

Programmers employ the same long-multiplication method you would use on paper and pencil in base 10, shifting and multiplying one operand by each digit in the other, then adding up the partial products (see Figure 1).

Long division uses a similar process and since the Z80, like all microprocessors, has a comprehensive set of bit-shifting operations, we can get the four basic arithmetic functions quite easily.

With those tools more complicated routines can be built up, often using series expansion approximations. For example, if we want SIN(X) we can use the mathematical rule that

$$\sin(x) = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \frac{x^7}{7!} + \ldots$$

where 3! is factorial 3=3*2*1. We can calculate each term in the series using only our four basic functions and continue off to the left until the result is sufficiently accurate for our purposes.

For still easier calculation, real computers may use Chebyshev polynomials which are simpler to calculate but cannot be explained here ('cos I don't understand them!).

If you think I'm leading up to a full floating point arithmetic package as this month's example program – think again!

With all the range checking, multi-byte precision arithmetic, conversion between human decimal and computer binary bases and so on, a full set of routines is enormously complicated and difficult to write.

Even the professionals can get it wrong: the ZX Spectrum has several documented bugs: It will happily announce that INT(-65536) is –1, and never rounds up the final bit in a division correctly.

My routine of the month is a trifle less ambitious but nonetheless useful. First, let's look more closely at the Z80's arithmetic functions.

To sum up

The arithmetic routines available are simply addition and subtraction, either taking the carry flag into account or ignoring it.

There is also the CP (compare) instruction which sets the flags exactly as if it had performed a subtraction, but it does not store the answer in the A register.

This is the equivalent of the Basic "IF A = number", "IF A < number" type of test, where the value of A is not changed by the subtraction required to make the test.

The ADD instruction can be used with the A register, the HL register pair or the IX and IY index registers as

BASE 10		BASE 2	
1428		100110	(38 decimal)
x 306		x 101	(5 decimal)
8568	(1428*6)	100110	
0	(14280*0)	0	
428400	(142800*3)	10011000	
436968		10111110	(190 decimal)

Figure 1: Long multiplication in base 10 and base 2. In each case shift one number and multiply by the corresponding digit in the other, then add to obtain the result. Since binary numbers only have ones and zeros we simply shift, then add.

OPPORTUNITY KNOCKS

Expansion in an exciting industry.

Continuing success and growth in home computer software creates further positions for personnel in program writing, development and management.

Ocean group markets software worldwide offering the most extensive publication of computer programs and producing maximum sales revenues.

HOW RICH DO YOU WANT TO BE?

You've probably heard a lot of claims and promises from software companies concerning payment for program code or design work but the fact is reward depends upon success and by linking into success you will achieve your maximum potential whichever way you choose to be paid.

If you have talent and dedication then Ocean with its resources and international connections will bring the fame and fortune you deserve.

HAVE YOU GOT WHAT IT TAKES?

We are looking for people to work in the fields of game design, graphic animation, program coding and related skills either directly as in-house personnel or on a freelance basis. Training and support will be offered; everything from equipment to friendly advice – we want to help you do a better job for both of us.

We are also looking to market finished software and will offer to translate original programs to every relevant micro format in order to increase the potential revenues to the creator.

We work and publish in both 8 bit and 16 bit environments worldwide and no project is too large or too small for our consideration.

DON'T MISS THE BOAT

Contact us today in full confidence either by phone, telex, fax or write to:

Product Acquisition and Development,
Ocean Software Limited,
6 Central Street,
Manchester.
M2 5NS.
Telephone – 061-832 6633
Fax – 061-834 0650
Telex – 669977 OCEANS G.

the accumulator.

It adds an operand to the value in the accumulator and stores the result in the accumulator. For the 16 bit registers, the number to be added must held in certain of the other registers, although A can be added to an immediate piece of data (ADD A,3) or to a byte in memory pointed to by a 16 bit register.

ADC (ADd with Carry) is only available for the A and HL registers and works in the same way except that if the carry is set it is included in the sum.

This allows the carry to be included correctly at each stage of a multibyte addition (that is, when adding up two strings of bytes in memory which represent a number too big for a single 8 or 16 bit register – such as an arcade game score).

SBC is SuBtract with Carry, and again can only be used with A or HL as the accumulator. It subtracts the operand and, if set, the carry too. Thus the carry acts as a "borrow" and SBC can be used for multibyte subtraction.

SUB is only available on the A register. Like CP it performs a subtraction without considering the state of the carry flag, but unlike CP it does store the result in the A register.

Testing times

How does a subtraction help in testing the value of a number? Well, the carry and zero flags in the F register are set to values which allow the program to make jumps as follows:

- CP X (means 'perform A – X')
- If A is less than X then Flags set to NZ, C (non-zero, carry set)
- IF A equals X then Flags set to Z, NC (zero, carry clear)
- IF A is greater than X then Flags set top NZ, NC (non-zero, carry clear)

From these basic possibilities you can build up more versatile routines – for example, testing whether A lies within a range of values.

There is no 16 bit version of the CP instruction but as my example program this month shows, you can easily create one yourself by using SBC HL,DE and preserving HL on the stack around the subtraction.

The flags will be set in exactly the same way as the table above.

To wrap it up

This month's routine is a module that lets you print text on the screen by using word-wrapping so that whole words are not broken over the end of a screen line.

If a word won't fit the program does a carriage return/line feed and prints the word at the start of the next line.

This is a feature of any word processor worth its salt, so that you can

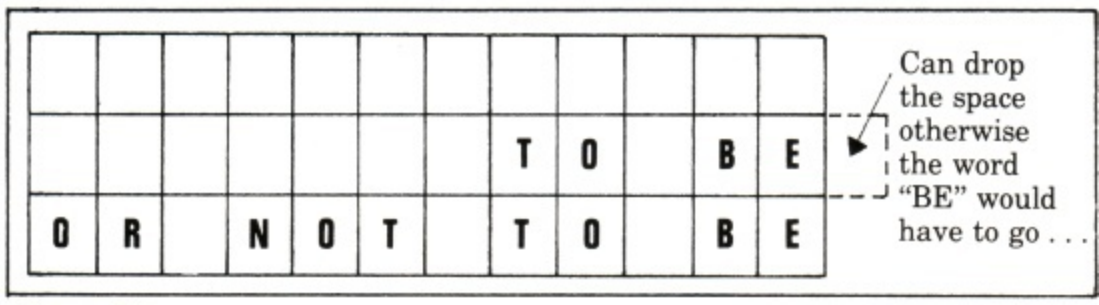


Figure II

type quickly without having to press Enter at the end of each line as you would on a typewriter.

However, it also offers considerable advantages as a general string printing routine.

Basic programmers know that to print more than one line of text they have to check where the words go on a line and insert padding spaces or CHR$(13),CHR$(10) sequences as required to prevent word breaks.

That wastes storage space and it only gives the right text format for one particular screen width.

On a machine like the Amstrad, where there are three different basic screen widths, plus all the different window sizes you can set up, a general purpose module is essential.

After all, another of my fundamental laws of programming is: The computer is dumb and doesn't mind boring, hard work. So make it do as much as possible.

Listing 1 gives the assembly language program, called outchar, plus a short demo routine which uses it to print a block of text across 80 columns, and then 40 columns.

You use the routine in exactly the same way as you would TXT—OUTPUT. The character to be printed is in A, and all registers are preserved after the CALL.

The algorithm (fancy name used by programmers meaning "set of rules") is quite simple. A variable, xpos, is used to store the number of characters left to the end of the line in the current window.

Instead of printing characters directly to the screen, they are stored in a temporary buffer, called outbuff.

A complete word is ready to go to the screen if and only if a space is sent to the buffer. Then the word length is checked against xpos.

If it fits it's printed, otherwise the routine moves the cursor to the start of the next line, resets xpos and prints the word.

You can see that the arithmetic routines are used to check for the overflow of outbuff and to calculate the length of the word and whether it will fit on the line.

The size of outbuff has to be bigger than the biggest word you're going to print. Twenty-five characters seems safe, but as an added failsafe the routine will dump the buffer to the screen immediately if it should fill up.

This works on the principal that it's better to have the screen look a little odd than lose some text entirely.

One problem occurs when trying to start a new paragraph. You can't just print a CHR$(13),CHR$(10) sequence as you would normally.

Although the text cursor will move to the next line on the screen, xpos won't be reset and the next line will wrap too soon.

A special routine, newline, is provided which makes sure the last word is printed (in case a paragraph doesn't end in a space), then does the carriage return correctly.

Indeed, sending any cursor control character (backspace, home cursor and so on), will confuse the routine, so avoid them.

A slightly sophisticated approach is taken to the word-fitting. If the word did not end in a space (that is, the buffer is being dumped by CALLing outflush), a straightforward comparison is made.

If the last character was a space the check will leave the space off if the word will just fit on the line without it – so the last word on a line can butt right up against the border, as in Figure II.

This is an advantage on narrower windows, as it makes the most efficient use of the width available and helps to cut down on large gaps on the end of each line.

The unusual way that the nextline routine does a carriage return is because of the Amstrad's cursor validation system.

When you print to the very end of the line the cursor is left hanging outside the right-hand end of the window.

If you then try to print a carriage return, the cursor is first validated by moving it to the start of the next line, then the actual CR is performed.

This gives the occasional double spacing on screen, hence the use of the firmware routines TXT_GET-_CURSOR and TXT_SET±CURSOR.

Notice that every time the window width is changed you have to set up the variable winwidth yourself. As an exercise for readers with the Firmware Guide, use TXT_GET_WINDOW to find the reset value for xpos.

Will you need to save any of the registers that get corrupted by PUSHing and POPping them on the stack? If so, which?

```
org &8000

LD A,2
CALL SCR_SET_MODE
LD A,80
LD (xpos),A
LD (winwidth),A
LD HL,outbuff-1
LD (outptr),HL

LD HL,text
CALL print

LD A,40
LD (winwidth),A
CALL newline
CALL newline
LD HL,text

.print
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
OR A
RET Z
CALL outchar
JR print

TXT_OUTPUT      EQU &BB5A
TXT_SET_CURSOR  EQU &BB75
TXT_GET_CURSOR  EQU &BB78
SCR_SET_MODE    EQU &BC0E

.outflush
PUSH AF
PUSH BC
PUSH DE
PUSH HL
PUSH IX
LD HL,(outptr) ;get current position in outbuffer
JR outchar1

.outchar
PUSH AF
PUSH BC
PUSH DE
PUSH HL
PUSH IX
LD HL,(outptr)      ;get current position in outbuffer
INC HL              ;move outpointer up the buffer
LD (HL),A           ;store character in output buffer
LD DE,outbuff+24    ;DE = end of buffer
OR A                ;clear carry
PUSH HL
SBC HL,DE           ;compare them
POP HL
LD B,25             ;buffer length in case of overflow
JR Z,print_buffer   ;if zero, buffer is full so print it out
CP 32               ;is character a space?
JR NZ,skip1         ;if not, quit to add another character to the
                     buffer

.outchar1
LD IX,xpos          ;point to xpos for use later
LD A,(HL)           ;get last character in buffer
OR A                ;clear the carry (no 16-bit SUB available)
LD DE,outbuff
SBC HL,DE           ;HL=outptr-outbuff (ie, length-1)
JR C,skip2          ;buffer empty if carry set

CP 32               ;was last character a space?
LD A,(xpos)         ;get xpos, distance to end of line
LD B,L              ;length-1 to B
JR Z,spc

INC B               ;B=length
CP B                ;([xpos] distance to end of line) - (no. of chars)
JR print_buffer

.spc
CP B                ;([xpos] distance to end of line) - (no. of chars - 1)
JR Z,print_buffer   ;string fits exactly so print it
INC B               ;else include trailing space

.print_buffer
CALL C,nextline   ;if too many characters for current line, move to next
LD HL,outbuff     ;point HL to start of outbuffer
LD A,B
OR A              ;test if A=0
JR Z,skip         ;0 counts as 256, so don't try to print 0 characters!

.print1
LD A,(HL)         ;get character from output buffer
CALL TXT_OUTPUT   ;print the character
INC HL            ;point to next character
DEC (IX+0)        ;decrement xpos
CALL Z,nextline   ;if xpos is zero, do a CR/LF
DJNZ print1       ;before printing next character

.skip
LD HL,outbuff-1   ;reset outpointer

.skip1
LD (outptr),HL    ;save current outbuffer position

.skip2
POP IX
POP HL
POP DE
POP BC
POP AF
RET

.newline
CALL outflush     ;dump outbuffer

.nextline
PUSH AF
PUSH HL           ;save AF,BC,HL
CALL TXT_GET_CURSOR
LD H,1            ;do a CR without validation forcing an unwanted extra CR
CALL TXT_SET_CURSOR
LD A,10
CALL TXT_OUTPUT   ;do a line feed
LD A,(winwidth)
LD (xpos),A       ;reset xpos to winwidth
POP HL
POP AF
RET

.outptr           DEFW 0
.outbuff          DEFS 25
.xpos             DEFB 0
.winwidth         DEFB 0

.text
TEXT "A piece of text to demonstrate the amazing word wrap routine. The "
TEXT "quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog's back. Peter Piper "
TEXT "picked a peck of pickled peppers. The square of the hypotenuse of "
TEXT "a right-angled triangle is equal to the sum of the squares on the "
TEXT "other two sides. Roses are red, violets are blue, Sugar is sweet: "
TEXT "Where's my 1512? ",0
```

Listing I

GARWOOD SOFTWARE

☎ Chelmsford (0245) 460788 (3 lines) Telex: 99468 GARWD G
Freepost: Garwood (Wholesale) Ltd, Freepost, BRENTWOOD, Essex, CM15 OBR
FREE 24 Page Colour Catalogue includes software for IBM PC & Compatible machines

Orders placed before 4pm. despatched same day (subject to stock availability)

Software (PCW8256/8512 & CPC6128) + Tutorials

FINANCIAL MODELLING:

SUPERCALC 2	£49.95
CRACKER 2	£49.00
SCRATCHPAD	£59.99

WORD PROCESSING:

NEW WORD 2	£69.00
POCKET WORDSTAR	£49.95
POCKET WORDSTAR DELUXE	£69.00
LOCOMAIL	£39.95

SPECIAL:

FLEXILABEL	£29.95
BRAINSTORM	£49.99
ROTATE	£24.95
WRITE HAND MAN	£29.95
DAISY DISC	£19.95

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES:

DR PASCAL/MT+	£49.95
DR CBASIC COMPILER	£49.95

GRAPHICS:

DR DRAW	£49.95
DR GRAPH	£49.95

BOOKS:

Step by Step Guide to LocoScript	£4.95

ACCOUNTS/PAYROLL:

AMSOFT ABCS (from £19.95)	
CAMSOFT (from £49.95)	Details on application
M.A.P. (from £49.00)	
SAGE (from £69.99)	

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS:

CAMBASE 2	£49.95
CARDBOX	£59.99
CONDOR 1	£99.99
DBASE II	£119.00
DELTA	£99.95
SAGE RETRIEVE OR MAGIC FILER	£69.99
MICROFILE/MICROWORD (+ Mailmerge)	£49.95
MICROFILE TEMPLATES	£29.95

COMMUNICATIONS:

SAGE CHIT-CHAT RANGE (from £69.99)	Details on application

TRAINING:

TOUCH 'N' GO	£24.99
IANKEY Crash Course or Two Fingers	£24.95
AUDIO TUTORIALS (inc. Locoscript, Newword 2, Supercalc 2, CP/M, and CBasic)	£ 9.95

GAMES:

3D CLOCK CHESS	£15.95
BRIDGE PLAYER	£19.95

Hardware

PC1512 from	£458.85
PCW8256 (includes free spreadsheet, database and W/P mailmerge software worth £99.90)	£458.85
PCW 2nd drive (fitted)	£149.50

Printer Stands:

80 column	£42.15
132 column	£48.20
Amstrad Modem	£99.95
CPS8256 Interface	£57.50

Supplies

Disc Storage Boxes: 3" (up to 50) or 5¼" (up to 60) £19.95
Acco library file: 3" (up to 7) 3½" (up to 10) £3.33
Screen filter (PCW) £11.38
Dust cover sets: PCW 8256/8512 or PC1512 £11.45
Discs (Box of 10):
Amsoft 3" CF2 **£36.95** Amsoft 3" CF2-DD **£59.50**
3M Double sided,Double density (IBM format) **£20.70**
Ribbons: DMP1 (per 2) **£9.90** DMP2000/3000 **£5.50** PCW8256/8512 **£5.50**

Labels: - 1,000 3½" x 1 1/16" LABEL TRACK IN FLIP TOP DISPENSER - **£5.75**
- 2000 3½" x 1 1/16" LABEL TRACK (2 ACROSS) IN PLASTIC TRAY - **£11.00**

CONTINUOUS LISTING PAPER

2000 sheets of 11" x 9½" 1pt. 60g. Plain with micro perforations	£14.95
2000 sheets A4 1pt 70g. Plain with micro perforations	£20.03
1000 sheets of A4 1pt. 90g. Plain with micro perforations	£14.18

SPECIAL OFFER:

£5 voucher with every software order over £50
(£10 voucher over £100 or £25 voucher over £200)
Vouchers can be exchanged with any future order over £10.

Access

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE **Special Offers Close 3rd January**

VISA

The Print Wizard

149a High Street, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SA
Tel: 0277 234416 Telex: 99468 GARWD G

VISA

All Your Requirements under one Roof!

Access

SOFTWARE

As a **Garwood Software Shop** we stock a very wide range of software for the CPC, PCW & PC range of Computers including:

PCW

Word Processing:

Wordstar	£49.95
NewWord 2	£69.00
Locomail	£39.95

Spreadsheet:

Supercalc 2	£49.95
Cracker 2	£49.00
Scratchpad Plus	£59.99

Database:

dBase II	£119.00
Condor I	£99.99
Cambase	£49.95
Cardbox	£59.99
Sage Retrieve	£69.95

PC1512

Word Processing:

Wordstar 1512	£69.95
NewWord 2	£69.00
PC Write	£113.85

Spreadsheet:

Cracker 3	£69.00
Supercalc 3	£69.95
VP Planner	£99.00

Database:

VP Info	£99.00
Cambase	£49.95
Condor	£99.99
Cardbox	£59.99
Retrieve	£99.99

HARDWARE

Sinclair Spectrum (with gift pack including six games & joystick)	£159.95
CPC 464 (with colour monitor & free games pack)	£299.95
CPC 6128 (with colour monitor)	£399.95
PCW 8256 (free database spreadsheet & w/p software worth £99.90)	£458.85
PCW 8512	£573.85
PC 1512 (subject to availability) from	£458.85

Plus Modems, Disc Drives, Interfaces and a wide range of Cassette & Disc based Games Software.

SUPPLIES

3", 3½" & 5¼" Discs - Ribbons - Labels.

Stockists for **Acco** and other general & commercial stationery products.

We specialise in printing continuous and general stationery.
Free quotation on request

PHOTOTYPESETTING SERVICES:

We can accept copy on disc from a wide range of word-processors or download your copy direct if you have a modem link.
Corporate discounts negotiated. Automatic credit facilities for government or educational bodies.

The games that PCs play

John Lettice flies fighters, plays golf, discovers America, breaks codes, dodges boulders – and picks his favourite games

The next few months should see the release of a large body of games software for the Amstrad PC in particular and IBM clones in general. It will take time for the games software industry here to adjust to the PC's move out of the corporate market and into the home but in the meantime there's a fair amount of US originated entertainment software available.

An increasing number of the existing titles can now be obtained through UK software houses, though some are still only available on import. It's often worth lashing out on an import but bear in mind that some of them are rubbish, so take care.

Airborne antics

Flight simulators have always been big on the PC but in recent years there's been a tendency to move towards combat simulators – gives you something to do between take off and landing I suppose. Foremost in this category are Jet from Sublogic and F-15 Strike Eagle from Microprose.

Strike Eagle is the more overtly commercial of the two. It's technically a simulation of the McDonnell Douglas F-15, but as the combat scenarios cover various periods from Vietnam to Iran (or, as the manual chillingly misprints it, Iraq), we're actually talking about several aircraft types here. The common factor is your objective – to blow the enemies of Reaganite America to bits.

This soggy liberal does however find the game eminently playable. It's structured as a series of missions and although you can try any one you like they come in a natural progression of difficulty.

They start with blowing up Colonel Gaddafi, move through various middle eastern scenarios, then Vietnam, then on to Ayatolla alley.

In most cases you have to fly through a hail of ground based missiles and swarms of enemy fighters to a given target, bomb it, then return to base for your next mission.

It has its shortcomings on the simulation side, but the compromises make it an immensely playable game, more than just a simulation.

Jet is a no-compromise simulation. While the cockpit display is more difficult to use than Strike Eagle's the views, particularly of the ships you're attacking in the carrier-based scenario, are superb.

Jet is a lot trickier to fly, allowing you to get into some pretty unpleasant spins and the opposition is a lot nastier.

It also has the advantages of letting you dogfight (Strike Eagle doesn't allow you enough fuel to do this) and of course to take off and land, while in Strike Eagle you simply fly to and from a marker at the requisite height. More of a game for the purist, but well worth having.

Feet on the ground

If you've seen Leaderboard on the ST, Activision's Championship Golf may disappoint you at first. The graphics aren't anywhere near as impressive, but technically the PC program is a much better simulation.

And unless you've got three eyes that can operate independently it's a lot trickier to play.

Various golf courses have been produced for it, although as far as I know only Pebble Beach is readily available here.

Play involves a series of stages, starting with a plan view of the relevant hole, where you adjust your shooting angle. You select a club, then move on to a three window view of your swing.

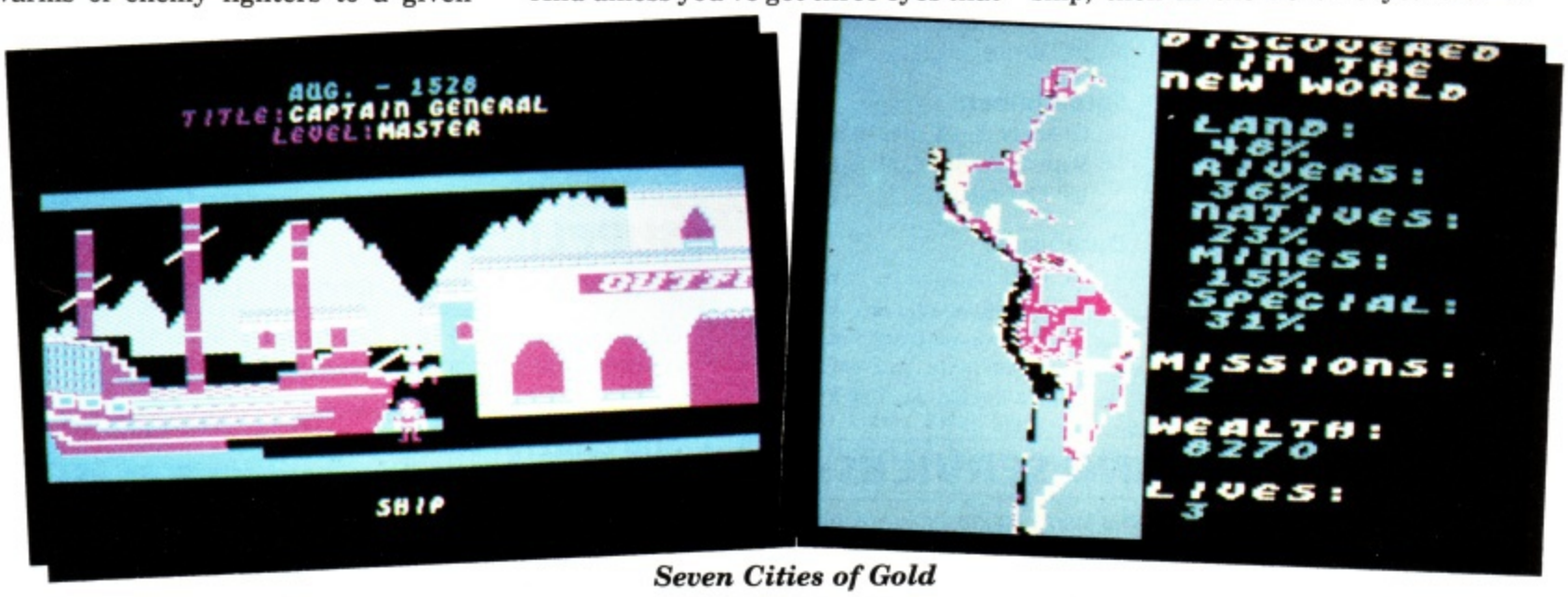
On the left you see yourself in profile, while on the right there are two views of how your swing is connecting with the ball. Trying to watch all of these is a sure way of muffing your shot.

Again this is a simulation first and game second. It takes longer to get the hang of – I've yet to get round in anywhere near par – but for sustained entertainment value it's hard to beat.

Historical Elite

Seven Cities of Gold is something you're less likely to have direct experience of. You haven't conquered the Inca Empire recently, have you? No, neither have I, although it's not through want of trying.

The game starts in Spain in the 15th Century and your mission is to fit out a ship, then in the next 40 years or so



Seven Cities of Gold

discover and conquer as much of America as you possibly can.

Xenophobes will be disappointed to learn that leaving it undiscovered isn't an option...

There are four main parts to the game:

Spain, where you fit out your expedition, get abused by the king and consult your maps.

Sea travel, where you can run into storms and unexpected coastlines (bear in mind Columbus probably changed down to first gear before he landed).

Land travel, where you can discover various features, including gold mines and mythical empires.

And villages, towns and cities, where you trade or conquer as you wish.

Which you choose is important. And conquest may get you gold but makes it difficult for you if you ever want to go back to the areas you've devastated.

Playing at Master level – a mistake, I think – I've so far made various attempts on the Incas (modern day Peru).

These have included overland from Guyana (porters ran off on the way back), round the Horn (crashed three of the ships and the fourth marooned me in Chile) and up the Amazon (head-hunters wouldn't sell me enough food).

I'm sure it can be done, so I'll keep going back, and that's the measure of a good game.

If discovering America palls, the game has a "create new world" facility that chugs out a completely new one every time. So if you use this you'll probably be as surprised as Columbus was . . .

The famous Bill Budge

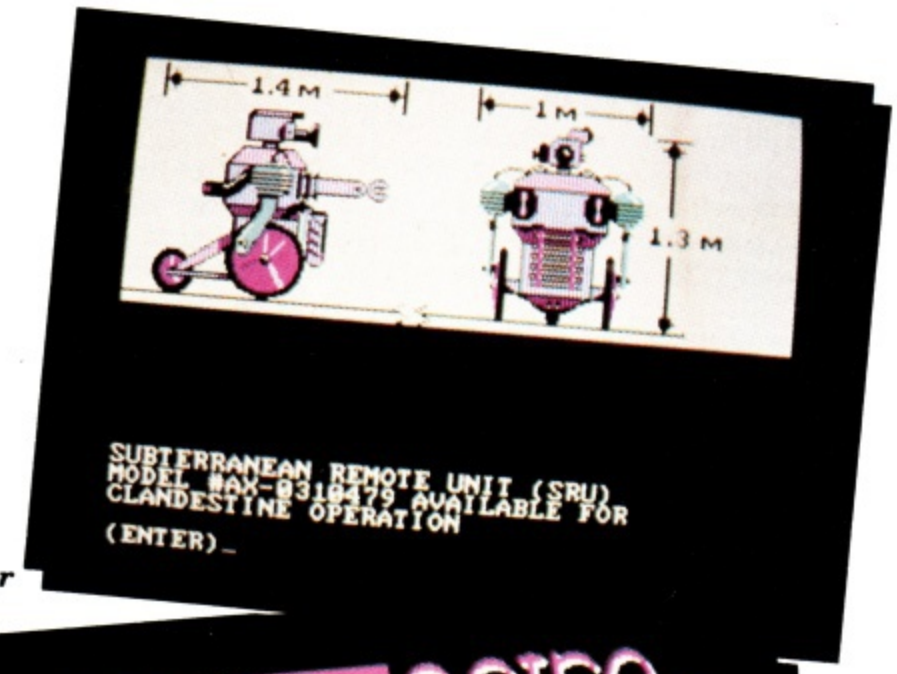
Pinball Construction Set is part game and part exercise in design. It comes with five demo pinball tables you can play to your heart's content, and the facility to modify the tables or build completely new ones of your own.

This is done with a parts and tools library that's stacked on the right hand side of the screen. In Macintosh fashion you select bumpers, slingshots, lanes, spinners and the like for positioning on the table.

You won't be able to use the Amstrad mouse for this, unfortunately, as like many IBM games it boots straight from power-up, so you can't install the mouse.

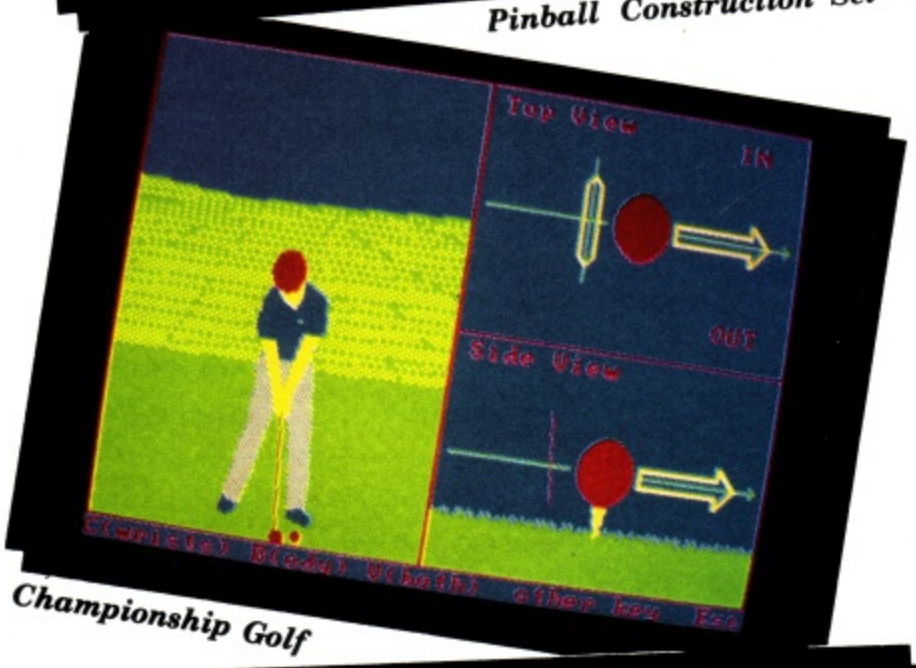
However, the toolkit can be manipulated with cursor keys and fire, which in this case is caps shift. This may strike you as peculiar until you remember how you play pinball.

The construction side is quite time consuming, as you've got to try to get

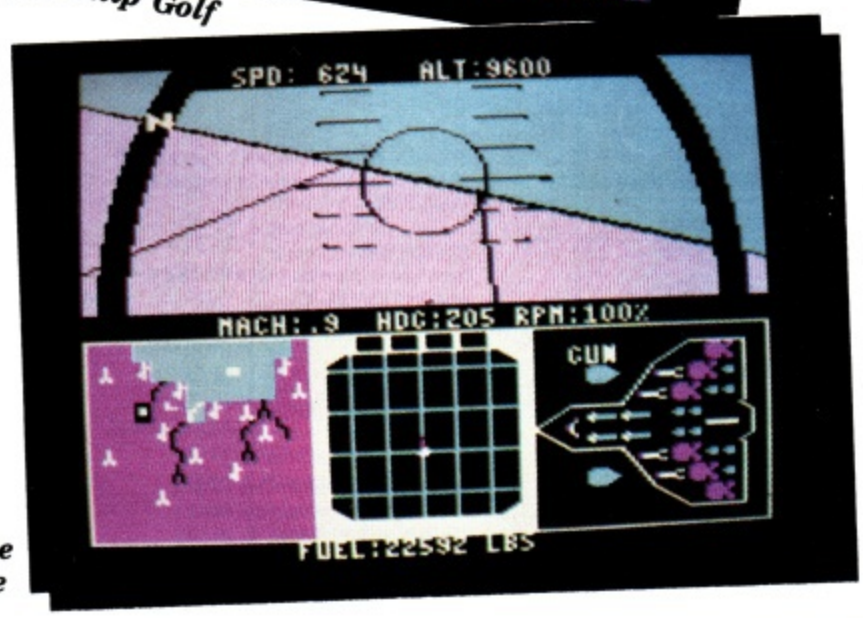


Hacker

Pinball Construction Set



Championship Golf



F15 Strike Eagle

the play balance right and avoid building cul de sacs that trap the ball. This latter is particulary difficult, as the demo games show – I've found several the authors don't seem to have edited out!

Again this is well worth having, as it lends itself to both long term roll-your-own play and short term just-one-more-game-then.

Definitely a blister builder, designed to break your caps shift keys.

The Ed's favourite

The trouble with PCs is that even the arcade games tend to be a bit intellectual.

Boulder Dash and Boulder Dash 2 cast you as a small figure running through caves filled with boulders and diamonds.

If you move beneath a boulder you destroy the purple stuff holding it up and it falls down a notch. Destroy the stuff at the side and it will topple sideways, generally on your head.

This may not seem very promising, and if you topple boulders at the wrong time, in the wrong direction, you can trap yourself by blocking exits.

Besides this you face various unpleasant objects that you do have to trap, or that you can despatch with a carefully aimed boulder.

Boulder Dash 1 is the easiest to get to grips with, starting off with a relatively safe series of screens and a fair number of diamonds to collect.

Once you're through that it gets hairier, with various unpleasant objects starting to put in appearances, but I found myself running out of time rather than losing all my lives.

Boulder Dash 2 is a different kettle of fish, starting off with you boxed in with a large quantity of boulders and something unpleasant – butterfly, firefly, it's not altogether clear – between you and the jewels.

There are plenty of screens to both games and although they're a little quaint when compared to products of fevered imaginations that fill the arcades these days they're eminently playable.

You can be arrested for it . . .

Activision's Hacker is that rare thing – a completely original computer game.

It's difficult to explain it without giving away too much of the plot but the basic storyline is that you are a computer hacker who has accidentally penetrated the security codes of a mysterious – and increasingly sinister – computer.

There are no instructions, just the words 'Log-on please:' on the opening screen.

The author has taken a few liberties with reality – I've never managed to get colour graphics that good down a modem – but it's a highly entertaining game.

The simulation aspect degenerates fairly swiftly into Man from Uncle hokum, but I suspect that's the sort of thing many hackers dream of . . .

Buying them

As the number of Amstrads out there grows the stores are going to start realising they can sell software for them, but don't hold your breath.

London-based readers can obtain a good stock of PC software from Pilot Software, Rathbone Place, W1, 01-636 2666. Pilot will also order product and will supply by mail on request.

Note that the software reviewed here all runs on the Amstrad 1512. The screen shots were taken on an Olivetti M24, but should give an idea of how they'll look on your Amstrad PC.

ACU

Advantage

ORDERING – All prices include VAT and UK postage. Overseas customers please add £1 per item to help with the postage. Send a stamped, addressed envelope for a copy of our latest catalogue. Payment by cheque, Postal Order, International Money Order or Bankers Draft.

Advantage (Dept U14) 33 Malyns Close, Chinnor, Oxfordshire OX9 4EW UK

ADVANTAGE C COMPILER
A professional C Compiler for PCW, PC1512 and expanded CPC computers, at an affordable price.
Features:
- Full Kernighan-Ritchie implementation
- Supports floats, doubles, bit fields, structures and unions
- Unix C compatible
- 150 Library functions
- Optimisation tools
- Suitable for experienced programmers
- Suitable for beginners (a step-by-step tutorial is included)
- The compiler and manual are written by MIX Software, Texas, USA

The package includes a 450 page A4 size manual describing the operation of the compiler, C programming and tutorial.
The software is available in CP/M and MSDOS versions. A two disc drive or RAM disc system is recommended.
£39.50 including manual, post & packing (Members £37.50) overseas please add £5

MIX ASSEMBLER UTILITY
As a companion to the C Compiler this utility enables you to link assembly language routines to your C programs. Includes documentation file. Available in CP/M and MSDOS versions.
£11.95 (Members £9.95)

BLANK 5.25 INCH DISCS DSDD 48 TPI only £1 each (UK) £1.50 (Overseas) – any quantity.

FULL SCREEN EDITOR
For creating and editing text, program source code, BASIC etc. Simple to use, generates ASCII files, ideal for use with the C Compiler. Disc includes the C Source code and executable files of several utilities and games. Runs under CP/M.
£11.95 (Members £9.95)

ADVENTURING WITH THE PCW
A collection of four classic adventure games from NEMESIS SOFTWARE on one disc.

THE TRIAL OF ARNOLD BLACKWOOD
"A surprisingly addictive game" (Adventure Club)

ARNOLD GOES TO SOMEWHERE ELSE
"Originality and some fiendishly difficult problems" (PCN)

THE WISE & FOOL OF ARNOLD BLACKWOOD
"Buffs will enjoy the paranoia that pervades the game" (PCW)

BRAWN FREE
"An amusing introduction to adventure playing – maximum rating" (HCW)

Includes Hints and Tips and, if you need them, Cheat Sheets on each game.
£15.95 (Members £13.95)

ADVENTURING WITH THE CPC
The four game disc as described above.
£13.95 (Members £11.95)

FREE SOFTWARE
These discs contain Public Domain and User Supported Software which has been compiled, tested and documented by Advantage. You pay only for the disc and distribution costs.

CP/M SOFTWARE FOR CPC & PCW
1 SAMPLER – Introduction to CP/M programs
2 COMPLEAT UTILITIES – File management programs, Assembler, Sector Editor and more
3 GAMES COMPENDIUM –17 machine code games
4 APPLICATIONS – Simple database, spelling checker, Word Count, Library Utilities etc
5 COMMUNICATIONS – Modem7, SModem, Kermit
6 DIVERSIONS AND AMUSEMENTS – 33 games and general programs written in BASIC
7 SMALL C COMPILER – with library functions
£9.95 per disc (Members £7.95)

MSDOS SOFTWARE FOR PC1512
1 SAMPLER – Introduction to MSDOS programs
2 COMPLEAT UTILITIES – File management programs, sector editors, unerase and more
3 GAMES COMPENDIUM – machine code games
4 APPLICATIONS – Several useful programs
5 COMMUNICATIONS – a comprehensive package
6 WORD PROCESSOR – full feature which compares favourably with commercial ones
7 DATABASE – suits many applications
8 SPREADSHEET – similar to 123 format
9 HOME FINANCE PACKAGE – for mortgagees
10 COMPUTER TUTOR – learn about the PC
11 MUSIC COMPOSER – compose your own music
Try them – you will be surprised how good they are.
£6.95 per disc (Members £4.95)

SMALL BUSINESS SOFTWARE
A range of inexpensive programs for the Small business user with a CPC or PCW computer. Menu driven and simple to use. An added feature is that they can be customised to your own requirements.

DATAMASTER – up to 1000 records of 15 fields (9+2 numeric fields on the PCW)
STOCKMASTER – Opening, closing and total stock, and sales, for 300 items or groups
INVOICEMASTER – A multi-function program in VAT and non-VAT versions. Covers up to 250 referenced customers
CASHMASTER – Records 28 separate expenses and incomes with up to 52 entries each
LETTERMASTER – Fast and easy to use
MAILMASTER – Produces up to 500 different address labels at a time. Able to handle 1000's. Includes selective mailing.

One Program	DISC £15.50 TAPE £12.50
Two Programs	DISC £27.00 TAPE £23.50
Three Programs	DISC £38.50 TAPE £36.00
Four Programs	DISC £50.00 TAPE £47.00

Advantage members may deduct £1 per program

INDEPENDENT USER GROUP
Join the leading independent National and International User Group for all Amstrad computers. Receive monthly Newsletters, user support, the opportunity to share views, programs and ideas, plus discounts on our growing range of software. The annual membership is still only £8.95 (UK) or £13.95 (Overseas).

CP/M, MSDOS, Unix & Amstrad are all registered trade marks.

Evesham Micros

THE UTILITY SPECIALISTS

DOUBLER

HAVING PROBLEMS BACKING UP THE LATEST LOADING TECHNIQUES?

DOUBLER+ Will solve ALL your problems

After **enormous success** on the CBM 64 and Spectrum we now have "Doubler" available for the CPC464. Designed by DATASOFT, inventors of the **infamous** "Interface III", this superb unit will operate with **100% success guaranteed**. It requires the use of an auxiliary cassette deck.

Simply plug in the "Doubler" on the expansion port, connect a tape player to it with the lead supplied, LOAD the software supplied in the normal way and you are **ready to start**.

Using digital techniques "Doubler" will create a brand new machine back up of **ALL** software. **100% success GUARANTEED**.

As a bonus **"Speedcop" is included** in the package. This is a superb conventional back up copier that will handle **all normal AMSTRAD loaders**. It has all the usual options like choice of save speed deprotect basic etc.

Solve all your back up problems in one move, remember we guarantee success.

ONLY £16.95

3" DISCS Usually Available @ £39.00 for 10 inc. P. & P.

TAPE TO DISC MADE SIMPLE

At last, a hardware "device" that will allow you to transfer those tediously slow loading cassettes to disc. "Disc Wizard" operates on the working memory of the computer, hence it is unaffected by the loading method used. It is brought into operation by the **simple press of a button.** A working version of the program in memory is then saved to disc and the program will restart. The saved version, when reloaded, will start from **exactly the point that the button was pressed (very useful).** In most cases the process is then complete. With some programs it will be necessary to make one or two adjustments to the saved programs using a Simple routine supplied. However, this will also allow you to make certain custom alterations to the programs, e.g. screen size, windows, etc.

"Disc Wizard" is a hardware interface that fits the expansion or floppy disc port of the **464/664/6128.** It is equipped with a through port and is supplied complete with simple instructions. **At the time of going to press we have been unable to find even one, memory resident, program that the "Wizard" has been unable to handle.**

ONLY £39.95

Please Note: This product is intended for archival purposes only. Programs transferred require the unit to be present for reloading. Software to enable saved versions to stand alone will be available in the future.

DISCMASTER V1.0

At last a **POWERFUL disc backup and utility** package for the 464/664/6128 series. Incorporates the following:

"DUPLICATOR" . . . A new standard of protected disc backup for the Amstrad. A **very powerful** program that will operate with one **or two** drives. We aren't saying that it will copy every disc available but our extensive tests have been **unable to find one that it won't**. We are sure that the DUPLICATOR is the **best disc backup program available**. Make no mistake many similar utilities are very limited. Future updates will be available as and when necessary at nominal cost.

"MENU MAKER" . . . A tremendously useful utility that allows you to make a menu on all your own discs **completely automatically**. You select which files are to be included on the finished menu and all the rest is done for you.

"RECOVER" . . . This program allows you to recover any files that may accidentally be erased from a disc. Very useful in case of accident.

"EXTENDED CATALOGUE" . . . Gives an extended CAT that includes the start address and length in bytes of both BASIC and machine code files.

ONLY £19.95

WARNING: Do not be misled by other adverts. There is only one "DUPLICATOR", it is the most powerful program of its type.

SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. ALL ORDERS DESPATCHED THE WORKING DAY AFTER RECEIPT

All prices include P&P and VAT. Send cheque, Postal Order or Credit Card No. Credit Card orders accepted by phone. Callers welcome. Wide range of goods stocked. Trade enquiries welcome. European orders send price as advertised. Outside Europe £2.00 for airmail. Mail order to Evesham please.

EVESHAM MICROS
BRIDGE STREET, EVESHAM, WORCS. WR11 4RY.
Tel: 0386 41989

MICRO CENTRE
1756 PERSHORE ROAD, COTTERIDGE, BIRMINGHAM.
Tel: 021-458 4564

In Australia contact: **MICRO ACCESSORIES of S.A.,** 39b Anderson Walk, Smithfield, South Australia 5114. Tel: (08) 254 6284

Leek Computer Centre

7 Ball Haye St, Leek, Staffs ST13 6JN

NEW! AMSTRAD PC1512's

(IBM Compatible)

from £399 (Ex. V.A.T.)

phone NOW!

Telephone (0538) 387859

VISA Access

DELIVERY CHARGES FROM 50p

Please Note: All prices include V.A.T and exclude delivery

EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

HARDWARE

PCW 8256	£435.00
PCW 8512	£550.00
CPC 6128 (Col)	£385.00
CPC 6128 (Grn)	£285.00
CPC 464 (Col)	£285.00
CPC 464 (Grn)	£185.00
Amstrad Spectrum 128+2 with gift pack	£155.00
DMP2000 Printer	£155.00
Inter Gem	£89.00
Light Pen (PCW)	£75.00
Light Pen (CPC)	£19.00
Modulator (CPC) from	£14.00
Disc Drive/IF (CPC)	£150.00
Joysticks (from)	£6.50
DMP3000 IBM/NLQ printer	£189.00
AMX Mouse (CPC)	£65.00
PCW 2nd Disc Drive	£170.00
Modem/IF (CPC)	from £34.00

SOFTWARE

AMSTRAD PCW	
Pocket Wordstar	£45.00
SuperCalc II	£45.00
Dr. Draw	£45.00
Dr. Graph	£45.00
Datagem	£35.00
The Cracker	£45.00
Sage Payroll	£45.00
Sage Accounts	£85.00
Sage Accounts +	£140.00
Sage Retrive	£60.00
Scratchpad Plus	£64.00
Caxton Cardbox	£85.00

SOFTWARE

Touch & Go	£22.00
Brainstorm	£45.00
Prospell (Spellchecker)	£27.00
Condor 1	£89.00
Compact Daybook	£44.00
Sage Chit Chat	£95.00
AMSTRAD PCW LEISURE	
Tomahawk	£17.50
Fairlight	£13.50
Batman	£13.50
Deadline	£20.00
Hitchhikers Guide	£25.00
3D Clock Chess	£17.50
Bridge Player	£17.50
Colossus Chess	£14.50
Sorcerer	£20.00
Amstrad PCW Joystick interface/Software	£27.00
AMSTRAD CPC	
Elite (Tape)	£12.75
Mag Max	£6.75
Yie Ar King Fu II	£6.75
Terra Cresta	£6.75
Knight Rider	£6.75
W.A.R.	£6.95
Ghosts and Goblins	£6.75
Spindizzy	£7.95
Stainless Steel	£6.75
Nexor	£6.75
Starstike II	£7.95
Tomahawk	£7.95
2112 AD (Disc)	£12.75
Sorcery Plus (Disc)	£12.50
Elite (Disc)	£17.50
Laser Basic	£12.75
Nexus	£7.95

AMSTRAD PC SOFTWARE

GEM Write	£89.00
GEM Draw	£89.00
GEM Wordchart	£89.00
GEM Graph	£89.00
GEM Diary	£35.00
GEM Font Editor	£89.00
GEM Toolkit	£165.00
Reflex	£63.00
Sidekick	£27.00
Wordstar	£65.00
Supercalc 3.1	£65.00
Sage PC Write	£105.00
Sage Retrive	£105.00
Sage Accountant	£155.00
DBase III +1	POA
Lotus 123	POA

BOOKS

Mastering PCW8256/8512	£8.95
Amstrad CPM+	£12.95
Wordstar Prompt	£5.95

DUST COVERS

Amstrad PC	£12.00
Amstrad PCW8256	£12.00
Amstrad PC1512	£12.00
Amstrad CPC (Grn/Col)	£9.00
Amstrad 6128 (Grn/Col)	£9.00

HOW TO ORDER

1 Visa (Phone)
2 Access (Phone)
3 Cheque (Post)
4 Instand Finance/ Business Leading (Written details on request)
5 Out of hours Answerphone
6 Personal callers welcome. (To obtain ad prices please bring this copy).
7 NO MONIES CASHED UNTIL GOODS DESPATCHED

This is only a sample of the items available please ring for details of items not shown. All items offered subject to availability. We also stock Acorn and Commodore

ARCAD

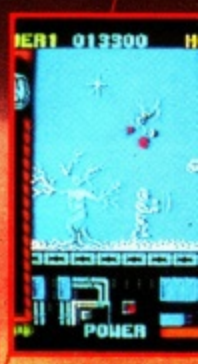
Nichibutsu Nichibutsu

GOLDEN COIN-OP Hot Shot

Take control of Mag Max and search the planet for the component parts; As the assembly takes place his power and defences will increase. You will also discover special craters which will transport Max to the underground levels where more dangers lurk.

Armaments consist of Super-Laser with which you must eliminate all aliens and their structures. Defeat or be defeated. Mag Max – robo-centurian.

GOLDEN COIN-OP Hot Shot



inhabited by
Alien Lifefor
impossible w
Pyramids so
the complex

Imagine ...the name of the game

AMSTRAD £8.95C

Imagine Software (1984) Limited • 6 Central Street • Manchester M2 5NS • Tel: 0

OF MAGIC

Galvan the sole surviving member of the Cosmo Police, your imperative assignment is to eliminate all adversaries in the underground Techno Caverns of the planet Cynep. They are many Androids, Robots and ms; your task would seem ere it not for the Power attered at random through labyrinth.

Officially licensed coin-op game from Nichibutsu.
Follow up to Moon Cresta. Now for your home computer. Pilot your space fighter over the planet eliminating all alien life forms on its surface. Build up fire power on board as you dodge missles launched from land silos and under-sea bunkers. Face the giant Death Star at the end of each orbit. You will need nerves of steel to pass this test.

Nichibutsu

GOLDEN coin-op Hot Shot

COMMODORE 64 £8·95 SPECTRUM £7·95

Tel:0 61 834 3939•Telex:669977

Psst... wanna cheap phone call?

Many modem users will have heard of PSS, the BT service for computer and modem owners but what good can it do for the average Amstrad computer and modem owner? Steve Gold investigates and eases the load on his wallet too . . .

The size of the telephone bill flopping on to the doormat can come as something of a shock for many first-time modem owners. Calling up all those exotic bulletin boards, even during off-peak periods, can become expensive when rolled up into a big fat bill at the end of the quarter.

But there is an alternative to pawning your modem to pay the phone bill – Packet Switch Stream.

In an ideal world modem users could buy or rent a private circuit between their house and favourite bulletin board and, for a fixed fee, could log-on to the system as often as they chose.

In reality of course we all like to try out new systems – expand our modem horizons – and dial up new and exciting on-line services via the standard telephone network. Obviously these new systems cannot afford to install a complete nationwide grid of local access nodes, due to the high cost involved.

The answer for them – as well as the average modem user – is Packet Switch Stream.

Little packets everywhere

Packet Switch Stream (PSS) is very similar to the telephone network. But it is constructed exclusively so that one computer may talk to another using a data circuit.

The important factor is that, unlike the telephone network as we know it, PSS does not charge on the basis of distance called, but on data transmitted.

Thus a modem user in, say, Plymouth can dial up his local PSS node and call a computer located in Edinburgh, paying the same PSS rates as if the computer were located a few miles away.

In practice the cost of a datacall between any two sites in the UK is around 2 pence a minute. To this must be added the cost of a (usually) local telephone call to a PSS node.

This is slightly higher than for a purely local telephone call, but compares very favourably with the cost of a long distance call – particularly during office hours.

Large scale users of PSS can elect to have their computers linked directly into the PSS network using a private wire. For the majority of users however, PSS means a local call to a PSS node, entering an ID and calling an address anywhere in the UK, or even abroad, for just a few pence a minute.

Thus there are two distinct options open to modem users wishing to dial into a major computer system – dial direct or use PSS.

Local calls = small telephone bills

If you are fortunate enough to be within local calling distance of the on-line system you wish to call PSS will work out slightly more expensive than if a direct modem-to-modem call were effected.

If on the other hand you live outside the local call area for a particular service – such as the London access ports for MicroLink – then you will find PSS a cheaper alternative to dialling direct.

Unlike most popular bulletin boards, PSS dial-up is currently available at several speeds, including 300/300, 1200/75, and 1200/1200 baud. Which speed you use to access PSS will largely be governed by the fastest speed at which your modem operates.

In the future (hopefully early next year), PSS will be increasing its maximum speed to 2400 baud, taking advantage of the improvements now being made to the telephone network in many parts of the country.

As digital exchanges become more common, so such relatively high speeds will become more reliable – and less subject to line noise – than at present.

For the time being 1200 baud is the fastest reliable speed over the telephone network. This is particularly true for trunk circuits in many parts of the country.

As with a standard telephone, PSS charges a rental for a number on the system – currently £6.25 a quarter, plus pay-as-you-go charges based on the length of time the PSS node is in use and the amount of data transmitted.

Some on-line service providers like MicroLink and Telecom Gold provide a general PSS ID to allow their customers to log-on to their system via PSS, charging the PSS bill to their accounts. The use of a service provider's PSS ID obviates the need for a personal PSS ID and is available to all subscribers on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Going International

International PSS (IPSS) involves slightly higher charges of up to 10 pence a minute plus up to 5 pence a kilobyte of data transmitted. IPSS charges are substantially lower than the cost of dialling a country direct via the telephone network.

What's available via PSS?

As with any competitive service, just because an on-line service is available on the standard telephone network doesn't mean to say that it will be available on PSS or IPSS.

In fact most major on-line services such as Prestel, MicroLink, One to One and Easylink, are available on PSS and direct dial.

Most non-London subscribers to electronic mail services other than Prestel will find that PSS is substantially cheaper to use than dialling direct – this is particularly true during office hours, when telephone charges are at their peak.

Sadly, because most BBSs are single-user voluntary affairs, they are not connected to PSS, and so the service tends to concentrate on the major multi-user on-line services such as Telecom Gold and MUD.

Mud glorious Mud

Mud? That's right. Both Mud 1 and Mud II, the on-line (M)ulti (U)ser (D)ungeon games, are available via PSS, as well as direct dial.

The advantage of PSS over direct dial for multi-user services such as these is the number of ports available to users at any given time.

This is because it is substantially cheaper for an on-line host to install an extra PSS address than it it is to install a cluster of telephone lines, disregarding the cost benefits open to subscribers by using PSS.

PSS has a growing number of services hooked up to its network in the UK. Some hosts range from the purely academic, and therefore private, such as universities and colleges, right through the whole spectrum to commercial enterprises for which users pay a small subscription plus a pay as you go per minute charge.

A prime example of the latter is Mud II, the multi-user game owned by British Telecom. In order to entice non-London players to its multi-user dungeon adventure, BT has linked the Mud II system into the PSS network. The majority of players now access the service via PSS, forsaking the relatively expensive (for non-London owners) direct dial ports.

On the international side of things, the financial savings of using IPSS really begin to show through. A typical off-peak direct dial telephone call to the United States from the UK costs upwards of 60 pence a minute.

A comparable IPSS call to the States, however, costs just 7.5 pence a minute plus approximately 5 pence per kilobyte of data transmitted. Keeping speeds down to a (relatively by IPSS standards) pedestrian 1200 baud, a typical datacall to the United States can work out at around £10 an hour. Compare that with the cost of a voice call!

Having had a wide modem user base since the late 1970s, America boasts several on-line services which charge for access on a pay as you play basis. Foremost among these is CompuServe, closely followed by a host of other on-line services such as The Source, American Peoplelink and so on.

In essence these on-line services are really giant multi-user bulletin boards, accessible via local data networks from most countries of the world, for substantially less than an international or national direct dialled call.

Meanwhile back in the UK

For the less ambitious PSS users, calls within the UK are the norm, with the on-line rate working out at a shade under £3 an hour even for datacalls made during peak rate periods.

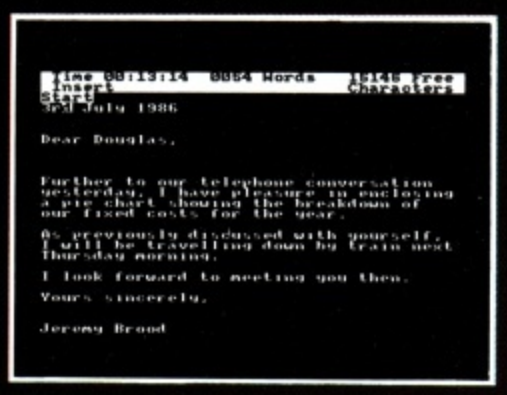
Thus, using PSS, it becomes a very real possibility for roving computer enthusiasts to log-on to favourite services via PSS from wherever in the UK they choose.

Prestel is accessible from much of the UK for the price of a local telephone call. Since Prestel uses its own network, it employs technology very similar to that employed by the PSS network, and is also accessible via a special PSS address.

Just as we Brits can access top US databases via IPSS, so MicroLink and Prestel have several hundred users dotted around the world who call the UK through IPSS – which just goes to prove that, thanks to PSS and IPSS, the global village is just around the corner.

ACU

All this in just



WORD PROCESSOR
Compose a letter, set the print-out options using embedded commands or menus, use the mail merge facility to produce personalised circulars – and more!

DATABASE
Build up a versatile card index, use the flexible print out routine, do powerful multi-field sorting, perform all arithmetic functions, link with the word processor – and more!

LABEL PRINTER
Design the layout of a label with the easy-to-use editor, select label size and sheet format, read in database files, print out in any quantity – and more!

...and at a price

Mini Office II offers the most comprehensive, integrated suite of programs ever written for the Amstrad – making it the most useful productivity tool yet devised.

A team of leading software authors were brought together to devote a total of 26 man years of programming to the development of Mini Office II. What they have produced is a package that sets new standards in home and business software.

The sample screenshots above illustrate just a few of the very wide range of features, many of which are usually restricted to software costing hundreds of pounds. Most are accessed by using cursor keys to move up and down a list of options and pressing Enter to select.

Is it that easy to use? Several leading reviewers have already sung its praises on this very point.

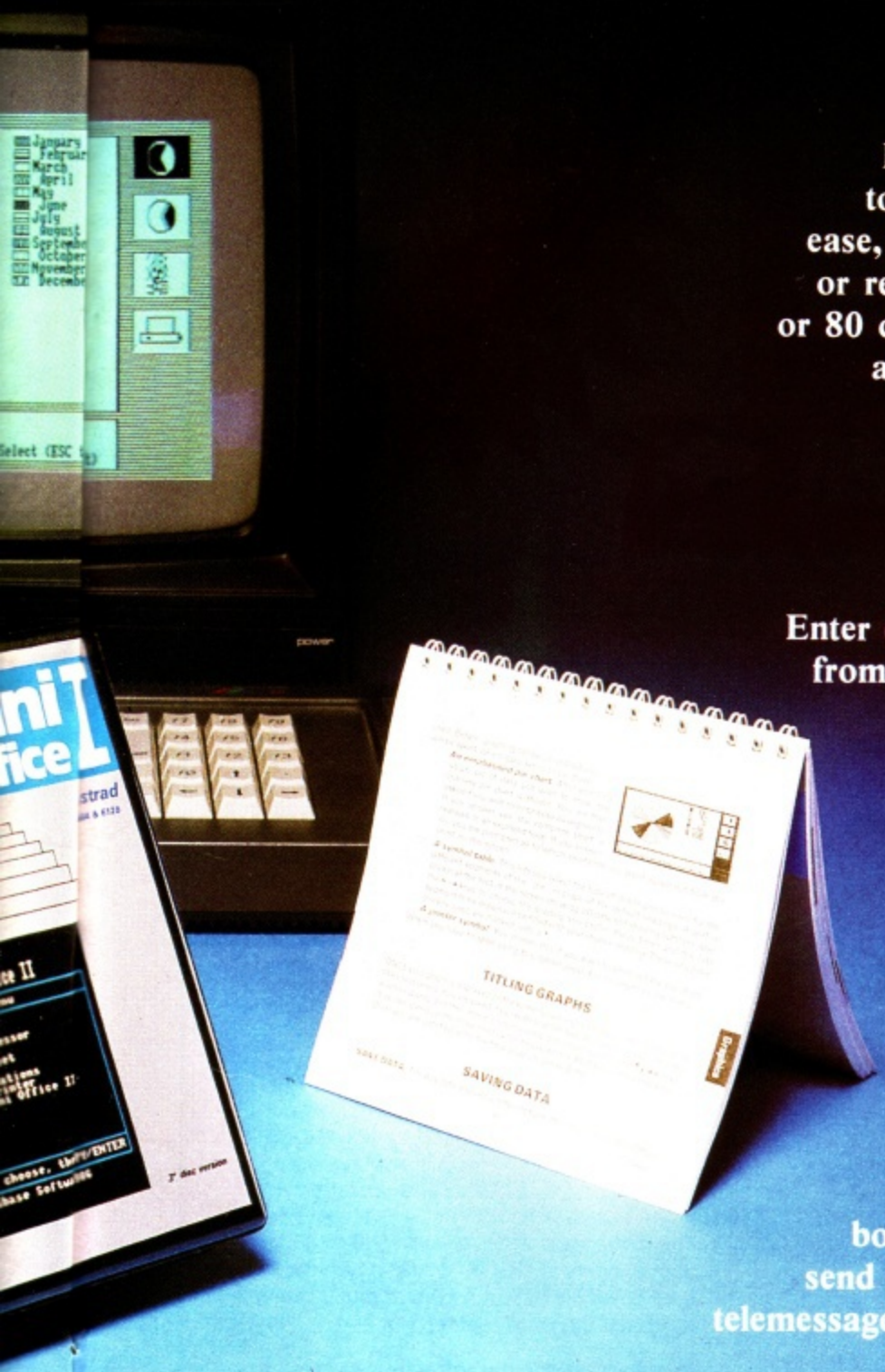
Yet possibly the best advertisement for Mini Office II is that it comes from the same stable that produced the original Mini Office package back in 1984.

That was so successful it was shortlisted in two major categories of the British Microcomputing Awards – the Oscars of the industry – and sold in excess of 100,000 units!

It was up to Mini Office II to take over where the first Mini Office left off, with 32 extra features, two additional modules, a program to convert existing Mini Office files to Mini Office II format, and a 60 page, very easy to follow manual.

This is the package thousands of Amstrad owners have been waiting for – and at a price everyone can afford!

tONE package!

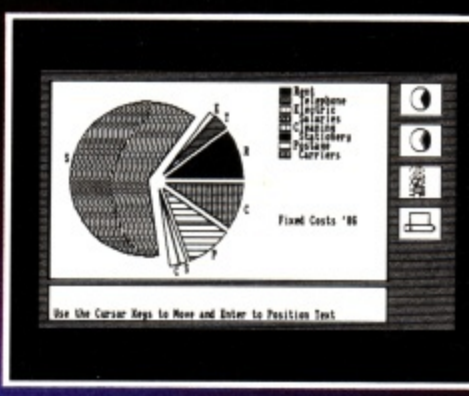


SPREADSHEET

Prepare budgets or tables, total columns or rows with ease, copy formulae absolutely or relatively, view in either 40 or 80 column modes, recalculate automatically – and more!

GRAPHICS

Enter data directly or load data from the spreadsheet, produce pie charts, display bar charts side by side or stacked, overlay line graphs – and more!



COMMS MODULE

Using a modem you can access services such as MicroLink and book rail or theatre tickets, send electronic mail, telex and telemessages in a flash – and more!

cethat can't be matched!

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128

Cassette	*£14.95*
3" disc	*£19.95*

Database Software,
FREEPOST,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.

Order at any time of the day or night

Telephone Orders:	*Orders by Prestel:*	*MicroLink/Telecom Gold*
061-429 7931	**Key *89, then 614568383**	**72:MAG001**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

ENQUIRIES ONLY: 061-480 0171 9am-5pm

Please send me ***Mini Office II***

*Add £2 for Europe	Cassette £14.95* *6086*	☐
*Add £5 for Overseas	3" disc £19.95* *6087*	☐

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa — Expiry date /

Card No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name _____ Signed _____

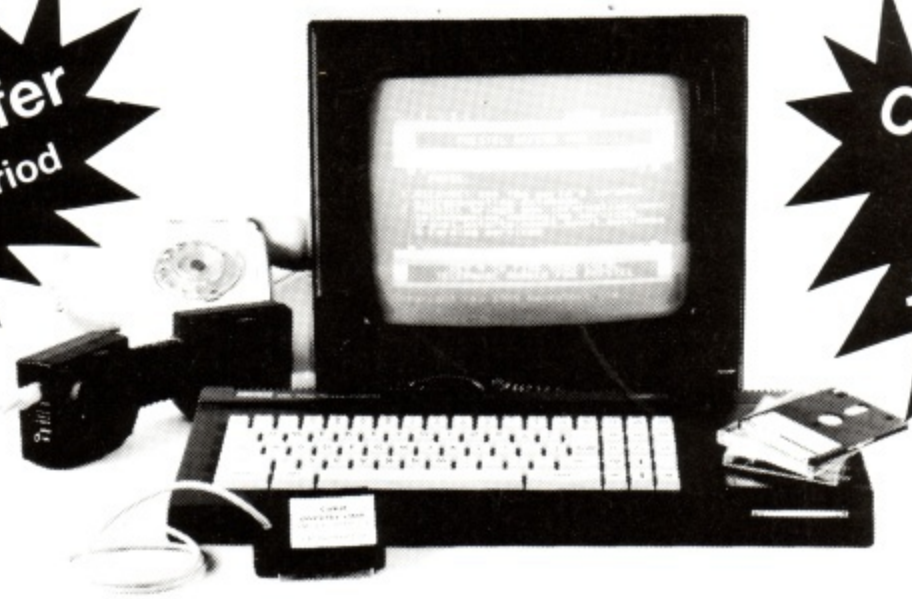
Address _____

_____ Tel: _____

Please allow 28 days for delivery ACU 1

COMPLETE
PRESTEL LINK
FOR YOUR AMSTRAD

Special Offer for Limited Period Only



Complete Pack from £29.99

- ★ Complete package consists of Modem, Interface, Software and connection lead.
- ★ Fully compatible with the CPC464, CPC664 and CPC6128.
- ★ Supports all Prestel features and can also be used with BT GOLD.
- ★ Interface can be used alone to drive printers and plotters.
- ★ Use Prestel's free password for limited access to Prestel database. ID 4444444444. Password 4444.

APPROVED for use with telecommunications systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use

B.T. Approval No. S/2644/3/E/022886

THE MODEM

British designed Acoustic Modem, flexible coupling fits all standard and Herald telephones.

More reliable in operation than some direct connect Modems.

1200/75 baud operation allows access to PRESTEL, MICRONET, BT GOLD, etc.

Supplied with connection details and user manual.

Modem signals are RS232 compatible, allowing use with other computers and terminals.

Earpiece allows call monitoring.

Battery power, and LED battery state monitor for trouble free portable operation. Batteries (4xAA cells) give 40 hours of operation (not included).

THE INTERFACE

Plugs into Expansion Port, through Bus Connector for other peripherals.
Can be used to interface to other RS232 devices, such as Modems, Plotters and Printers.
Baud rates supported 75/1200, 1200/1200 and 300/300*.

INPUTS:- Data, one handshake – RS232 compatible.
OUTPUTS:- Data, one handshake – +5 volt positive going Works with all TTL level inputs and most RS232 devices.

Supplied with full RSX drivers, which may be used in your own programs.
Not directly compatible with Amstrad CPM.
Extensive documentation for the interface and RSX's supplied.

*Cannot be used with Modem.

LINK SOFTWARE

Two versions of the software are available.

The basic version provides full Prestel support including up to 16 colours and dynamic frames.
Prestel frames can be saved to disc or tape.
Terminal emulation mode is also available giving access to BT Gold and similar services.

The enhanced software in addition to the above, offers TELESOFTWARE downloading, user definable function keys and text dump to printer in Prestel Mode.

In terminal mode the software supports ASCII and XMODEM file transfers.
Incoming text may be spooled to file or printer.

ORDER FORM

Please send me ..... Amstrad Prestel Link(s) with basic software on tape at £29.99 which includes VAT and P&P. (Usual price £35.00).

Please send me ..... Amstrad Prestel Link(s) with basic software on disc at £36.90 which includes VAT and P&P. (Usual price £43.99).

Please send me ..... Amstrad Prestel Link(s) with both the basic and enhanced software on disc at £46.95 which includes VAT and P&P. (Usual price £63.32).

Please send me ..... Enhanced Software on Disc at £19.95 which includes VAT and P&P.
Please allow 28 days for delivery.

I enclose my cheque for £..... made payable to Cirkit Distribution Ltd.
Please debit my Access/Barclaycard (delete as necessary).

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

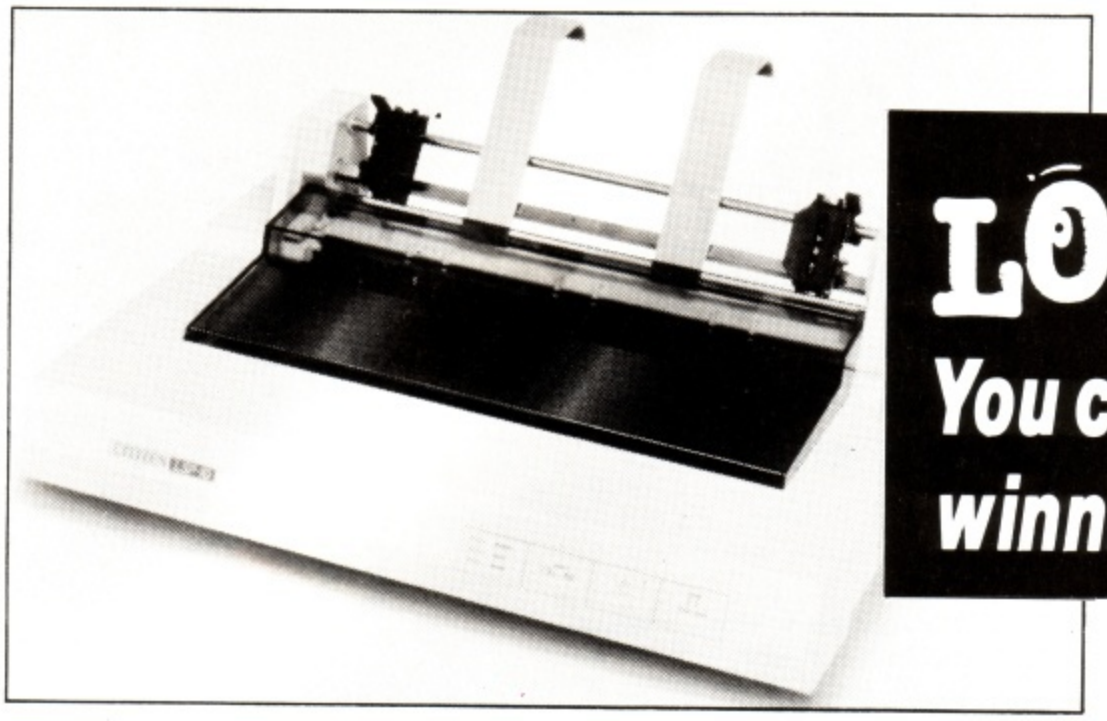
.....

POSTCODE ..... DATE .....

SIGNATURE .....

Cirkit Distribution Ltd
Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 444111, Telex 22478

Cirkit



LOOK OUT!

You could end up winning this printer!

Are you eagle-eyed? Prove it by spotting the ten differences in the two pictures below and you could win the LSP10 printer from Citizen.

You won't be able to tell the time on this Citizen, but you will be able to get high quality text and graphic printouts quickly and quietly.

If you'd like one to adorn the office or study, get out those specs or test that 20/20 vision you pride yourself on, by marking the differences between pictures A and B, you could stand to win the machine itself.

RULES:

1. Sender of the first correct entry drawn on January 20 will win the Citizen LSP10 printer and two ribbons.
2. You may photocopy the form but only one entry is allowed per reader.
3. The judges decision is final. No employees of ACU may enter.

PICTURE A

PICTURE B

Citizen contest entry form

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Mark the differences on B and send to: Citizen Contest ACU, 169 Kings Rd, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

GAME

Crawler

Are you a real creep? Then D. Cromwell's game in Basic and machine code for the CPC range is just for you!

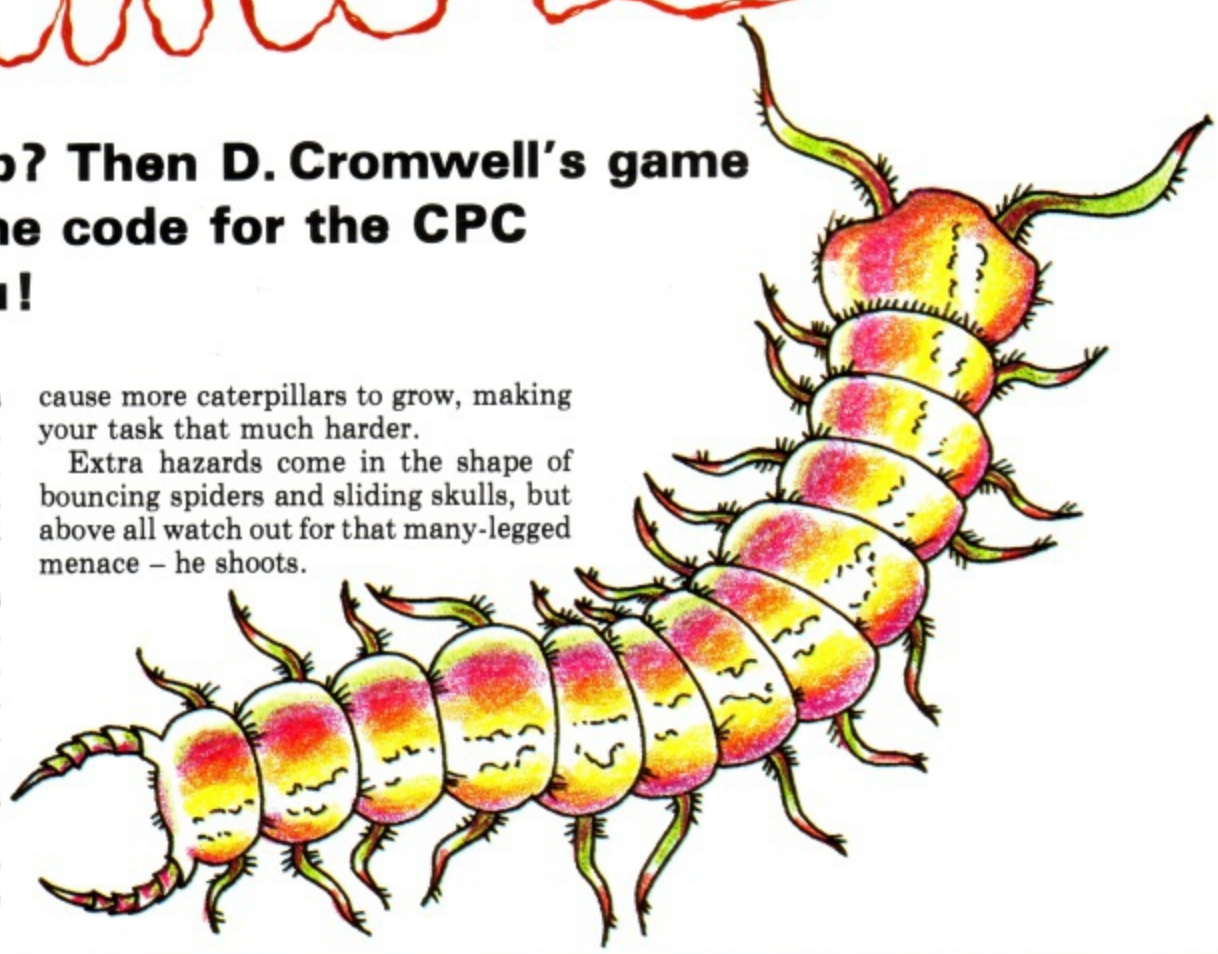
How does your garden grow? This one is full of mushrooms, spiders and skulls. You are being attacked by a caterpillar, but fortunately you are armed with strong spines, and can, with some careful aiming, shoot back.

Killing caterpillars is not as simple as treading on ants, particularly when you are only a little insect yourself. If you shoot the creepy crawler in the head you'll kill it. Mere flesh wounds result in the loss of a body segment.

The longer the caterpillar the harder it is to kill.

Magic mushrooms sprout over the grave of an ex-caterpillar,and later these cause more caterpillars to grow, making your task that much harder.

Extra hazards come in the shape of bouncing spiders and sliding skulls, but above all watch out for that many-legged menace – he shoots.



3" DISKETTES
PRICE THROUGH THE ROOF!
£32·50 for 10 incl
+ FREE STORAGE BOX

PAPER PRODUCTS
WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS
LISTING PAPER 11" × 9½" 1 pt 60gsm Plain/Ruled, 2000 Sheets £14.89 incl.
LABELS 8000 1 Up Labels 3½" × 1 7/16" £31.56 incl.
OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE PLEASE CALL

3" DISK STORAGE
£5·95 incl
NEW DIAL-A-DISK
DESIGNED EXCLUSIVELY FOR 3" DISKS (CAP. 10)

COPY HOLDER
MANUSCRIPT HOLDER £6·99 incl

SCOOP PURCHASE
ONE-DIAL-A-DISK STORAGE BOX
FREE
WITH EACH ORDER FOR 10 DISKS
LIMITED OFFER — WHILE STOCKS LAST

VDU FILTERS
FREE 10" Wipe clean screen with VDU specs
£29·99 incl
ANTI-GLARE SCREEN FILTER
Fits all models.
Please enclose details of Machine No. and whether mono or colour monitor.

PCW 8512/8526 RIBBONS £4.95 EACH INCL.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT — PLUS — FREE NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

PLEASE SEND ME | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | VALUE
TOTAL ORDER VALUE

LARGE STOCKS AVAILABLE ACCESS AND VISA CARDS ACCEPTED

I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE PAYABLE TO SBS DATA SERVICES LTD ACU1/87
NAME
ADDRESS
TEL

FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH ☎ OUR 24 HOUR HOT LINE (0273) 726331 (10 LINES)
UNIT 3 · CLARKS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE · NEW TOWN ROAD HOVE · SUSSEX · BN3 7BA · TEL (0273) 726331 TELEX 878226
SBS Data Services Ltd

```
10 REM ========================
20 REM ====== CRAWLER ==========
30 REM === by D. Cromwell ======
40 REM == all REMS removeable ==
50 REM ========================
```

```
100 CLEAR:GOTO 2050
110 REM ----- shot ----
120 IF sy>366 THEN sh=0:GOTO 170
130 ON TEST(sx,sy+10)+1 GOTO 140,180,160
    ,160
140 sy=sy+16:MOVE sx,sy:DRAWR 0,le,3
145 IF le=-14 THEN le=-16:RETURN
150 DRAWR 0,-14,0:RETURN
160 IF le=-14 THEN sh=0:RETURN
170 sh=0:MOVE sx,sy:DRAWR 0,-14,0:RETURN
180 SOUND 4,200,20,13,1,2
190 LOCATE (sx+10)/16,(398-sy)/16
200 IF le=-16 THEN GOSUB 170
205 PEN 2:CALL 25400
210 ON PEEK(25395) GOTO 220,230,250,240
220 fl=1:cr=6:RETURN
230 in=75:GOTO 260
240 POKE 25590,1:sd=0:in=300:GOTO 260
250 cr=7:in=500
260 IF sc+in>exl THEN 300
270 sc=sc+in:LOCATE 20,1:PEN 1
280 PRINT USING"######";sc;
290 RETURN
300 exl=exl+10000:liv=liv+1
310 PEN 3:LOCATE 30+liv,1
320 PRINT CHR$(139);:GOTO 270
```

```
330 REM ------ cr 1 -----
340 PEN 1:CALL 25000
350 SOUND 2,500,5,9
360 IF PEEK(24951)=24 AND dr=0 THEN 390
370 ON PEEK(24995)+1 GOTO 380,420,440
380 FOR j=1 TO 6:NEXT:RETURN
390 dr=1:k=SGN(p-PEEK(24952))
400 POKE 24950,(k+256) MOD 256
410 RETURN
420 sh=0:SOUND 4,200,20,13,1,2
430 PEN 2:CALL 25453:GOTO 250
440 sd=0:RETURN
```

```
450 REM ------- cr 4/5 -------
460 LOCATE bc,br:PEN bcl:PRINT CHR$(bcl*
    4+126);
470 IF bc+off=org THEN cr=6:RETURN
480 IF bc=41-org THEN off=-off:dx=-dx
490 SOUND 2,540,5,9
500 bc=bc+off:bx=bx+dx
510 bcl=TEST(bx,by):IF bcl<>TEST(bx-2,by
    ) THEN 542
515 cr=5:LOCATE bc,br
520 PEN 1:PRINT sk$;:RETURN
530 cr=4:SOUND 2,400,5,9
540 FOR j=1 TO 25:NEXT:RETURN
542 SOUND 4,200,20,13,1,2
543 GOSUB 170:CALL 25518
545 fl=1:cr=6:RETURN
```

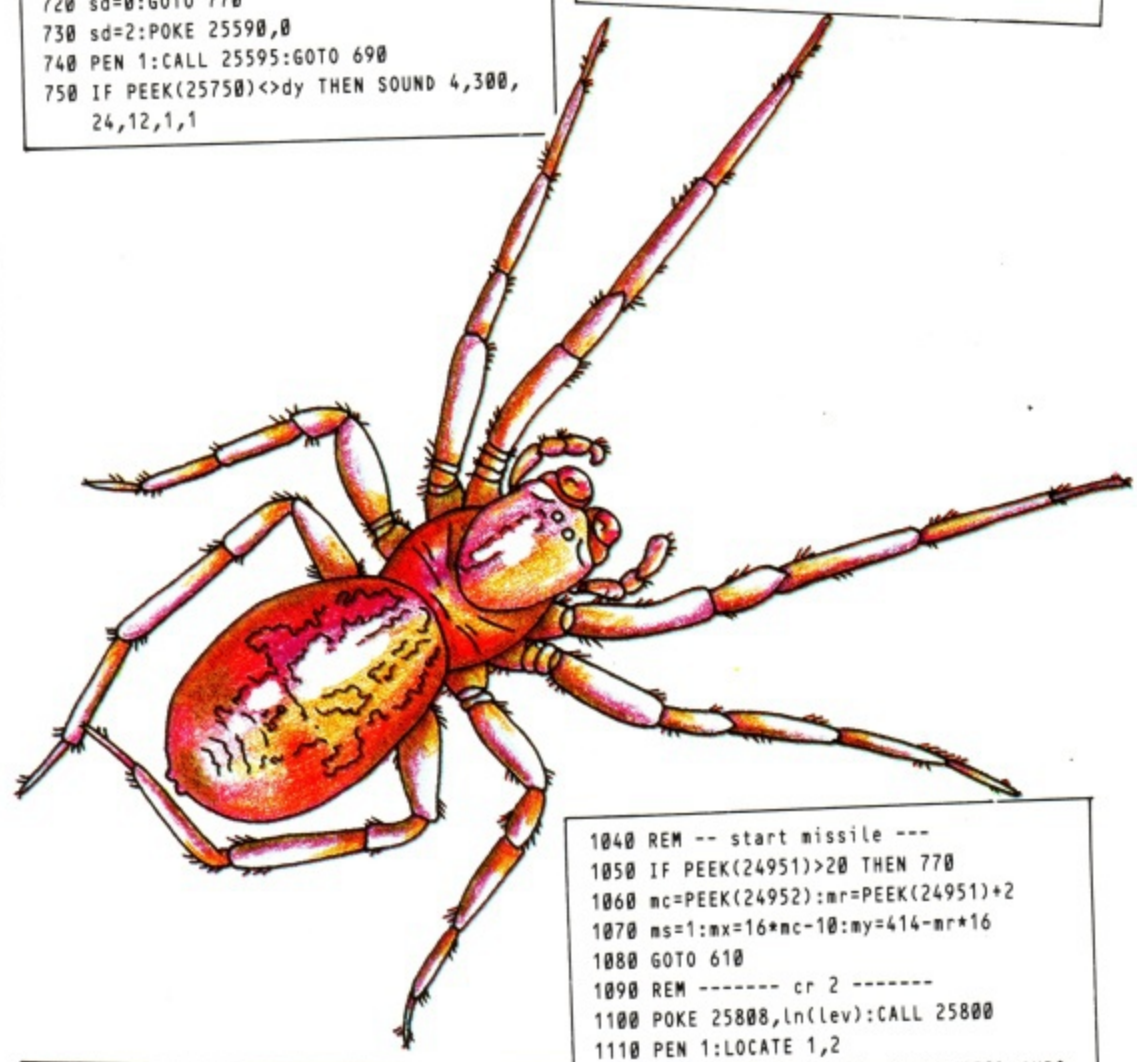
```
550 REM ----- missile ------
560 LOCATE mc,mr:PEN mcl:PRINT CHR$(mcl*
    4+126);
570 IF my=14 THEN ms=0:GOTO 770
580 my=my-16:mr=mr+1:adj=0
590 IF mr<ma(lev) THEN adj=SGN(p-mc)
600 mc=mc+adj:mx=mx+adj*16
610 mcl=TEST(mx,my-6)
620 IF mcl<>TEST(mx+2,my-12) THEN sh=0:m
    cl=0
630 MOVE mx,my:DRAWR 0,-14,2
640 GOTO 770
```

```
670 REM ----- spider --------
680 dy=PEEK(25750):CALL 25600
690 ON PEEK(25590)+1 GOTO 750,720,700,72
    0
700 GOSUB 170:in=300:GOSUB 260
710 SOUND 4,200,20,13,1,2
720 sd=0:GOTO 770
730 sd=2:POKE 25590,0
740 PEN 1:CALL 25595:GOTO 690
750 IF PEEK(25750)<>dy THEN SOUND 4,300,
    24,12,1,1
```

```
760 REM --- main routine ----
770 IF INKEY(67)<>-1 AND p>1 THEN p=p-1:
    POKE 25349,PEEK(25349)-2
780 IF INKEY(59)<>-1 AND p<40 THEN p=p+1
    :POKE 25349,PEEK(25349)+2
790 CALL 25300
800 IF PEEK(25295)=255 THEN 1410
810 ON sh+1 GOSUB 1360,120
820 ON cr GOSUB 340,1100,1160,460,530,12
    30,1280
830 ON sh+1 GOSUB 1390,120
840 ON lev GOTO 940,890,890,920,920
850 IF ms=1 THEN 560
860 ON sd GOTO 730,680
870 IF cr=1 AND ABS(p-PEEK(24952))<5 THE
    N 1050
```

```
880 GOTO 930
890 IF ms=1 THEN 560
900 IF cr=1 AND ABS(p-PEEK(24952))<5 THE
    N 1050
910 GOTO 940
920 ON sd GOTO 730,680
930 IF RND<pb THEN 950
940 FOR j=1 TO 20:NEXT:GOTO 770
```

```
950 REM ---- start spider ----
960 sd=1:k=CINT(RND*3)+21
970 dy=1:IF k>22 THEN dy=255
980 POKE 25748,k:POKE 25750,dy
990 k=(-1)^CINT(RND)
1000 IF k*PEEK(24952)<-20 OR k*PEEK(2495
     2)<20 THEN k=-k
1010 POKE 25749,20-19*k
1020 POKE 25751,(k+256) MOD 256
1030 GOTO 770
```



```
1040 REM -- start missile ---
1050 IF PEEK(24951)>20 THEN 770
1060 mc=PEEK(24952):mr=PEEK(24951)+2
1070 ms=1:mx=16*mc-10:my=414-mr*16
1080 GOTO 610
1090 REM ------- cr 2 -------
1100 POKE 25808,ln(lev):CALL 25800
1110 PEN 1:LOCATE 1,2
1120 PRINT STRING$(ln(lev)/2-1,132)+CHR$
     (129);
1130 pb=0.25:IF lev>5 THEN pb=0.07
1140 dr=0:cr=1:RETURN
1150 REM ------- cr 3 -------
1160 IF ms=1 THEN RETURN
1170 pb=0.25:fl=0
1180 off=(-1)^CINT(RND):br=INT(RND*13)+4
1190 bc=20.5-19.5*off:org=bc
1200 bx=bc*16-8:by=408-br*16
1210 dx=off*16:cr=4:GOTO 510
1220 REM ------- cr 6 -------
1230 FOR j=1 TO 16:NEXT
1240 IF fl=0 THEN fl=1:GOTO 1180
1250 IF sd=0 THEN cr=2
1260 RETURN
```

```
1270 REM ------- cr 7 -------
1280 IF ms=1 OR sd=2 THEN 540
1290 IF sh=1 AND sy>366 THEN sh=0:GOSUB
     170
1300 PEN 3:ch=138:cr=2
1310 FOR j=1 TO 3:GOSUB 2480:NEXT
1320 IF lev<10 THEN lev=lev+1
1330 ht=ht+1:IF ht=3 THEN ht=0:cr=3
1340 RETURN
```

```
1350 REM - fire start/delay -
1360 IF INKEY(47)=-1 THEN 1390
1370 sh=1:sx=p*16-10:sy=30:le=-14
1380 SOUND 1,300,20,13,1,,15:RETURN
1390 FOR j=1 TO 10:NEXT:RETURN
```

```
1400 REM ------- death ------
1410 SOUND 3,300,75,12,,2
1420 FOR j=2 TO 9
1430 IF p+j>41 THEN 1480
1440 PEN 2:LOCATE p+j-2,24
1450 IF p+j=41 THEN PRINT"  ";:GOTO 1480
1460 PRINT " )";:PEN 3:PRINT">";
1470 IF p-j<0 THEN 1510
1480 IF p-j=0 THEN LOCATE 1,24:PRINT"  "
     ;:GOTO 1510
1490 PEN 3:LOCATE p-j,24
1500 PRINT "<";:PEN 2:PRINT"( ";
1510 FOR k=1 TO 20:NEXT k,j
1520 LOCATE 1,24:PRINT CHR$(18);
1530 IF sd=2 THEN CALL 25509
1540 IF le*sh=-16 THEN GOSUB 170
1550 IF ms=0 OR mr=24 THEN 1580
1560 LOCATE mc,mr:PEN mcl
1570 PRINT CHR$(mcl*4+126);
1580 ON cr GOTO 1590,1640,1640,1620,1620
     ,1640,1610
1590 POKE 25460,32:CALL 25453
1600 POKE 25460,134:GOTO 1640
1610 GOSUB 1300:GOTO 1650
1620 LOCATE bc,br:PEN bcl
1630 PRINT CHR$(bcl*4+126);
1640 cr=2
1650 IF liv=0 THEN 1690
1660 LOCATE 30+liv,1:PRINT " ";
1670 liv=liv-1:GOTO 2440
```

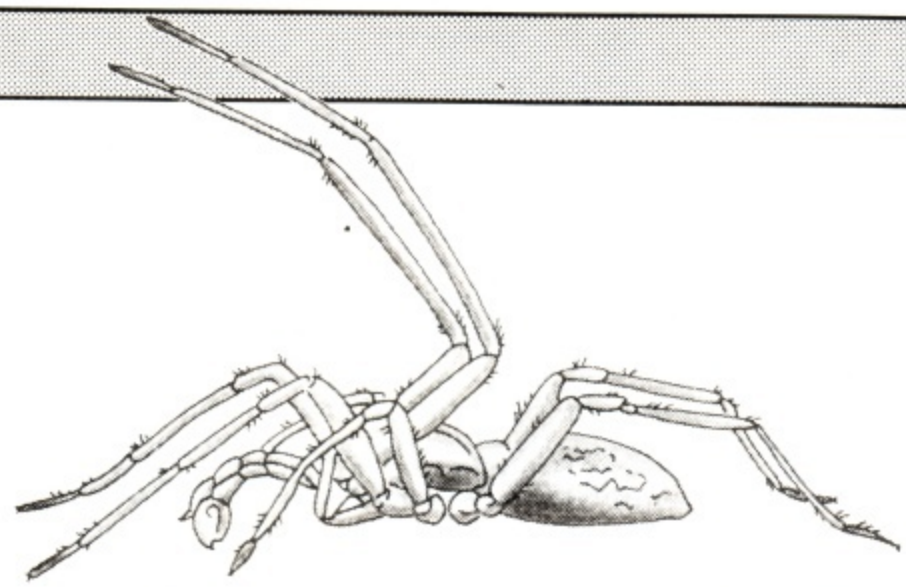
```
1680 REM ----- game over ----
1690 PEN 1:LOCATE 16,8
1700 PRINT"GAME OVER";
1710 SOUND 3,480,280,10,0,1
1720 FOR k=1 TO 2800:NEXT
1730 MODE 0:FOR j=1 TO 10
1740 IF hs(j)<=sc THEN 1760
1750 NEXT:GOTO 1930
1760 FOR k=10 TO (j+1) STEP -1
1770 hs(k)=hs(k-1):hs$(k)=hs$(k-1)
1780 NEXT:hs(j)=sc
1790 PEN 4:LOCATE 4,5
```

```
1800 PRINT"With a score of"
1810 PEN 3:PRINT:PRINT TAB(8) sc
1820 PRINT:PEN 4
1830 PRINT"    you have the"
1840 IF j=1 THEN 1870
1850 pl$="th":IF j=2 THEN pl$="nd" ELSE
     IF j=3 THEN pl$="rd"
1860 PRINT TAB(8) STR$(j)+pl$
1870 PRINT"   highest score!"
1880 WHILE INKEY$<>"":WEND
1890 PEN 1:LOCATE 3,17
1900 PRINT"Please enter name"
1910 PEN 3:LOCATE 8,19:INPUT "",hs$(j)
1920 IF LEN(hs$(j))>9 THEN hs$(j)=LEFT$(
     hs$(j),9)
1930 CLS:PEN 3:PRINT"     High Scores"
1940 MOVE 160,382:DRAWR 350,0,4
1950 MOVE 164,378:DRAWR 342,0
1960 PEN 1:FOR j=1 TO 10
1970 LOCATE 3,j*2+2:PRINT hs$(j);
1980 PRINT STRING$(17-LEN(hs$(j)+STR$(hs
     (j))),46);
1990 PRINT hs(j):NEXT
2000 PEN 2:PRINT"    Press any key"
2010 WHILE INKEY$<>"":WEND
2020 CALL &BB18:REM === wait key ===
2030 GOTO 2350
```

```
2040 REM ---- title page ----
2050 GOSUB 2520:CLS:INK 2,18
2060 PEN 2:PRINT TAB(17)"CRAWLER"
2070 MOVE 256,382:DRAWR 110,0,3
2080 MOVE 260,378:DRAWR 102,0
2090 PEN 1:WINDOW 3,38,4,25
2100 PRINT"  Blast the evil  centipede
     as  it"
2110 PRINT"advances through the indestru
     ctible"
2120 PRINT"mushrooms. Shooting a body  s
     egment"
2130 PRINT"shortens it, hitting its head
      kills"
2140 PRINT"it off."
2150 PRINT"  When a centipede meets a po
     isoned"
2160 PRINT"mushroom, it grows an extra s
     egment.";
2170 PRINT"  The spider & skull also mak
     e life"
2180 PRINT"a little harder."
2190 PEN 3:PRINT:PRINT" Controls :";
2200 PEN 2:PRINT TAB(13)"<Q> <W> = left
     & right"
2210 PRINT TAB(13)"<SPACE> = To fire"
2220 PEN 3:PRINT:PRINT"  Scores  :";
2230 PEN 2:PRINT TAB(13)"Body segment =
      75 pts"
2240 PRINT TAB(13)"The head      = 500 pt
     s"
2250 PRINT TAB(13)"Spider        = 300 pt
     s"
2260 PRINT"  The Skull scrolls the scree
     n up"
2270 PEN 1:PRINT
2280 PRINT"  A BONUS life at every 10,00
     0 pts"
2290 PRINT:PRINT"         Press any key t
     o start"
2300 WHILE INKEY$<>"":WEND
2310 CALL &BB18
2320 BORDER 0:INK 0,0:INK 1,18
2330 INK 2,5:INK 3,26:INK 4,6
```

```
2340 REM --- screen set up --
2350 MODE 1:PEN 1
2360 PRINT TAB(12)"Score -      0";
2370 PEN 3:PRINT"     ";STRING$(3,139);
2380 PEN 3:ch=138:FOR j=1 TO 21
2390 GOSUB 2480:NEXT
2400 PEN 2:ch=134:FOR j=1 TO 5
2410 GOSUB 2480:NEXT
2420 exl=9999:sc=0:liv=3
2430 lev=1:cr=2:sh=0:ht=0:dr=0
2440 POKE 25295,0:POKE 25349,86
2450 POKE 25590,1:CALL 25312
2460 p=20:ms=0:sd=0
2470 GOTO 770
2480 x=CINT(RND*39)+1:y=INT(RND*20)+2
2490 LOCATE x,y:PRINT CHR$(ch);
2500 RETURN
```

```
2510 REM -- Initialization --
2520 MODE 1:CALL &BC02
2530 PEN 1:PRINT"Please wait"
2540 SYMBOL AFTER 256:MEMORY 24949
2550 SYMBOL AFTER 129
2560 SYMBOL 129,120,132,226,255,225,240,
     126,0
```



```
2570 SYMBOL 130,126,219,153,153,126,60,9
     0,0
2580 SYMBOL 131,30,33,71,255,135,15,126,
     0
2590 SYMBOL 132,60,126,255,255,255,255,1
     26,60
2600 SYMBOL 133,126,255,153,255,102,60,6
     6,60
2610 SYMBOL 134,0,126,255,255,0,60,60,60
2620 SYMBOL 135,66,55,143,119,15,115,132
     ,2
2630 SYMBOL 136,132,216,226,220,224,156,
     66,128
2640 SYMBOL 137,16,16,16,16,16,16,16,16
2650 SYMBOL 138,0,0,126,255,255,0,60,60
2660 SYMBOL 139,8,62,127,127,62,93,62,73
2670 RESTORE 2880
2680 k=0:FOR j=25000 TO 25243:READ a:k=k
     +a:POKE j,a:NEXT
2690 IF k<>27918 THEN GOSUB 2840:STOP
2700 k=0:FOR j=25300 TO 25368:READ a:k=k
     +a:POKE j,a:NEXT
2710 IF k<>6962 THEN GOSUB 2840:STOP
2720 k=0:FOR j=25400 TO 25573:READ a:k=k
     +a:POKE j,a:NEXT
2730 IF k<>20389 THEN GOSUB 2840:STOP
2740 k=0:FOR j=25595 TO 25741:READ a:k=k
     +a:POKE j,a:NEXT
2750 IF k<>18029 THEN GOSUB 2840:STOP
2760 k=0:FOR j=25800 TO 25854:READ a:k=k
     +a:POKE j,a:NEXT
2770 IF k<>3236 THEN GOSUB 2840:STOP
2780 FOR k=1 TO 10:READ a,b
2790 hs(k)=500:hs$(k)="Dave"
2800 ln(k)=a:ma(k)=b:NEXT
2810 ENT 1,140,-3,2:ENT 2,75,20,1
2820 ENV 1,1,0,2,11,-1,2
2830 sk$=CHR$(133):RETURN
2840 PRINT"Error in data lines":RETURN
```

```
2850 REM ===== MACHINE CODE DATA =====
2860 REM   routine : Crawler movement
2870 REM          from 25000 - 25243
2880 DATA 33,148,97,17,150,97,1,30,0,237
     ,184,42,119,97,58,118,97,132
2890 DATA 183,40,49,254,41,40,45,103,205
     ,117,187,62,102,205,249,97,42
2900 DATA 119,97,68,44,205,117,187,62,82
     ,205,249,97,58,118,97,128,205
2910 DATA 111,187,62,96,205,249,97,120,2
     54,40,40,126,254,1,40,122,24
2920 DATA 74,44,205,117,187,62,82,205,24
     9,97,24,63,209,50,5,98,205,96
2930 DATA 187,254,134,40,18,56,96,254,13
     7,40,4,56,21,213,201,62,1,50
2940 DATA 163,97,55,24,238,213,33,145,98
     ,62,149,190,200,52,52,201,205
2950 DATA 39,98,55,24,221,42,148,100,205
     ,117,187,205,141,100,62,2,50
2960 DATA 163,97,201,102,124,58,120,97,3
     3,118,97,150,50,120,97,205,111
2970 DATA 187,205,96,187,254,137,40,194,
     254,135,212,39,98,254,134,32,3
2980 DATA 205,23,98,58,118,97,237,68,50,
     118,97,42,119,97,44,24,14,42
2990 DATA 119,97,44,24,3,42,119,97,58,11
     8,97,132,103,34,119,97,58,122
3000 DATA 97,148,198,130,71,205,117,187,
     120,205,93,187,42,121,97,205
3010 DATA 117,187,62,132,205,93,187,42,1
     33,97,205,117,187,62,32,205,93
3020 DATA 187,201
```

```
3030 REM   routine : Bug test & printout
3040 REM      from  25300 - 25368
3050 DATA 42,7,99,229,205,240,98,225,175
     ,190,32,7,42,5,99,175,190,40
3060 DATA 6,62,255,50,207,98,201,34,7,99
     ,17,9,99,235,6,2,26,174,18
3070 DATA 35,19,16,249,235,1,254,7,9,48,
     239,201,106,199,108,199,17,0
3080 DATA 23,12,31,14,31,14,119,204,187,
     170,119,204,153,34
```

```
3090 REM  routine : hit decode + action
3100 REM     from  25400 - 25573
3110 DATA 205,96,187,254,132,40,12,56,44
     ,254,133,40,105,24,89,118,96
3120 DATA 96,240,33,145,98,62,123,190,40
     ,26,53,53,94,22,97,213,221,225
3130 DATA 221,110,0,221,102,1,205,117,18
     7,62,32,205,93,187,62,2,24,47
3140 DATA 42,119,97,205,117,187,62,134,2
     05,93,187,58,145,98,214,121,203
3150 DATA 63,71,221,33,121,97,197,221,11
     0,0,221,102,1,205,117,187,62
3160 DATA 32,205,93,187,221,35,221,35,19
     3,16,234,62,3,50,51,99,201,62
3170 DATA 4,205,156,99,42,148,100,205,11
     7,187,195,93,100,62,1,205,156
3180 DATA 99,62,32,205,93,187,42,5,99,22
     9,205,240,98,58,246,99,183,204
```

```
3190 DATA 165,99,33,1,0,17,24,39,6,1,175
     ,205,80,188,225,205,240,98,58
3200 DATA 246,99,183,192,62,1,205,144,18
     7,42,148,100,195,55,100
3210 REM  routine : spider movement
3220 REM     from  25595 - 25741
3230 DATA 42,148,100,24,42,42,148,100,22
     9,205,117,187,205,93,100,62,1,205,1
     44
3240 DATA 187,225,124,254,1,40,66,254,39
     ,40,62,125,254,21,56,4,254,25,56,8,
     58
3250 DATA 150,100,237,68,50,150,100,58,1
     51,100,132,103,58,150,100,133
3260 DATA 111,34,148,100,84,36,205,117,1
     87,205,118,100,50,153,100,122
3270 DATA 205,111,187,205,118,100,50,152
     ,100,62,135,205,93,187,62,136
3280 DATA 205,93,187,201,62,1,50,246,99,
     201,58,152,100,205,102,100,58
3290 DATA 153,100,6,3,245,254,138,40,1,5
     ,120,205,144,187,241,195,93
3300 DATA 187,205,96,187,254,32,200,254,
     133,56,5,254,137,40,3,201,62
3310 DATA 138,214,135,50,246,99,225,201
```

```
3320 REM   routine : machine code set up
3330 REM      from  25800 - 25854
3340 DATA 33,118,97,54,1,35,235,62,1,79,
     62,255,145,111,62,119,129,50,145
3350 DATA 98,175,50,163,97,38,100,6,0,23
     7,176,201,2,12,2,11,2,10,2,9
3360 DATA 2,8,2,7,2,6,2,5,2,4,2,3,2,2,2,
     1
3370 REM . level data - not machine code
3380 DATA 14,2,14,2,14,15,16,2,16,2,18,1
     6,18,18,20,20,22,21,24,22
```

RSD CONNECTIONS LTD

MONITOR LEADS

Fidelity (Scart) to: BBC/QL/Commodore/Sony/ Spectrum 128/Amstrad	£4.95
Microvitec to: BBC/QL/ Spectrum 128/Amstrad	£2.50
Ferguson to: BBC/ Comm. 64/MSX/QL/ Spectrum 128/Amstrad	£2.50
Hitachi to: BBC/Comm. 64/QL/ Spectrum 128/Amstrad	£2.50
Sony/Kaga to: BBC	£5.95
Green screen to: Comm. 64/BBC	£2.95
Green screen to: QL	£1.50
Green screen to: Comm. 128	£4.95
Phono to Phono	£1.25
Philips to: BBC/Comm. 64	£2.95

IDC AMPHENOL

36-way plug	£4.95
36-way socket	£5.95
36-way plug (solder type)	£4.95

BBC DISK DRIVE LEADS

Dual disk drive power lead	£4.50
Dual disk drive lead 1m	£10.25
Single disk drive power lead	£2.75
Single disk drive extn. lead 1m	£7.25
Disk drive extn. lead 1m	£7.25
	£2.75

CASSETTE LEADS

BBC to cassette	£2.25
DRAGON to cassette	£2.20
SPECTRUM to cassette	£1.25
BBC to Acorn cassette	£2.25
	£2.50

PRINTER LEADS
ALL 1 METRE LENGTH

BBC	£9.95
BBC serial	£8.95
	£10.75
MEMOTECH	£12.75
EINSTEIN	£12.75
IBM PC	£12.75
SPECTRUM interface One to RS 232	£9.75
MSX	£13.95
APRICOT	£15.20
DRAGON	£9.95
QL	£10.75

ANY COMBINATION OF LEADS MADE TO ORDER

AMSTRAD EXPANSION PORT EXTENSION LEADS

NEW!

6" Single F to m	£10.50
Double F to 2M's	£14.75

Suitable for 664 & 6128
The easy way to connect your add-on's

AMSTRAD MONITOR EXTENSION LEADS

To 464, 1m.	£6.50
To 664 & 6128	£7.50

AMSTRAD PRINTER LEADS

1 metre	£10.75.
2 metres	£12.50

AMSTRAD 2nd DRIVE LEAD

Suitable 664 & 6128. 1m	£6.95

AMSTRAD 8256

1m. Printer Extn. lead	£9.50

AMSTRAD CASSETTE LEAD

1m. 5-pin to 3-Jack	£2.20

MISCELLANEOUS

TV Aerial Leads	
1.2m	£1.25
2m	£1.50
3m	£1.75
4m	£2.00
'Y' piece Switched TV Splitter. TV & Aerial leads plugged in without loss of signal	£1.95
Spectrum Power Supply replacement lead	£2.50
TOP QUALITY C15 Computer Cassettes	35p each
Boxes of 10	£3.00

AMSTRAD RS232

PRINTER/MODEM CABLES 1m.	
RS232 F to F	£10.95
RS232 M to F	£10.95
Amstrad to Nightingale	£8.95

PCW PRINTER LEAD

From Interface to Centronics Printer 1.5m	£15.20

IDC D CONNECTORS

	Male	Female
9-way	£2.70	£3.20
15-way	£3.20	£3.70
25-way	£3.80	£4.45
37-way	£5.90	£6.80

RIBBON CABLE (Price per ft)

	Grey	Rainbow
9-way	.13	.24
10-way	.15	.28
14-way	.18	.32
15-way	.20	.36
16-way	.22	.40
20-way	.30	.50
24-way	.36	.60
25-way	.40	.65
26-way	.45	.70
34-way	.60	.80
37-way	.65	.85
40-way	.70	.90
50-way	.95	£1.25
60-way	£1.10	£1.40
64-way	£1.15	£1.50

AMSTRAD JOYSTICK SPLITTER

NEW . . .
Play with a friend! Splitter enables 2 Joysticks to be used independently. **ONLY £6.95**

CONNECTORS IDC

	Card Edge	Trans PCB	2 Row Socket
10-way	£1.20	£0.85	£0.80
14-way	-	-	£0.90
16-way	£1.60	£1.20	£1.00
20-way	£1.90	£1.35	£1.20
26-way	£2.40	£1.60	£1.45
34-way	£3.10	£1.95	£1.60
40-way	£3.40	£2.00	£1.85
50-way	£3.85	£2.25	£2.00
60-way	£4.80	£2.60	£2.25

D CONNECTORS

Solder	Bucket	Male	Female
9-way		.75	£1.00
15-way		.95	£1.50
25-way		£1.50	£1.90
37-way		£2.40	£3.25

HOODS .95

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

75p P&P IN UK. Access & Visa accepted. Add 15% VAT to all orders
Cheques made payable to
RSD Connections Ltd, Dept ACU1, PO Box 1, Ware, Herts.
Tel: 0920 5285/66284

THE BBD AMSTRAD DUST COVER COLLECTION

Tailored in nylon fabric that has been treated with an anti-static inhibitor. Attractively finished with contrasting piping. Can be washed and ironed.

PC 1512 £8.50

2 piece set in ivory coloured nylon. Monitor piped in maroon AMSTRAD PC hot foil printed on keyboard covers.

PCW 8256/8512 £11.95

3 piece set in soft grey. Monitor and printer piped in green. AMSTRAD PCW hot foil printed on keyboard.

CPC 6128/664/464 £7.50

2 piece set in dark grey nylon piped in red. AMSTRAD CPC hot foil printed on keyboard. Please state whether colour or green monitor.

PRINTER COVERS TO MATCH

A range of covers for over 200 printers to match any of the above covers eg. Amstrad 2000 and 3000, Brother, Canon, Epson, Mannesmann, Star, Ricoh, Smith-Corona. **Prices start from £4.50.**

Please make cheques payable to:

BBD DUST COVERS
The Standish Centre, Cross Street
Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ
Telephone: 0257 422968

ACCESS VISA

Available in the Southern Hemisphere from TECH-SOFT
324 Stirling Highway, Claremont 6010
West Australia. Tel: (09) 385 1885

POOLSWINNER

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

Boxed, with detailed instruction booklet

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 22000 matches over 10 years. The database updates automatically as results come in.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **DISC/MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE** Tapes supplied with conversion instructions.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 86/7 AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish fixtures for 1986/7. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £16.50 (for both)

COURSEWINNER V3
THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike. You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date.

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR: AMSTRAD CPCs, AMSTRAD PCWs (ADD £3.00), All BBCs, All SPECTRUMS, COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI (48K+), SINCLAIR QL
Supplied on tape (simple conversion to disc) – except PCW (on 3" disc) and QL (on microdrive)

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to . . .

VISA phone 24 hrs

selec SOFTWARE

ACCESS phone 24 hrs

37 COUNCILLOR LANE, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE. ☎ 061-428 7425

(Send for full list of our software)

SOFT INSIGHT (DISCOUNT SOFTWARE)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREE FAST DELIVERY IN THE U.K. ONLY. PLEASE ADD 70P PER TAPE ON EUROPEAN ORDERS AND £1.00 PER TAPE ELSEWHERE.
New titles arriving every day, please ring for details
Access orders/enquiries tel: 01-305 0521.

AMSTRAD CASSETTES	RRP	Our PRICE
Fourth Protocol	14.95	12.00
Paperboy	9.95	7.95
Starstrike II	9.95	7.95
Trivial Pursuit	14.95	12.00
Bomb Jack	8.95	7.50
Tomahawk	9.95	7.95
Scrabble	9.95	7.95
Monopoly	9.95	7.95
3D Grand Prix	9.95	7.95
Elite	14.95	10.00
Theatre Europe	9.95	7.95
The Music System	14.95	12.00
Winter Games	9.95	7.95
Spitfire 40	9.95	7.95
Lazer Basic	14.95	11.95
Lazer Compiler	19.95	15.95
Mini Office II	15.95	12.95
Nick Faldo's Golf	9.95	7.95
Graham Gooch's Cricket	9.95	7.95
Desert Fox	9.95	7.95
Dynamite Dan 2	8.95	7.00
Lazer Genius	14.95	12.95
Mag Max	8.95	7.50
Infodroid	8.95	7.50
Ikari Warrior	8.95	7.50
Trivial pursuit Y/P edn.	14.95	12.95
Yng Players Cfton pack	7.95	6.50
Star Games	9.95	7.95
Crystal Castles	9.95	7.95
Gauntlet	9.95	7.95
Dandy	9.95	7.95
Druid	9.95	6.50
Breakthrough	9.95	7.95
Xevious	9.95	7.95
Avenger	9.95	7.95
Trail Blazer	9.95	7.95
Future Knight	9.95	7.95
Beach Head 2	9.95	7.95
Galvan	8.95	7.50
Xeno	9.95	7.95
The Eidolon	9.95	7.95
Thai Boxing	9.95	7.95
Glide Rider	8.95	7.50
Nossaratu	9.95	7.95
Miami Vice	8.95	7.50
Jailbreak	8.95	7.50
Icon John	8.95	7.50
Psi Five Trading Co.	9.95	7.95
Infiltrator	9.95	7.95
Top Gun	8.95	7.50
The Great Escape	8.95	7.50
Prodigy	9.95	7.95
Yie Ar Kung Fu II	8.95	7.50
Aliens	9.95	7.95
They Stole a Million	9.95	7.95
Terra Cresta	8.95	7.50
Shock Way Rider	9.95	7.95
Kat Trap	8.95	7.50
Highlander	8.95	7.50
Any Level Nine	9.95	7.95
Any Level Nine	6.95	5.95
DISC BASED SOFTWARE		
Vera Cruz	14.95	12.00
Trivial Pursuit	19.95	15.95
Dan Dare	14.95	12.00
Int. Karate	12.95	10.00
Desert Fox	14.95	12.00
Tobruk	14.95	12.00
Monopoly	14.95	12.00
Cluedo	14.95	12.00
Mini Office	19.95	15.95
Spin Dizzy	14.95	12.00
Tomahawk	14.95	12.00
Single CF2 3" disc		4.50
Box of 10		40.00
Masterfile	29.95	24.95
Mastercalc	29.95	24.95
Graphic Adv. Ctor	24.95	19.95
Solid A Million	14.95	12.00
Computer Hits 6	14.95	12.00
Battle of Britain	14.95	12.00
Scrabble	14.95	12.00
Theatre Europe	14.95	12.00
Cyrus II Chess	14.95	12.00
3D Grand Prix	14.95	12.00
Pyradev	29.95	22.95
6 Computer Hits Vol. 2	14.95	12.00
Strike Force Harrier	14.95	12.00
Single CF2DD 3" Disc		6.50
Box of 10		60.00
Gauntlet	14.95	12.00
Crystal Castle	14.95	12.00
Dandy	14.95	12.00
Druid	12.95	10.95
Avenger	14.95	12.00
Trail Blazer	14.95	12.00
Future Knight	14.95	12.00
Beach Head II	14.95	12.00
The Eidolon	14.95	12.00
Glider Rider	14.95	12..00
Nosseratu	14.95	12.00
Aliens	14.95	12.00
Miami Vice	14.95	12.00
Jailbreak	14.95	12.00
Icon John	14.95	12.00
Psi Five Trading Co.	14.95	12.00
Infiltrator	14.95	12.00
The Art Studio	19.95	15.95
The Music System	19.95	15.95
The Ad. Music System	24.95	19.95
PCW 8256 SOFTWARE		
Tomahawk	19.95	15.95
French Mistress	19.95	16.95
German Master	19.95	16.95
Spanish Tutor	19.95	16.95
Bridge Player	19.95	15.95
Fairlight	19.95	15.95
Superclac 2	49.95	44.95
DR Graph	49.95	44.95
DR Draw	49.95	44.95
Hitch Hikers Guide to the Galaxy	24.95	22.95
3D Clock Chess	19.95	15.95
C Compiler	49.95	44.95
Pascal MT/+	49.95	44.95
Card Box	99.99	90.00
Touch-N-Go	24.95	21.95
Batman	14.95	12.95
G. Gooch's Cricket	19.95	12.95
Jewels of Darkness	19.95	15.95
Lord of the Rings	24.95	19.95
Blackstar	14.95	12.00
SAS Assault	14.95	12.00
Scrabble	19.95	15.95
Bounder	15.95	12.95

*DENOTES NEW TITLES THAT ARE AVAILABLE IN THE NEAR FUTURE. PLEASE RING FOR CONFIRMATION.

WHY NOT COME AND PICK UP YOUR SOFTWARE PERSONALLY FROM OUR DISCOUNT SHOP AT 3 STATION CRESCENT, WESTCOMBE PARK, BLACKHEATH, LONDON SE3 7ER. RIGHT OUTSIDE WESTCOMBE PARK RAILWAY STATION ON THE SOUTHERN REGION. OPEN ON SATURDAYS ONLY FROM 10.30 'TILL 6.00PM.

3 STATION CRESCENT WESTCOMBE PARK BLACKHEATH SE3 7ER.

Starglider does the CPC proud

John Baker previews Rainbird's latest offering and finds it's a little cracker

Bugs in the system – there's no getting away from them, is there? No program of any size is without those tiny flaws that lurk unseen until the unexpected occurs.

Of course, when the program is simply, say, an alphabetical sort routine, and the consequences of the bug mean that aadvark is always listed after xylophone for some mysterious reason – big deal.

But when the bug exists in the orbital defences of your home planet, you've got problems!

So runs the plot of that ST biggie from Rainbird, Starglider (now on Amstrad CPC). And naturally enough, it's up to you to set things to rights.

What has happened is that the nice peace loving Novenians – Novenia being the Galactic equivalent of Hampstead – have developed some wizzo satellites.

They can spot invaders (in this case the evil Ergons, headed by Fleet Commander Hermann Krudd – boo hiss) and blast them into tiny pieces . . . in fact, they'll blast anything into tiny pieces . . . all except Stargliders, that is.

These birds migrate between planets and being an endangered species, the system has been programmed to ignore bird-shaped things.

So whadda the Ergons do? Make Starglider shaped spaceships! Riiiiiight on!

In they go, surprise attack, all defences destroyed, world domination, racial enslavement – and you're expected to go in and clean up – you and your female side-kick were swanning around on the moon, incidentally, and missed the big shoot out.

All this is explained in an amazingly average novella written by James Follet which accompanies the program tape/disc, along with a meaty instruction booklet.

It may not be a literary masterpiece but is well worth reading for the various tips and hints that are contained within – like how to destroy the Ergons!

Nice scenario then (if a tad implausable) and it was fun on the ST. But how does it convert to the humble but proud CPC?

The conversion

This gargantuan task was given to Realtime Software, largely in the shape of Graeme Baird and Ian Oliver, previously involved with such "vector graphics" releases as Tank Duel, Starstrike and more recently, Starstrike II.

If anyone could do it, argued Rainbird, they could.

"We knew it was going to be very hard", said Ian, "but in the end we did a lot better than we thought we were going to".

They were up against some tricky technical limitations. The ST with its 68000 chip has hardware multiply and divide – ideal for moving line graphics around, and masses of memory.

Not so the 464, especially using the techniques involved in getting the animation of the nasties so smooth.

"We used screen flipping", explained Ian, "that's having two screens in memory and displaying one while drawing the other".

Using a 12k screen, that's 24k taken up before you do a thing!

But the results are good, with a frame rate of around eight or nine per second, slowing down to five when the screen is really crowded.

Slightly slower than the Spectrum version but you should find it fast enough for your tastes. So we come on to the game itself.

The gameplay

What you have is an out of the cockpit 3D perspective display (as in Elite) surrounded by the trappings of a ship's console, including scanners, guages and so on.

You manoeuvre your craft via joystick, keyboard or a combination of the two, attempting to kill and maim the 16 plus different sorts of nasty.

Usually you can do this with your bog-standard laser, but the more robust types (like Starglider One – which you must destroy to proceed through the game's four levels) need a precious missile.

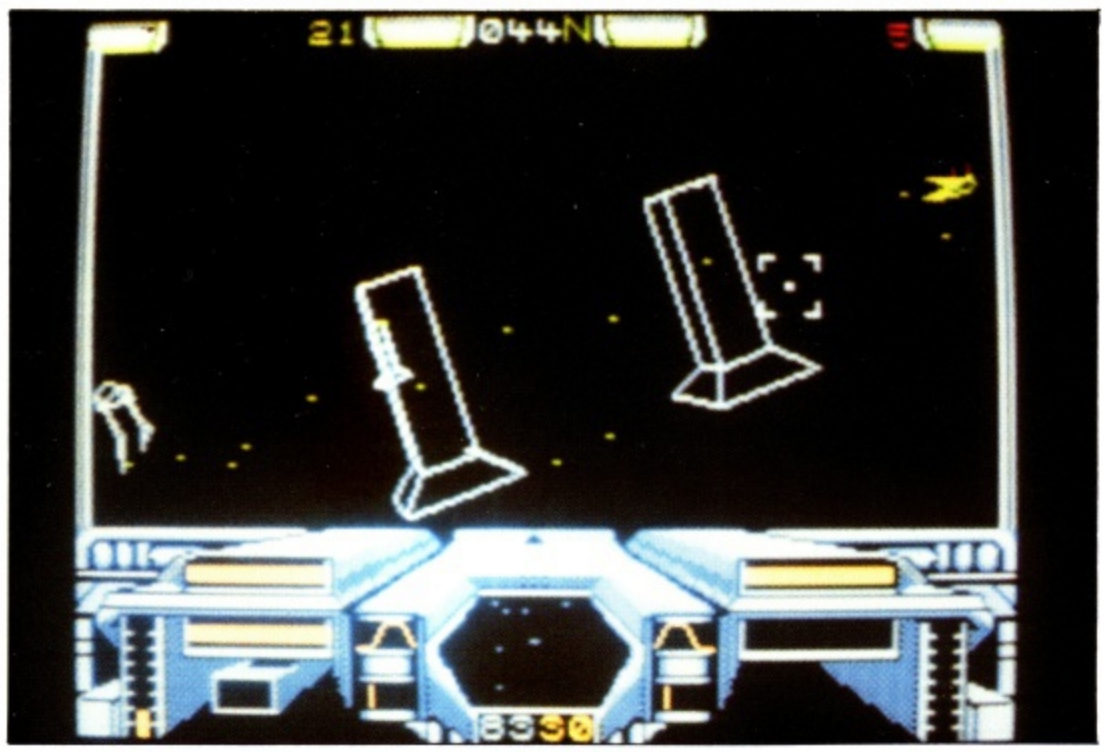
On launching, a separate screen drops down (Realtime is particularly pleasing with this effect) and you get a view from the nose of the projectile as you attempt to guide it on target.

However, you only start off with one missile, can only carry a maximum of two, and getting replacements isn't easy.

It involves docking with a missile silo (which also replenishes your laser and shield energy) and at the same time you can interrogate the silo's computer about your opponents.

They can be displayed on screen, together with a potted biography, but beware – they are not all listed!

As well as worrying about the lack of missiles and the lasers running out of



Energy towers – this is where you top up

power, you also have your fuel status to consider – and if you thought docking with the silos was difficult, try interfacing with the main planetary power grid!

This strikes a good balance between strategy and action. You can play Starglider as a straightforward 3D zapper – and on this level it's one of the very best.

But if you want to get further into it more thought is needed – together with, I suspect, more than a little luck!

Conclusion

ST Starglider knocks your socks off from the first moment you set eyes on it.

15 seconds of sampled soundtrack, animated figures with 20 odd frames, bags of colour, super speed – it's great.

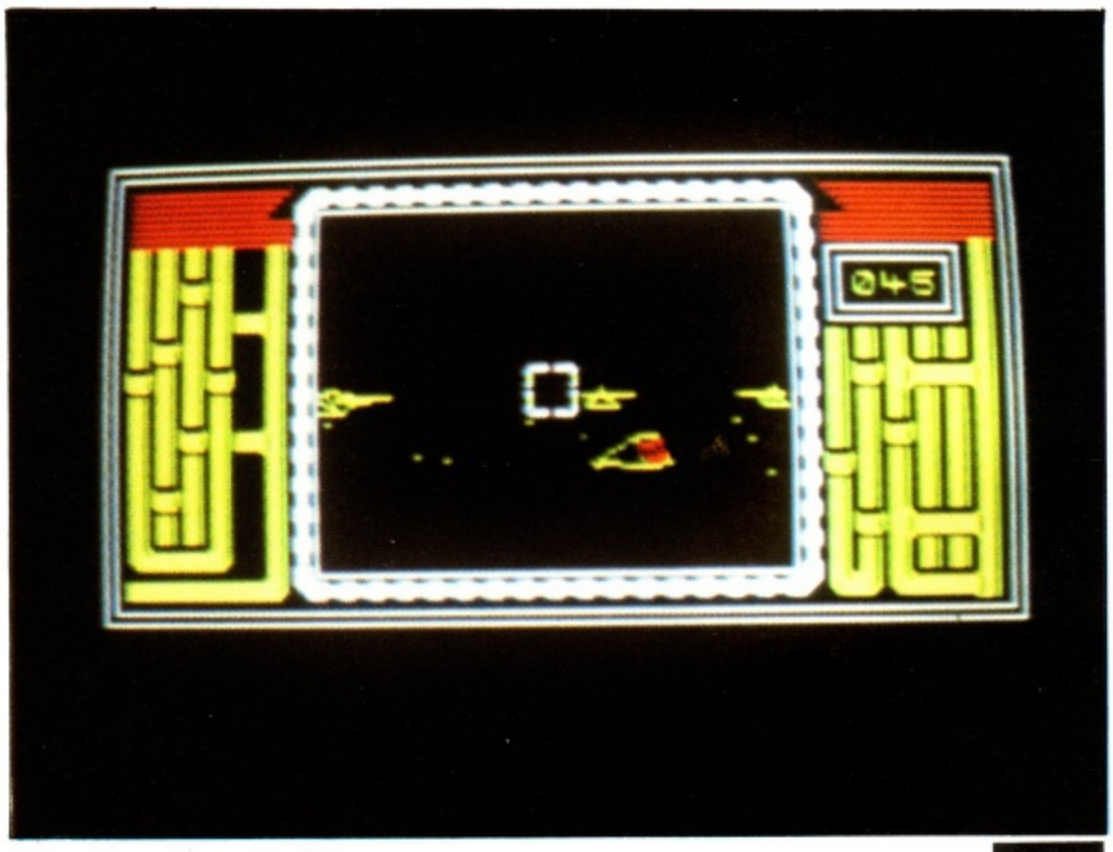
Amstrad Starglider can never hope to be the same, yet Realtime has produced a version that does the CPC proud.

Extras not on the ST include some new enemies, a user-defined pallette (you can choose which three colours are displayed on the playing screen) and multi-coloured nasties.

And – it is hoped in the final days of programming – special missions which on completion will give you extra hardware, such as a rear view scanner.

Coming out of the shadow of its illustrious predecessor, Amstrad Starglider is an excellent game in its own right.

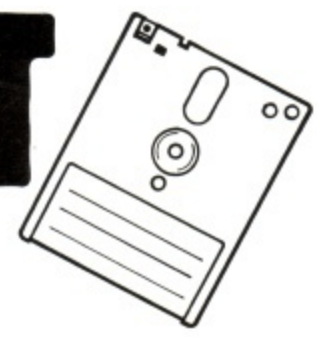
And if you're looking for a little cracker to fill the stocking of your favourite arcade freak, you can be sure they won't be disappointed with this one.



View from the missile's nose

ACU

NEW LOW PRICE
THREE INCH DISCS
ONLY £2-99
R.R.P. INC. VAT
FROM AMSOFT



AVAILABLE FROM AMSOFT USER CLUB TEL: 0783 673395
AND GOOD AMSTRAD COMPUTER STOCKISTS

Prison panic!

Konami no longer sells the home computer rights for its coin-op machine to small software houses. Instead it converts the games in-house. Bill Headly tries the first Amstrad product.

OK, I'll confess. For the larger part of my life I've lived within blagging distance of H M Prison on Dartmoor. And I enjoy the occasional game of They Stole a Million.

These things apparently qualify me to give a closer than usual look at Jail Break, the latest coin-op conversion from Konami. I'd like to say that I've never met Simon "Le Nez" Rockman or seen the Terentwood Millions, and on the night of the 17th I was writing software reviews in the company of PC Clone.

Jail Break is based very closely indeed on the arcade game of the same name. In fact I've never seen anything quite so close to the real thing as this version on the Amstrad.

It's obvious, even if you've never seen the tenpence-guzzling original, that Konami has really pushed the boat out to get the feel just right. The firm's experience in arcade games has clearly paid off.

More on the graphics later, but first over to our newsroom for a major newsflash . . .

There's been big trouble in the city jail. Somehow the inmates have got hold of an awful lot of armaments, and they've run riot.

A mass breakout is just one of your problems; you're the only officer of the law on the scene, and the prison governor's been taken hostage. A message comes over the two way radio: "Rescue him at any cost".

Your mission seems impossible. As you stride down the street towards the jail you see the first of the escapees running towards you. And they're armed with pistols, machine guns and high explosives. All you've got is your standard issue sidearm. You break into a sprint.

The bullets start to fly in earnest. Desperately dodging the slugs, you try and wipe out as many of the jailbirds as you can, all the time trying to get closer to the jail to rescue the governor.

Some prisoners have hidden themselves in spider traps; all you can see is their heads, and those briefly, as they pop up to squeeze shots off at you. You'll need your wits to get past them.

As you progress towards your goal you get the chance to rescue some of the civilian hostages that have fallen foul of the felons.

Success here brings tangible help, as for each hostage you rescue you get some more, heavier, artillery. The first captive you free gets you a bazooka, for example.

You'll need these bits of hardware later as there are more obstacles ahead. The first of these is the line-up of convicts that bar your exit from the street. With that sort of firepower, it's not going to be easy . . .

The next stage is Battery Park. Once a haunt for lovers, it's now in the hands of desperate men. In the bushes, behind trees, by the paths, lurk the convicts.

It's getting more difficult, as the hail of lead gets thicker and faster, just to stay alive. But you have to get through; if they kill the governor they'll stop at nothing.

Escape from the frying pan of the park, and you're into the firepower of the docks. It's occurred to some of the prisoners to make good their escape by sea, and they're not landing without a fight.

The trouble with docklands is that among all that machinery men can lurk unseen until you're almost on top of them. You need that extra weaponry you picked up earlier if you're gonna have any chance of making it.

But if you get this far, there's nothing between you and the governor. Except, that is, for the jail itself. There's an irony in that the fortifications designed to keep criminals in instead help them to keep you out.

You've got no time to reflect on the subtleties of life though – now for an all-out assault. It doesn't matter if you're exhausted, you've got to give it everything for the one attack that matters.

Again, some of the hardware you acquired earlier is going to come in very useful indeed. But none of it's any good if you haven't got what it takes . . .

Breathless yet? It's nice to report that the graphics and animation match the hectic gamesplay. There's no mistaking you as the city cop as you join the fray against the marauding multitude, nattily kitted out in prison issue navy blue. Everything's just got that style which characterises the better arcade games that used to be called attention to detail.

The sound effects are pretty awesome, too. The snatch of speech at the beginning is some of the best I've heard on the humble Arnold – for once you can tell the sex of the mystery voice.

Flinch as the bullets whizz past, shudder as the explosions whumph just inches away, and get deafened by the heavy artillery that you use to blow away nearby masonry.

As my grandfather never used to say, if you're doing a shoot-em-up, make sure there's plenty of fast, destructive shooting. And that there is. In fact, with all the machinations of hostages, hardware and hideyholes it's more than a mere zapperonie. It really is a case of doin' it to them before they do it to you!

ACU

Arnor LTD

CHIPS WITH EV

SOFTWARE ON ROM IS SO CONVENIENT YOU WIL

PROTEXT

£39.95

A comprehensive and professional word processing package, now established as the No.1 W.P. Package.

Features:-

SUPER FAST ★
LARGE TEXT FILES ★
OUTPUT TO ANY PRINTER ★
ACCEPTS FILES FROM OTHER W.P.'s ★
INSTANT ACCESS FROM ROM ★

PRESS

"I am stunned by the speed at which PROTEXT performs the text operation, there is nothing like it on the AMSTRAD.... knocks Pocket Wordstar into a cocked hat"
. . . AMTIX !

"Far more facilities, accessed far faster with far more versatility than are available to Locoscript or Wordstar users.... provides facilities for a business user not found on dedicated word processors costing 5 times as much as the hardware and software combined."
.... PRESTEL, MICRONET 800

"They took their time with it and it was worth the wait." ....*ACU*

"Don't miss it, it is superb"...*POPULAR C. WEEKLY*

The best AMSTRAD WP at any price." .... *YC*

PCW VERSION AVAILABLE!!

£26.95

THE MAJOR ADDITION TO ANY WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE:-

A top-selling program for use with or without Protext.

PROSPELL

FEATURES

★ HUGE DICTIONARY
★ CHECKS AT UP TO 2000 WPM
★ CHECKS FILES FROM TASWORD NEWWORD, WORDSTAR etc.
★ LOOK UP OPTION
★ FIND WORDS/ANAGRAMS – GREAT FOR CROSSWORDS

£24.95

£34.95

PRESS

"An outstanding buy." . . . *POPULAR C. WEEKLY*
"A very superior Amstrad spell-checker" .... *AMTIX!*
"Look no further than PROSPELL." ....*ACU*
"Fast efficient, easy to use." ....*YOUR COMPUTER*
"All in all a great program for just about all the word processors you will ever come up against for the Amstrad range."
....*AMTIX!*

VERSION AVAILABLE FOR LOCOSCRIPT FILES!!

PROMERGE COMPLETING THE SET, THIS PRODUCT EXPANDS POTENTIAL EVEN FURTHER.

£34.95

COMPREHENSIVE MAIL MERGE ★
AUTO REFORMAT ★
SELECTIVE PRINTING ★
ROM VERSION GIVES TWO FILE EDITING AND BACKGROUND PRINTING ★
COMPATIBLE WITH DK' TRONICS EXPANSION RAM ★

£24.95

PRESS

Hopefully PROMERGE will open up a new market of small business for ARNOR."
POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

EVERYTHING ?

Arnor LTD

WILL WONDER HOW YOU EVER SURVIVED WITHOUT IT!

NEW RELEASE

BCPL

Bored with basic? Do you want to try something new? BCPL is a flexible, fast, general purpose language, widely used by writers of editors, compilers & operating systems (CP/M Protext was partly written in BCPL!) Arnor's BCPL is a full implementation which compiles to machine code. CP/M and Amsdos are included in one package so programs will run on all CPC and PCW computers. (**FREE** Rom in every package!) There is a comprehensive I/O Library, including graphics. Several example programs are supplied including a full screen editor and a space invaders game. Compilation is very fast, typically 15s for an 8K program. Can compile Protext/Maxam text directly.

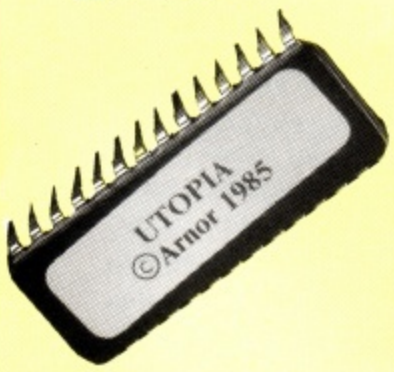
PCW VERSION AVAILABLE !!

£39.95
(INCL FREE ROM)

UTOPIA THE MOST POWERFUL 'TOOLBOX' TYPE ROM

INCLUDES
- 27 SHADE GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMP ★
- COMPLETE DISC SECTOR EDITOR ★
- A HOST OF CP/M TYPE FACILITIES NOW ON ROM ★
- BASIC PROGRAMMING AIDS LIKE FIND & REPLACE ★
- OVER 40 NEW COMMANDS IN ONE ROM ★

£29.95



PRESS

"UTOPIA seems to be in a class of its own" . . . *AMTIX!*

"More realistic than most toolbox Roms, . . . if you are not a wheel inventor get UTOPIA" . . . *ACU*

"UTOPIA is by far the best utilities Rom . . . It's worth buying a rom board just to plug it in" . . . *AMSCLUB*

"UTOPIA is an excellent Rom and one which I can thoroughly recommend" . . . *COMPUTING WITH THE AMSTRAD*

MAXAM THE CLASSIC USED BY AMSTRAD THEMSELVES

£26.95

★ SUPER FAST ASSEMBLER ★ MIX MACHINE-CODE WITH BASIC ★
★ COMPLETE DISASSEMBLER, MONITOR AND MEMORY EDITOR ★
★ FULL SCREEN EDITOR ★

PRESS

"This piece of software should be held up as an example of what can be done by programmers who care. It is brilliant! . . . Hang the expense buy one now! . . . *ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING*

£39.95

WANT TO KNOW MORE? SEND FOR CATALOGUE *FREE*

ROMBO ROM BOX

£34.95

FITS CPC464, 664 OR 6128

All Arnor Software is available from your local computer shop or directly from:-

(All Prices Include VAT, P&P)

Access VISA

ARNOR LTD (DEPT.RBT)
118 WHITEHORSE RD.
CROYDON CR0 2JF
01-684-8009
(24 hours)

(Overseas Orders Same Price: Dealer Enq's Welcome)

John Silver takes a look at Mini Office II for the Amstrad CPC range and discusses the advantages of the all-in-one software concept.

Pint-size power

Packages such as Lotus Symphony and the like are all very well for PC owners who can afford the several hundred pounds asking price for site licences for such software. But what of those home and small business users with Amstrad 464, 664 and 6128 machines and relatively small budgets for their software needs?

The price of good software for most popular computers has taken a tumble in the past few years, thanks to entrepreneurs like Alan Sugar with his amazing value-for-money range of computers that have brought computing power to the masses at budget prices.

Whereas a couple of years ago a typical word processing package for, say, the BBC Micro would have set you back £30 or so, we're now seeing that price fall to as low as £10.

But what happens if you want a card index or database program to keep your names and address files on – or a label printing program to print out those addresses for your Christmas cards?

Maybe you want to plug in a modem to your Amstrad and log-on to the exciting world of computer communications?

It all mounts up – at £10 a throw for a word processor, database, spreadsheet, business graphics, communications and label printer set of programs you're looking at a potential dent in your pocket to the tune of £50. And that's even if you shop carefully with the excellent budget range of software around today.

Add to this the problem of porting data from one program to another. For example, you may want some addresses from your database integrating into a letter that you just composed on your word processor. This is not possible on several popular business packages for the CPC series since the way in which they store their datafiles is inconsistent.

In the early days of the IBM PC this was a problem, and the solution was to sell integrated software. This could be loaded in off a disc system, paging in the various functions – word processor, database, label printer and so on – as required.

Mini Office II, available in both tape and disc configurations for all types of CPC machines, is just such a package.

Mini Office II's six modules – word processor, database, spreadsheet, graphics system, communications and label printer – each fulfil a role in their own right. Yet they also maintain continuity between modules in the shape of common command keys and data transfer (porting) between programs.

Menu driven

In common with several other programs of its genre, Mini Office II is menu driven. It allows you to step though a series of prompts using the cursor keys and to select a menu choice with Copy/Enter.

In true Chinese puzzle style, each menu choice leads to more until, as with any good maze, your goal is reached. Unlike a maze, however, Mini Office II's menu choices are clear and logical and offer a return path if the wrong choice is selected.

The word processor

Producing correspondence, memos and letters is by far the most common reason for the purchase of a computer in businesses today. Mini Office II's word processor fulfils the basic functions more than adequately but, and this is a most important point, it does so at a fraction of the cost.

A word processor, in common with many other business programs is only a tool in the hands of a user. It cannot create quality letters but I'm happy to report that Mini Office II has all the functions needed (and a few more) to make life a lot easier for the beleaguered journalist, pressured by ever-advancing copy deadlines.

A good word processor should free the mind of the user to let him concentrate on the task in hand – writing. This more than fulfils that function.

True insert and delete, on a character, word, and block basis, along with the often expected – but sometimes not supplied – printer control commands, combine to make word processing the easy task it should be.

Unlike many word processors available today, however, it allows you to choose how to have your text displayed on screen – 20, 40 or 80 columns.

20 columns is suitable for very young children and the visually handicapped, although I find it a bit of a pain to be presented with an almost cinemascope version of the text to type in.

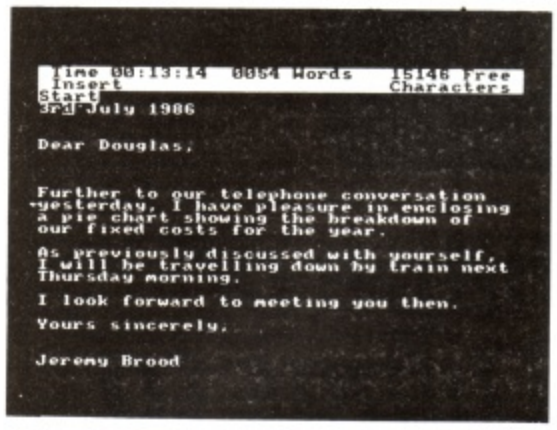
40 column, on the other hand, is clear, legible and easily displayed on the CPC's colour monitor screens.

80 columns is a little more subjective. For green screen CPC users it functions admirably, but for colour users there is a slight stippling effect that can cause a slight headache after a while. I would stress, however, that this is due to the display limitations of the CPC colour monitor screen – it's just something that colour CPC owners have to put up with. The alternative – a green screen monitor – may be too much to swallow for the sake of a clear 80 column display, particularly if the kids want to play games on the Arnold.

For most users the 40 column display is a good choice and allows easy text viewing.

Printing the text is of course totally under your control. You set the page width and length, as well as text formatting. In this way it's possible to enter and view text in 40 column mode and print out in 80 columns – a nice touch.

All the text is held in ram, which has



the advantage of making the program quite fast but limits the amount of text you can deal with at one time to about 4,000 words.

Another nice touch is the on-screen clock and word counter which appear whenever text editing mode is entered – very handy for journalists asked to produce 1,200 words by 9 o'clock.

To negate the problem of the colour 80 column display, the software author has included a series of control functions that allows both the foreground (text) and background to be stepped through the several colours available on the software. This feature is not to be found in the word processing module on other versions of Mini Office II – most notably for the BBC Micro range.

The database module

Like the famous PC program Cardbox, Mini Office II Database program requires you to define and save the shape and format of data records – in essence design a data template to be called up whenever relevant data is required to be viewed and or amended.

Unlike Cardbox and several other database programs available, once a data template has been created it can be modified. And subject to certain constraints such as field length, existing data can be freely displayed within the modified template. This is particularly useful if, for example, you expand your listings to include birthdays – rather than having to rely on that tatty old diary on the sideboard.

Those Amstrad CPC users who own an AMX mouse will be glad to know that an AMX-compatible option is open to them on the database module's copious menu options. However, the system is not icon driven in the usual mousey way.

As with the word processing module, the database option throws up an on-screen status display on the top line. As you step through the control and shifted commands on the CPC's keyboard, the status line and various other message flags pop up to inform you of their progress or status.

The database also offers a data field calculation option by which the contents of one data field may be interacted with another to produce a tabular total/result column.

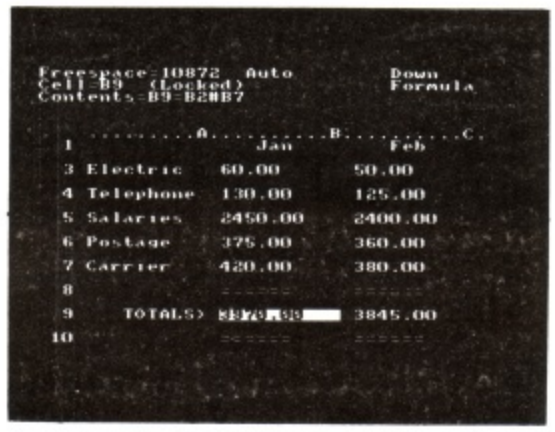
Beloved of accountants, this function is rarely seen and used in database programs, but when it's required it's worth its weight in gold. Top marks to the author for including this option.

The spreadsheet module

According to the manual there are five stages involved in the production of a spreadsheet. They are:

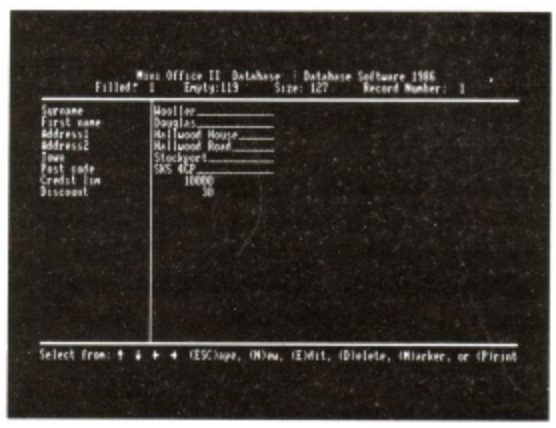
- Planning the layout
- Creating the layout
- Entering the formulae
- Entering the data
- Producing the output

Planning does not necessarily involve the computer. In most jobs today, planning is the key to effective management of that rare commodity – time.



It perhaps says something about the planning of the Mini Office suite as a whole that disc users can use the word processor to effectively outline the requirements of their spreadsheet format. And this before embarking on the seemingly simple, but in reality difficult, function of format planning.

The spreadsheet function is peppered with menu prompts, plus full on-screen flags to keep you informed of what you did last.



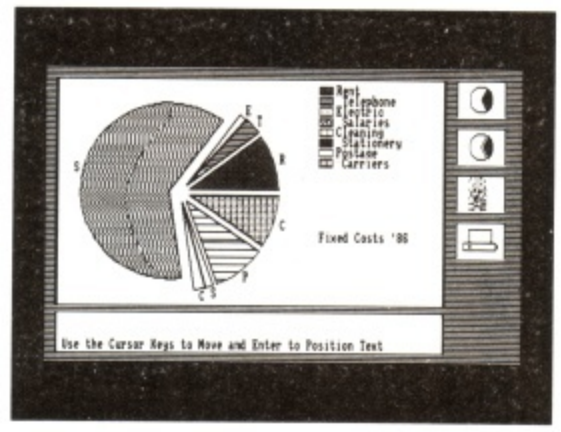
The graphics module

One little used function of integrated business software is that of the graphical presentation – good graphics are the key to an effective presentation.

They say a picture paints a thousand words and no where is this more true than with business presentations and reports.

Mini Office II offers several data formats for presentation of statistics – bar chart, line chart and pie chart.

For simple – that is, no more than three data sets – applications, pie charts will suffice. With several sets of representative data, bar and line graphs are the most effective means of data presentation.

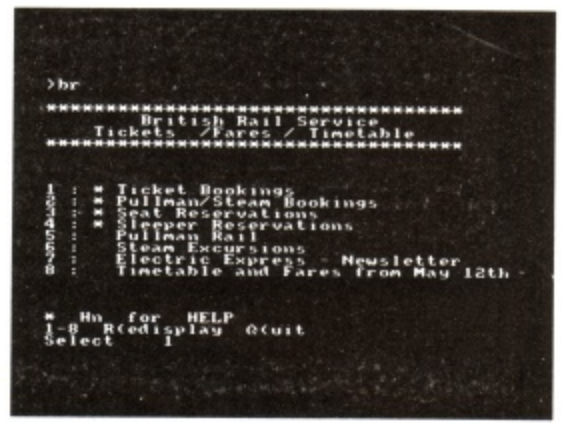


As with several of the Mini Office II modules, an AMX mouse cursor control option is included.

Individual screens of graphs and/or pie charts may be saved as datafiles to either tape or disc for inclusion in other programs as a sort of slide show – a nice touch.

The communications module

My personal favourite is the comms module of Mini Office II, but my one major criticism is that it does not include Prestel viewdata graphics. This absence is not a serious problem, however, since there are several simple terminal programs available for this



Compumart

The Shape of Things to Come.....

All Prices Inc. VAT at 15%

Prices and Delivery - Subject to Availability

3" CF-2 Amsoft Microdisks

From the U.K.'s LARGEST Supplier

Indivually packed in Plastic Cases – Boxed in 5's or 10's

5 BOX Only.... £16.00 +£1 p&p

10 BOX Only.... £29.95 +£1 p&p

Bulk Order Discounts Too!!!

ALL Disks carry a LIFETIME Warranty

DISK PRICES *!! SLASHED !!*

Use CF2's as CF2 DD's

Guaranteed Same Results

24 Hour Credit Card Order Line 0509-233893

Printer Ribbons

for DMP-2000/3000 & PCW-8512/8256

Only... £4.95 each Post Free

Please Specify Printer

Compumart

We've taken off... Our prices haven't!!

VISA Access

Please send Cheques/P.O.'s to...

Compumart · DEPT AM · Unit 8 · Falcon Street · Loughborough · Leics · LE11 1EH

☎ 0509 262259

Despatch: Same Day on ALL orders Before 3pm

Disks - Same Day 1st class post

Phone NOW for details of our NEW..... **SENSATIONAL 'Software Store'** on **'Softline' 0509 266322**

one function, even if it does seem a little out of line with the "all included in the price" principle of the package.

That said, the communications module has obviously been programmed by someone who knew what he was doing. The package has more bells and whistles on it than I have seen on many so-called communications programs.

Via the omnipresent menu selections, even the novice Amstrad comms user is guided through the intricacies of data, start, stop and parity bits. Perhaps as a gesture of goodwill on the part of the programmer, the default settings for the myriad communication protocols available is that used by MicroLink and Telecom Gold, British Telecom's electronic mail system.

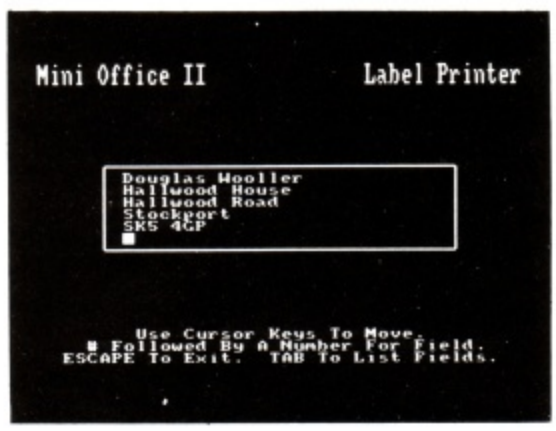
This makes logging on to most popular scrolling Ascii services a snip for newcomers to the program, even if they are not fully familiar with the CPC range itself. All controls both on and off-line are easily selected and unlike some packages the program doesn't cause the modem to drop the line when the menus are flipped back in.

A variety of buffer and display options are offered via the menu commands and as with the word processing module, a choice of 20, 40 and 80 column display is offered.

The label printer module

Last but not least is the label printer module. This function, often neglected, is fully supported and allows you to format the parameters of the labels required, right down to individual character positions.

As with the other modules, this option offers full merging of data created to and from the other application programs.



Conclusions

Mini Office II for the Amstrad CPC range attempts the seemingly impossible – to emulate combination packages which even today cost many times the price on other computers. In many ways each individual module would be very saleable in its own right.

My one gripe with the package is the absence of a Prestel display option with the communications module, but this is easily solved by using another program – several are available with the variety of serial interfaces which are sold for the CPC range.

I cannot fault the price or specifications of the package since it offers so much for so little. All I can say is that if any CPC owner requires two or more of the six functions offered then they should buy this program.

Product: Mini Office II
Supplier: Database Software
Price: Cassette £14.95, disc £19.95

ACU

"Quite the best and most flexible personal accounts system I've seen – doubles as an inexpensive business system" Computing with the Amstrad September 1985
"Money Manager is good enough to make most programs of this type give up in shame" Popular Computing Weekly 17-23 April 1986

Unbeatable value
CPC464
CPC664
CPC6128

MONEY MANAGER

SAVE £5 on RRP of £29.95 when you order direct from Connect Systems

ONLY £24.95 Incl. VAT, p&p

Unrivalled features
PCW8256
PCW8512

Financial management software for personal and/or small business use.

Money Manager is an easy-to-use system for recording all financial transactions, and for analysing them in a number of very powerful ways in order to facilitate sound financial management. It is ideal for controlling the finances of a small business, or for users wishing to control their personal finances in a business-like way. Use it to check bank statements, keep track of expenditure, monitor cash flow, make budgeting forecasts, prepare business financial statements, pacify your bank manager, convince the tax and VAT inspectors, avoid nasty surprises, etc. etc.!

12 months of entries are kept in a file stored on your disc. At any time, you may load a file into the computer memory, add to or edit the entries, analyse them, print statements, and then save the updated file for later use. Entries may be historic (for record keeping) or forecast (for budgeting). You may have any number of separate files, and make copies of files for archive purposes. You may advance the period covered by a file month by month.

Up to 100 separate transactions may be entered per month. Each entry consists of:
- The day of the month, e.g. 23rd of June.
- An account number, one of up to 9 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. 1=Barclays, 2=Visa, 3=Halifax etc.
- Reference, e.g. ABC123 for a cheque number or invoice reference.
- A class code, one of up to 50 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. h0=Household expenses, h1=Mortgage, h2=Rates or p0=Production, p1=Raw materials, p2=Assembly, p3=Packing, etc.
- A description so that you can see what each transaction was for, e.g. "New gearbox" or "Box of 10 discs".
- An optional single character mark which you may include for further classification, e.g. b=business, p=private, etc.
- The amount of the transaction, which may be plus or minus.
- A marker to indicate whether the entry is exempt, zero rated or taxable for VAT, or alternatively the actual VAT paid.

You may select categories according to account, class and mark (e.g. all entries, or all motoring expenses for business using a credit card, etc.) and produce reports on the screen or printer as follows:
- Full detailed statements, showing each transaction for any month or for the whole year.
- Detailed monthly VAT statement showing input and output amounts excluding VAT, the actual VAT and the total amount, plus totals and net VAT due.
- Tables showing the totals in each class for each month of the year.
- Tables showing the totals in each class for each account.
- Tables showing monthly maximum, minimum, average balances, turnover, cashflow etc.
- Bar graphs of any category month by month.
- Pie charts of annual totals for various categories (CPC version only).

Plus: standing orders – entries optionally sorted into date order – item search facility. Comprehensive manual and full set of practice data included.
Full telephone support.

Send cheque or credit card number or phone for immediate despatch.

Access

Connect Systems

3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND 01-743 9792 8am-10pm 7 days a week

VISA

"NEW RIBBONS FOR OLD"
from
ALADDINK

ALADDINK WILL RE-INK YOUR OLD FABRIC RIBBONS
AT GREAT SAVINGS AGAINST NEW PRICES!!

PCW: Base price; £1.90. 2nd & subsequent; £1.60 each
DMP: Base price: £2.00. 2nd & subsequent: £1.70 each

Post your old cassette together with remittance to:

ALADDINK (Dept AU)
4 Hurkur Crescent, Eyemouth, Berwickshire TD14 5AP

Most makes of ribbon catered for. Telephone 08907 50965 for a quotation

O. J. SOFTWARE
FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE

ADVENTURE	Cass	Disc
Affair Vera Cruz	£8.50	£11.95
Lords Midnight	£8.50	£11.95
Doomdarks Revenge	£8.50	—
Jewels Darkness	£11.95	£15.95
STRATEGY/SIMULATION		
Tobruk	£8.50	£11.95
Tomahawk	£8.50	£11.95
ST/Force Harrier	£8.50	£11.95
Spitfire 40	£8.50	£11.95
Space Shuttle	£8.50	£11.95
3D Grand Prix	£8.50	£11.95
Cyrus II Chess	£8.50	£11.95
Monopoly	£8.50	£11.95
Scrabble	£8.50	£11.95
Trivial Pursuit	£11.95	£15.95
T/P Young Player	£11.95	£15.95
ARCADE	**Cass**	**Disc**
Night Gunner	£6.95	£10.95
Druid	£6.95	£10.95
Trap Door	£6.95	—

ARCADE	Cass	Disc
Light Force	£7.50	—
Miami Vice	£7.50	—
Firelord	£7.50	—
Highlander	£7.50	—
Infiltrator	£8.50	£11.95
Beachead II	£8.50	£11.95
Trailblazer	£8.50	£11.95
Ikan Warriors	£8.50	£11.95
Xeno	£8.50	£11.95
Eidolon	£8.50	£11.95
Amtix Accolades	£8.50	£11.95
Now Games III	£8.50	—
Revolution	£8.50	£11.95
Comp Hits 6 Vol I	—	£11.95
Comp Hits 6 Vol II	—	£11.95
Sold a Million I	£8.50	£11.95
Sold a Million II	£8.50	£11.95
Sold a Million III	£8.50	£11.95
Five Star Games	£8.50	—

BUS/UTILITIES	Disc
Speech	£11.95
Mini Office II	£15.95
Music System	£15.95
Advanced Music Sys	£24.95
Art Studio for 6128 only	£15.95
Protext	£21.95
Promerge	£20.95
Prospell	£20.95
Masterfile III	£33.95
Mastercalc 128	£29.50
Money Manager CPC and PCW	£24.95
ACCESSORIES	
Amsoft Discs Ea	£2.95
Ribbons DMP 2000/PCW	£11.95
Cover Set Mon/Col	£6.95
DMP 2000 Printer	£155.00
MP2 Modulator	£27.95
Sureshot Joystick	£14.95
Speedking Joystick	£10.95

PLEASE SEND CHEQUES/PO'S TO O.J. SOFTWARE (PRICES INCL P&P)
273 MOSSY LEA ROAD, WRIGHTINGTON, WIGAN, LANCS. WN6 9RN
MOST ORDERS DESPATCHED BY RETURN (OUT OF STOCK ITEMS USUALLY WITHIN 1 WEEK)
Write of phone (0257) 421915 for FREE LIST and LATEST RELEASES
OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME AT NO EXTRA COST. (OVER £10 VALUE) CHEQUES DRAWN ON UK BANK PLEASE
** SPECIAL OFFER ALL SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER £30 FREE CREDIT CARD SOLAR CALCULATOR **

ASTROLOGY
for beginners

Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

A Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope)

£11.50 cassette £15.50 disc
No previous knowledge required

Also many other programs for more experienced astrologers

Please send the Astrology Starter Pack for my Amstrad 464/664/6128/8256. I enclose a cheque/PO, U.K. for £11.50/£15.50 (inc p&p). Outside UK add 50p; or, I enclose a large sae for free catalogue.

Name .....

Address .....

ASTROCALC (Dept A) 67 Peascroft Road
Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP3 8ER Tel: 0442 51809

The UPGRADE

★★ **GUARANTEE EXPIRED? Now is the time to Upgrade your PCW 8256 to 8512 specification** ★★

The specialist PCW magazine, "8000 Plus" selected our Upgrades as
"BEST VALUE D-I-Y MEMORY UPGRADE" and
"BEST VALUE 3 INCH SECOND DRIVE"
"Silicon City instructions are clear and concise . . . you could find it easier than you think".
Our simple, comprehensive instructions require skills similar to replacing a fuse. We supply **tested, TOP QUALITY, fast** (150nS) chips which are jig preformed for ease of insertion – NO BENDING REQUIRED – plus a spare practice chip to give you confidence.

256K internal Memory Upgrade £23.90 Internal DS/DD 2nd Disc Drive **£135**

Memory Upgrade plus Second Disc Drive £155

Prices include VAT and P&P. Delivery is normally by return.
Send Cheques/PO/LA orders to:

SILICON CITY
Dept. A, Mithian, St. Agnes, Cornwall TR5 0QE
Access/Visa orders: Telephone 087 255 2112

JACKSON COMPUTERS LIMITED
JOIN OUR DISCOUNT CLUB!

Life membership for £8.50
Software/Hardware Discounts of 5-20% off RRP
All AMSTRAD and other leading makes of software available
Complete computer system, Printers, modems, cables

AMSTRAD CPC464 with colour monitor	**£279.90**
AMSTRAD CPC6128 with colour monitor	**£379.90**
PCW8256/512	**£429.95/£552.00**
NEW AMSTRAD IBM compatible PC1512 mono/single floppy	
PC1512 HD 20MB Hard disk & colour screen	
PC1512 HD 10MB Hard disk & colour screen	Ring for details

All prices include VAT, Postage + Packing
Also free Life Membership when you purchase any AMSTRAD computer
Visitors by arrangement only
TEL: 01-651 6244
Send for full Price List & membership form to:
67 Selsdon Park Road, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 8JF

FOR AMSTRAD 8256 ROTATE

Now you can print your Locoscript text and spreadsheets sideways

ROTATE enables anything you can save in an ASCII format to be rotated through 90°.

So you can now print sideways spreadsheets like SuperCalc and Multiplan-no more need to 'cut & paste'. ROTATE also allows you to print in a variety of fonts.

ROTATE only costs £21.70 plus p & p and VAT.

For your copy send £25.95 to:
Trinity Business Systems, 52 Queens Road, Hethersett, Norwich NR9 3DB. Tel: 0603 812195.

Telephone Access Card orders accepted.
Or write or ring for more details.

ROTATE

LARGEST COMPUTER CENTRE
IN
MANCHESTER

MAIN AMSTRAD STOCKIST
AMSTRAD PCs IN STOCK
+
ALL LEADING COMPUTERS

Extensive range of AMSTRAD software, books and addons.

Personal export scheme. Export dealer enquiries welcome

24 hour. U.K. mail order facility.

MIGHTY MICRO
SHERWOOD CENTER 268 WILMSLOW ROAD
FALLOWFIELD, MANCHESTER TEL: 061-224 8117

ARC

PRE-SCHOOL, PRIMARY, JUNIOR

Education

By a Teacher. Tested by Pupils

Approved by Parents and Schools

For All AMSTRAD Computers. CPC and PCW
Cassette £6.50 Disc £11.00
SAE For Lists (Please indicate CPC or PCW)

ARC (ACU7) 53 Bentley Street, CLEETHORPES, South HUMBERSIDE DN35 8DL. (0472) 699632

PROTEXT PEOPLE

Jerry Muir vists the people who brought you Protext, Maxam and Utopia to find out where they came from – and where they are going to.

It could have been very different for Arnor if Enterprise had only delivered a micro as requested. It was 1984 when the idea of the software company was first suggested and, like so many people, its founders were impressed by the promise of the new hardware.

But time dragged by and the Enterprise failed to appear. Then a new star rose on the horizon and, tired of waiting, Arnor quickly transferred its attention to a computer which was actually available.

It was the beginning of a long romance that has made the company one of the best respected software houses dealing solely with Amstrad computers.

Arnor has recently moved into new premises in Croydon to provide much-needed space for its continuing expansion and it was to celebrate this, along with the release of Model Universe for the CPCs and Protext for the PCW, that I made my way to South London to meet the Arnor Amstrad enthusiasts.

Of the three directors, company Chairman Mark Tilley is the key to Arnor's formation. He knew David Fisk from their school days. But while David went to Oxford, Mark went to Cambridge to study maths and there he met Gavin Every.

Like so many fledgling software companies, Arnor started small. All three men had found jobs on leaving university and when Mark suggested they should start to write software, they were working from their homes.

As David recalls, "We started by just running off a few cassettes."

Now the three are kept busy all the time, so it's left to another David – Mendes – to fill me in on the company's history since those first few days.

Though he didn't join the ranks till the company was already fairly well grown, as Marketing Director it's his job to know the story of its success.

"The first project was Maxam, an assembler written for the 464. To write any good software you need a decent assembler and there weren't any around at the time – so they decided to write their own."

Appearing on cassette and disc, Maxam sold well. It was helped along by a feature in this magazine, in June 1985, as David Fisk is quick to point out. In fact it sold so well that he was able to leave his job at Whitbread, though he confesses that at the time this step seemed "a bit mad".

Meanwhile Arnor had another trick up its sleeve, as David Mendes recalls.

"They pioneered rom software for the 464. The machine has all the firmware built into it to support roms but Amstrad, for one reason or another, decided not to take it any further.

"They didn't produce a rom box and there was none around at the time. But it was a great shame to waste all that firmware."

Arnor therefore decided to build a complete, plug-in cartridge that exploited this potential, so Maxam could be brought into operation without it using up any valuable ram.

They didn't do this totally alone though. It was a customer who suggested building a rom box to hold a chip. "That really opened people's eyes to our product because, being on rom, it was different."

Overseas sales followed, to markets as far afield as New Zealand. But even more impressive was the order for Maxam chips from Amstrad itself.

"Amstrad technical people started using them because of the convenience of just plugging in." The rom assemblers are also incorruptible, which can be important if you're poking around the memory in machine code!

Meanwhile two other products were under development. The step from assemblers to word processors wasn't that great, as Maxam contained a screen editor for producing source code. It was a natural progression to turn this into Protext.

Utopia, Arnor's other utility program, was also available on rom. As David Mendes admits, "It was something that was very important for in-house use and a lot of the routines had been written for that purpose."

It's an apt name for a program, which must seem like heaven to the beleaguered programmer, containing as it does some 45 new commands ranging from disc utilities to graphics. You can copy or format discs without having to return to CP/M or use Dedit

David Fisk: He gave up drink for software

to save corrupted discs.

Working in Basic you can find keywords or Ascii strings, or list all variables. You can even dump screens to the DMP printers, with full 27 shade graphics. Finally, if this all sounds rather too technical, there's full help support contained in the chip.

However, David confesses that the need for a rom box has been a bit of a stumbling block for mass sales. "You get an eprom and you think, where do I put this?"

Unluckily, putting it on disc or tape defeats the object of having its services ready and waiting but clear of the ram. However, the appearance of several new rom boxes could give Utopia a new lease of life.

There are no such reservations about Protext, which is available in all three formats and has gained a considerable following. Good reviews in the press were matched by enthusiasm from its users. These included some of the journalists, who liked what they'd tried so much that they stuck with it.

"It may not be the top-selling word processor on the CPCs, but it's certainly up among the top three. It was 12 months later than its competitors, which makes it hard to catch up."

But that delay also gave Arnor the chance to learn from the competition, and in David's opinion, "It's probably the most powerful and flexible package available for the machines. And it's certainly the quickest."

When it comes to power, Arnor is very proud of a press quote that says the program is comparable with dedicated machines costing five times the software and hardware combined.

And David reckons that the speed advantage makes it highly suitable for the novice user, who won't be left sitting for any length of time wondering what to do next.

"Taking that further, once you're accustomed to the package, you don't want to wait anyhow."

Now Protext is available for the PCW, this could be seen as a distinct advantage over LocoScript. David is charitable enough to say that "LocoScript is suited to a different purpose. If you use it for short notes it's good.

Gavin Every was a founder member of Arnor

David Mendes claims Protex is more powerful than Locoscript

"But things have moved on since the PCW appeared and Protext is more powerful than LocoScript, even with LocoMail."

In addition to its speed, Protext boasts single key entry for all its functions, which makes it easy to use. It can be used with all Amstrad-compatible printers and supports all the features you could hope to find in a word processor – and a few more.

There are six foreign character sets built in, all of which can be mixed in a single document. And there's a wide range of print effects, including the choice of pica or elite faces.

Despite these sophisticated options, I had to ask David whether he thought people with LocoScript would be willing to pay for this alternative. His answer was frank.

"I think a large percentage of people will be quite happy with what they've got and anyone that thinks differently is under an illusion.

"The type of people who bought the PCW are inexperienced users. They took their box home, plugged it in and they're set up for the next ten years. But there is a percentage who will get turned on to computing and start reading the magazines.

"Amstrad did a very good job of marketing the machines. A very large number has been sold internationally and even though only a very small percentage of users will look for this type of word processor, the actual numbers will be quite high."

Arnor has already dipped a toe into the Joyce market, beating all competition in the spelling checker stakes. Prospell has been lavishly praised when used as a stand alone with LocoScript. The PCW Protext package includes it with the word processor.

And there's also Promerge, a dedicated mail merge program, which makes the £79.95 selling price look very competitive indeed.

Changing machines, and continuing to stay right up to date, Arnor's other project is Model Universe for the CPC range. Anybody attending the last Amstrad show is sure to have been impressed by this 3D graphics package, and I was able to see the penultimate pre-release version.

I asked David to describe Model Universe, but he felt that the best way to explain it was with a demonstration and shepherded me over to a waiting 6128.

At first working with it is very much like using any graphics package. You fix the starting point for a line, move the cursor to where you want it to finish and fix it again. That's all very well for two dimensions but it becomes a whole new ball game when you add a third plane.

You can keep the same view, which means that you have no idea of depth, or flip through 90 degrees to see yourself drawing "out of" the X,Y axis.

My doodle was little more than a collection of lines which would have made even a contemporary minimalist artist weep. But despair would have turned to joy when he saw what came next.

The spindly collection of sticks revolved in space smoothly and at a very respectable speed, thanks to the programmer writing his own line drawing routine. There was more to come.

Returning to the main menu – and the whole program is very easily cursor-controlled – we loaded a demo of a house and moved towards it with the zoom facility.

The movement was slowed by the complexity of the picture, but it was still quite amazingly smooth considering all the calculations that were taking place.

We turned round the house and finally continued to zoom – right in through one of the walls. Even that wasn't the end of Model Universe's tricks. Once inside the desirable residence it was possible to turn on the spot, as if we were circling on the floor,

then fly up towards the ceiling.

I was suitably impressed. "How did it come about?" I asked, once I'd picked my jaw off the floor. David laughed. "It arrived in the post. That's how." What a wonderful, unexpected gift.

"We feel that we've got a reputation for quality software on the Amstrad machines. And because we only publish for the Amstrads, if people have written anything for those machines we tend to be on a short-list – and sometimes the only one on the list!

"When Model Universe arrived it was not far from being up to standard and with a little help from the author and ourselves it became a good package."

With so much graphic power to hand, it's good to know that you can save screens to disc or tape in either of two ways.

You can store the three dimensional details, so that you can return to examine or modify them at a later date, or you can save the screen display as a flat, perspective line drawing or dump it to a picture.

In practical terms I can see the package having business applications in many areas of computer aided design. I asked if there's going to be a Joyce version:

"Yes, but the programmer doesn't know it yet – we've not told him. Maybe he'll read it in ACU", David said.

But let's not forget the other aspects of Model Universe. If flat computer art is fun, you'll certainly double your pleasure when you can create objects inside your monitor. I could have happily played with this program all day.

Of course it's possible that inspiration will desert even the most determined Arnold da Vinci. And for those moments, there's a bonus lurking on the other side of the disc as Gatecrasher, a colourful strategy game.

It's a test of reasoning as you try to tumble barrels through a series of gates. It's rather like one of those fairground machines that always seems to roll your 10 pence into the Lose slot at the last moment.

It's a nice extra, better than several budget titles I've seen, and I tell David so. He blushes slightly because, yes – he is in part responsible for the program, which he wrote way back for the BBC Micro.

It was then marketed by Amsoft but met with less than a startling response, which was hardly surprising considering the distinct lack of advertising. I must admit, I like it.

Moving in the opposite direction from even the brainiest arcade game, Arnor is currently developing one of Mark Tilley's special interests, the language BCPL.

Though it's not widely known, Mark says that it's flexible but simple and very fast to compile, with similarities to C. It will be available on all the machines.

There is also a great deal of interest in the PC market, thanks to the PC1512. From hints dropped by David Fisk, nobody should be surprised to see a version of Protext appearing for that machine.

There is also talk of an updated Maxam with a version for the PCWs, to include what David Mendes describes as the best CP/M debugging monitor around.

But whatever happens, Arnor intends to stay faithful to Amstrad, the company with which it has grown.

As David Mendes says, "It's not been a conscious decision to stick with just one manufacturer, but for the last two years it's been what we feel is one of the better machines to write for."

ACU

ROMANTIC ROBOT present

multiface two

NO1 AMSTRAD MULTIPURPOSE INTERFACE with

1) FULLY AUTOMATIC, UNIVERSAL and PROFESSIONAL back-up facility to tape and disc for Amstrad CPC 464, 664 and 6128.
2) MULTI TOOLKIT to study/modify/develop software/hardware
3) 8K RAM EXTENSION
4) RESET BUTTON for "warm" reset

All at an AMAZING PRICE of £46.95!

MULTIFACE TWO is UNIQUE both in unbeatable value and features:

- **It is the only truly automatic back-up device – the programs are RELOADED exactly as they were STOPPED and SAVED, incl. the colours and sound – no other peripheral can RESTORE COLOURS AUTOMATICALLY and some programs will not RELOAD & RUN properly then – BEWARE! and use MULTIFACE TWO only.**
- Does not occupy any part of the Amstrad RAM and requires
- No additional software – has internal 8K ROM and 8K RAM.
- *STOPS ANY program ANYTIME. You can just PAUSE or SAVE or use MULTI TOOLKIT, etc. Programs will CONTINUE from the same point when you RETURN or RELOAD next time – everything is FULLY and AUTOMATICALLY RESTORED.*
- MENU-DRIVEN, fully ERROR-TRAPPED with prompts and one-touch commands turning complex tasks into a trivial procedure – all you need to do is to push the button and select from the menu:
  SAVE – to name & SAVE a program to disc, tape or hypertape.
  RETURN – to CONTINUE a program after any operation.
  JUMP – not to return but to JUMP to another address, say to your own routines in the 8K RAM extension.
  TOOL – to access MULTI TOOLKIT routines.
- *MULTIFACE 2 is EXTREMELY FAST in both SAVING & RELOADING – its INTELLIGENT COMPRESSING and TURBO saving to disc/tape makes a standard 64K program reload typically in up to 20 SECONDS from disk – other products take 4-5 times longer! – or just over 5 minutes from tape. The most EFFICIENT COMPRESSING also results in minimal space used on disc or tape.*
- **MULTI TOOLKIT is the only existing combination of hardware and software capable of displaying & modifying EVERYTHING you may wish to know about a program and current state of computer. You can PEEK/POKE the entire AMSTRAD contents incl. extra 8K RAM, Z80 registers, colours, etc. You can open a WINDOW and scroll through 56 byte blocks in decimal, hex and even ASCII representation (ie. everything seen as text to reveal messages, etc) with full on-screen editing. You get INFO on screen mode/start address, interrupt mode, no. of characters per line, horizontal sync. position, lower and upper ROM and RAM bank status, ROM type, etc. And ALL can be changed . . .**
- COMPATIBLE with expansion ROMS, RAMS and any other devices.
- PLUGS DIRECTLY into CPC 464, 664, 6128 – no need for extras.
- Save PROGRAM or a full 25-line SCREEN ONLY.
- THROUGH extension BUS for connecting other peripherals.

multiface two **THE ESSENTIAL AMSTRAD CPC COMPANION**

Please send me a MULTIFACE TWO at £46.95 plus p&p – UK £1.00. Europe £2.00. Overseas £3.00

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ ..... or debit my No. Card exp .....

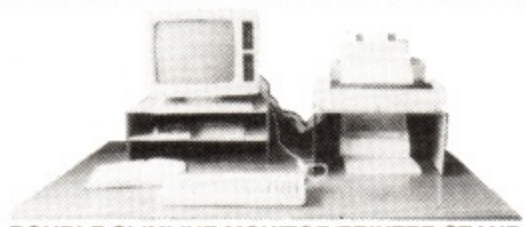
Name & address .....

ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD 77 Dyne Road London NW6 7DR 24 hrs 01·625 9463 ACU 1/8

TMEC TRADING

LIGHTWEIGHT MONITOR/PRINTER STAND

Made from 22 swg (0.7mm) steel/PVC laminate. Grey leathergrain pattern. Tough easiclean surface. Light but very strong due to folded construction.



DOUBLE SLIMLINE MONITOR/PRINTER STAND

Made from 16 swg (1.6mm) with reinforced tops. Epoxy coated grey. Also fits BBC Master

DUST COVERS

Gold colour PVC With sewn brown cotton binding on seams. Full size to cover Monitor on stand or in sets of three for use without stands. Loose fitting to avoid straining cables.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICES INC. VAT & P&P

Slimline Printer Stand 407mm x 305mm x 103mm	£13.50
Slimline Monitor Stand 490mm x 305mm x 65mm	£13.50
Lightweight Printer Stand 440mm x 254mm x 120mm	£13.50
Lightweight Monitor Stand 484mm x 254mm x 90mm	£13.50
Slimline Double Printer Stand 407mm x 305mm x 207mm	£16.00
Slimline Double Monitor Stand 493mm x 305mm x 190mm	£22.00
Slimline BBC Master Stand 500mm x 300mm x 110mm	£15.00
Set of three Dust Covers	£9.50
Monitor/Printer Cover for use with Stand	£4.25
BBC Master Dust Cover	£4.25

T.M.E.C. TRADING
68 New Road, Clifton
Bedfordshire SG17 5JL

Trade Enquiries Welcome
Tel: 0462 676253 (Day)
0462 814788 (Evening)

TOTAL SUPPORT FOR THE

*** THE NEW PC 1512 ***

AMSTRAD

COMPUTER RANGE

*** THE NEW PC 1512 ***

ALL THE BIG NAMES AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

COMPUTERS
464G. 199. 00/C. 299. 00 * 6128G. 299. 00/C399. 00 * 8256 458.00 * 8512 573. 00

PC 1512 RANGE SD MON 458.85/C 631.35 * DD MON 573.85/C 746.35 * 10 MEG MON 803.85/C 976.35 * 20 MEG MON 918.85/C 1091.35

FREE OFFERS WITH ALL COMPUTERS PURCHASED

BUSINESS
Home Budget 19.95T * Home Accounts 14.95T, 18.95D * Prospell 23.00D * Protext 25.00D * Payroll 14.95D * Stock Control, inv, pur etc 149.95D * Stock Control 49.00D * Cash Trader & Ana 149.95D * Cardbox 99.99D

EDUCATIONAL
Transition Geometry 14.95D * Respiratory 14.95D * Fractions 14.95D * Numbers 14.95D * Maths Mania 14.95D, 9.95T * Better Spelling 14.95D, 9.95T * German Master 8.95T * Genplot graf-plot 24.95D, 14.95T * Spanish 8.95T

GAMES
Voodoo Range * Cassette 50 * Trivial Pursuit * Samantha Fox * Spin Dizzy * Heavy on the Magic * Knight Rider * Bruce Lee * Ye Kung Fu * Ghosts Goblins * Green Beret

10% OFF M.R.P. (ANY GAME?)

LANGUAGES
Pascal 49.95D * Cobol 49.95 * C.Basic Compiler 19.95D

UTILITIES
Brainstorm 49.99D * Maxam 24.95D * Chafont DMP1 26.95D * Amshelp 10.95D * Systems X Basic 10.95D * Tomcat Copier 10.95

HARDWARE/INTERFACES/UPGRADES
ESP Mouse 119.95 * ESP L/Pen 26.00 * ESP L/Pen PCW 73.00 * ESP Digitiser 90.00 * 64k Expansion 49.95 * 256k Expansion 99.95 * 256 RAM (8256) 59.95 * Speech (6128) 39.95 * J/Stick Controller + Game (8256) 24.95 * 5xSideways ROM 28.50 * CPC Serial Port 42.50 * RS232 & Cent PCW 58.50 * Kepston Pro 16.00 * Quickshot II 9.00

RIBBONS
PCW 8256 5.70*DMP2000 4.4*Brother M1109/M1009 3.40*Oki 20C 7.75

PRINTERS
DMP 2000 159.95 * DMP 3000 179.00 * Brother M1109 243.00 * Okimate 20C 190.00 * Epson LX86 305.00 * Panasonic KXP1080 270.00 * Sakata SCP Plotter 155.00

ACCESSORIES
Computer Cleaning Kit 5.95 * Thingi (Document Holder) 6.99 * 2nd Disc Drive Lead 8.95 * Dust Cover for 8256 9.95 * Oki 20 Printer lead 9.00 CF2 "Dial" Storage Box 5.95

FURNITURE
Shinecrest Desk 600 69.95

CF2 Discs x 10 £34.00. **The new Wall Computer ONLY £9.95**
JOIN THE TMC CLUB FREE FOR BIG DISCOUNTS
Prices include p&p in UK delivery subject to availability
IF IT'S NOT HERE PLEASE ASK

EXPORT WORLDWIDE-SPECIAL SCHEME FOR DEALERS ABROAD PHONE/TELEX FOR DETAILS

T M C

ALTUKHAIM
Rodney House, Castle Gate, Nottingham NG1 7EW. Tel: 0602 585737
Telex: 37369 TMC UK G

Good Programs are always wanted
Best Royalties Paid
DIAL YOUR ORDER
Rapid Ordering Service
BY TELEPHONE ON ACCESS OR VISA

STOP PRESS
ARABIC VERSION
AMSTRAD CPC
RANGE
AVAILABLE SOON.
PHONE FOR DETAILS

IT'S HERE THE ULTIMATE BACKUP DEVICE FOR THE 464/664/6128

Now you can stop the action of your game and make a complete backup to TAPE or DISK.

POST FREE
ONLY £34.99

VERY SIMPLE TO USE!!

THERE'S NO NEED TO PAY MORE!

- ☐ It does not matter how your program was loaded – at normal or turbo speed – from tape or disk.
- ☐ Through bus connector for other add-ons.
- ☐ Programs are saved under normal DOS – unlike some products which need specially formatted disks.
- ☐ Simply load your game as normal then press the button to 'freeze' the action.
- ☐ The whole program is then saved to tape or disk.
- ☐ Program will reload and run from the point where it was frozen.
- ☐ When the program save is complete that's it – no need to "repair" the program on reload like our competitors' products.

100% SUCCESS? In our recent tests we could not find any memory resident game that we could not backup.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

USUALLY SAME DAY DESPATCH ON ALL ORDERS
SEND CHEQUES P.O.'S TO
UNITS 8/9
FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
DEWSBURY ROAD, fenton,
STOKE-ON-TRENT TEL: 0782 273815
FAX: (0782) 264510

24 HR CREDIT CARD LINE

FOREIGN ORDERS ADD £2 POSTAGE

A FULL DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM

FOR 464/664 or 6128
ONLY £44.99

Complete hardware/software package including free microphone.

STATE OF THE ART ELECTRONICS

- ☐ The sampler allows you to record any sound into memory digitally and then replay it at variable pitch, forwards, backwards, ascending, descending, with echo, reverb, etc., etc.
- ☐ Professional full 8 bit A to D and D to A conversion.
- ☐ MIC input and line output.
- ☐ On screen frequency plotting.
- ☐ Live effects menu.
- ☐ Through port.
- ☐ Real time sequencer to produce musical pieces from a single sound.
- ☐ Load and save sound features.
- ☐ Available now – please state tape or disk software.

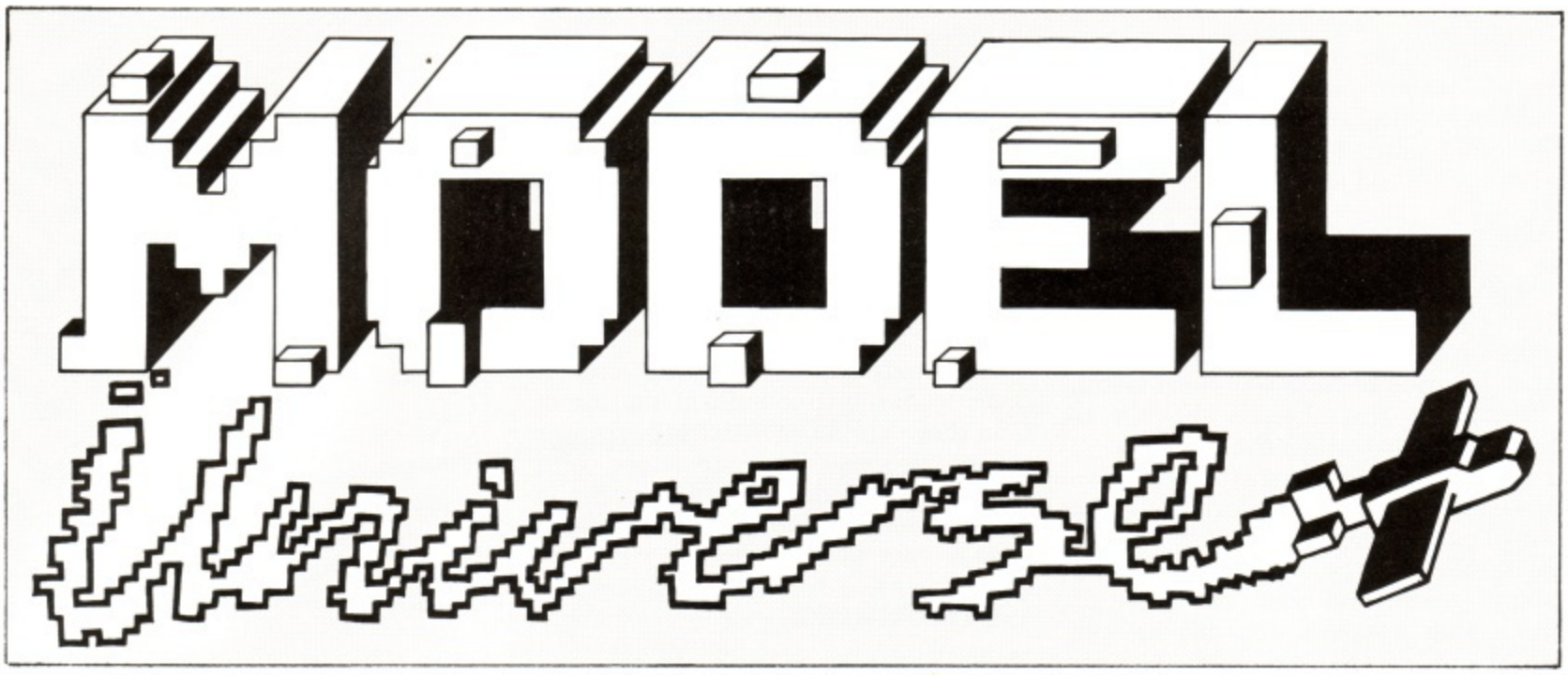
NOW ROBOTICS + MODEL CONTROL

Made Easy

FOR 464/664 or 6128

ONLY POST FREE **£29.99**

- ☐ Connect your computer to models, lights, sensors, etc., etc.
- ☐ 4 onboard relays.
- ☐ 8 fully buffered inputs.
- ☐ Using very simple basic commands, outputs can be controlled by inputs to form "artificial intelligence".
- ☐ Complete with ribbon connector and cable to allow coupling to models etc.
- ☐ Through bus for expansion/disk interface etc.
- ☐ No more to buy.
- ☐ Available now!



Alex Martin examines Model Universe, a 3D design package for the CPC

Model Universe, Arnor's latest package, allows you to create a three dimensional model displayed on the screen of your CPC computer. The shape or structure can then be viewed from any angle, projection or size.

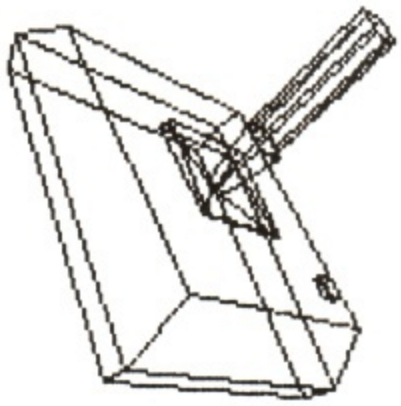
This program is of use to artists, designers and engineers, but is of interest to anyone who fancies doodling a shape and then displaying it in a three dimensional form. Everyone must have seen the type of wire frame graphics used in tyre and car adverts. The program is really in two parts, entering the data and then displaying it in 3D.

The program

Model Universe comes on a disc or cassette with several demonstration files and clear instructions on how to use it.

On booting you have two options, a demonstration or the main program to create and display structures. The demo loads and displays a file containing data to draw a joystick. It then rotates the joystick, flys over and around it and zooms in and out. This gives a pretty good idea of what Model Universe is capable of producing, although the joystick must have taken a good few hours to enter.

The create and display program's main menu options are Design and Display, Load File, Save File and Catalogue Disc. A couple of options allow the back and foreground colours to be changed and your final choice is Destroy File, which in an ideal world (or should that be a model universe) would show your structure being blown to pieces like a Battlezone tank. Instead it is simply zapped from memory.



It's a draw

Selecting the design option puts up a screen with a central crosshair and an arrow cursor pointing to the current position. The edges of the screen are marked out to give you a rough gauge of size.

At the bottom is a panel giving you a readout of the current x, y and z position of the cursor and number of lines used.

The program only allows up to the magic number of 255 lines and vertices (corners or intersections of lines) to be used. This is generous in normal use, but a couple of smooth sectioned circles and extending a complex shape will quickly gobble up your allowance.

Another menu controls the design of shapes. The first option is to enter design mode, where the cursor can be driven around the screen using either the keyboard, a mouse or joystick. Keys on the keypad select draw a line to last position, delete the last line and set the start for the next line – all very straightforward, no surprises here.

Escape takes you back to the design menu, where other options allow the position of the structure to be moved up a bit, left a bit and so on. The angle of projection can be altered so that instead of looking at the structure from the side it can be viewed from the front or top. One facility is described as circle, pretty obvious what that's for really. Essential for wheels and tubes.

The option to enlarge the structure is useful. By selecting a larger scale, drawing a shape and then reselecting the smaller scale you can create details on your structure.

The extend function is last on the list and this is really useful. Say you have just drawn one end of a room. Rather than re-enter all the same data for the other end when you know the dimensions are identical, the "wall" can be duplicated by using the extend command.

A value is given and the wall is shifted by that amount in the Z plane bringing the wall up toward you out of the screen. A yes or no option specifies whether the corners of the shape are joined by lines from the duplicates corners.

It is possible to set a flag which specifies all lines created from now on will be duplicated by extend. This is important if you are to use the option more than once.

Although extend is useful and can save a lot of tedious re-entering of data, it is also limited.

A feature missing from Model Universe is the ability to reflect a shape or part of a shape and create a symmetrical object. This would make it much easier to draw aeroplanes, cars and the like as only one side need be entered.

I found it difficult to draw a line between coordinates in two planes. There is probably a little tip that would make this easier to do, but I haven't found it yet.

If you make a booboo a Ctrl C

command takes you back a step. A sledgehammer approach involves repeatedly using the delete the last line command and winding back your carefully knitted structure.

Putting on a display

Now that a structure has been created it can be displayed. Pressing Tab while in design mode enters display mode, or it can be entered from the main menu.

Changing the object's display is straightforward using the cursor keys or joystick. The initial starting position depends on the view selected by the design part of the program.

The object can be zoomed in on, flown around, under and over. The speed at which this happens depends on the complexity of the structure. A very simple shape is rotated and flipped very quickly.

There are three different modes of display, involving your viewing position, the object's position and how the input is interpreted.

At any point a menu can be brought up allowing you to reset to the initial position (useful if you've lost the image off the edge of the screen), change the steps between different projections as the viewing position is changed and output the current projection.

The output option has its own sub-menu providing disc or tape output of a binary screen file and a screen dump to Epson compatible printers.

Finally there is a Basic output option. This saves the coordinates of your shape in a form that can be read by Basic.

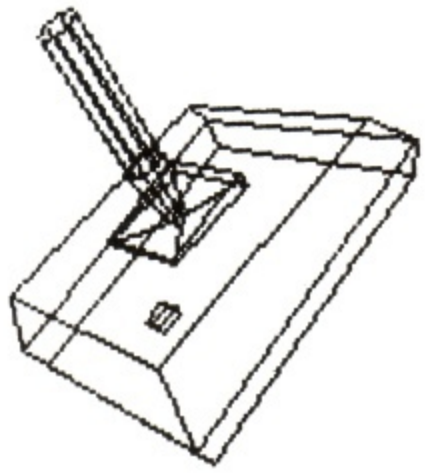
The program, as supplied, uses a Basic loader with a built-in routine to send these variables to a Tandy printer plotter. However the instructions point out that the loader can be altered and the information output from this option used in your own program.

Conclusion

Model Universe is well written and easy to operate, but that doesn't mean you'll find it simple to sketch your Granny in 3D.

It is quite possible to produce excellent results. However like so many utilities, the result depends on the effort put in. Just as an art package won't turn you into an artist, Model Universe won't turn you into a designer.

Whether it is up to professional use



I'm not prepared to say. At one level it might be useful to a kitchen designer preparing a rough idea of a layout but on another it could be a complete waste of time.

One thing that is very impressive about Model Universe is its speed.

Product: Model Universe
Supplier: Arnor Ltd, 118 Whitehorse Road, Croydon, CR0 2JF
Price: £15.95 on tape and £19.95 on disc.

ACU

Real Correspondence Quality Printer

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

QUENDATA DWP 1120 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

A HOST OF USEFUL FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Standard parallel/centronics interface
- 20 c.p.s. (approx 200 words/minute)
- Easily obtained Qume ribbons
- Uses Qume daisywheels (many typefaces available)
- 10, 12 and 15 pitch options
- Maximum paper width 13 inches
- 4 levels of hammer impression
- Comes complete with power lead, plug, ribbon, courier 10 wheel, manual and cover
- Tractor and cut sheet feeder available

TRADE PRICE £178.25 INC. VAT. REC. RETAIL PRICE £299.00

OUR PRICE £199. NOW £169.00

AMSTRAD PRINTER LEAD IF ORDERED WITH PRINTER JUST **£9.95.**
IDEAL FOR 464, 664, 6128, WORD PROCESSING.

TELEPHONE **01-446 7170** or **01-952 0451.** ACCESS OR BARCLAY CARD WELCOME
DELIVERY **£12.50,** (mainland UK) or collect from our two stores

Allow 48 hours delivery

Adams World

779 High Road, North Finchley, London N12 8JY. (By Tally Ho)
Or 190c Station Road, Edgware, Middlesex (By Edgware Tube)

Amsoft

SHOPPING BY POST
– IT COULDN'T BE EASIER!

LOCOMAIL and LOCOSPELL
AVAILABLE
NOW at ONLY £39.95
(Members £33.95)

- "MEMBERS ONLY" SPECIAL OFFERS
- THIS MAGAZINE EVERY MONTH TO YOUR DOOR
- PRIVILEGE CARD
- 15% DISCOUNT ON YOUR PURCHASES – INCLUDING LOCOMAIL + LOCOSPELL
- YOUR OWN MEMBERS NEWSLETTER

VISA Access

Telephone us for a faster, easier service.
Orders using credit card (Access or Visa)
0783 673395. 24 hour service

I would like full details of Amsoft Mail Order and the Amstrad User Club Software Catalogues, Sales Leaflets, and order forms. ☐

Please send me

Hardball	Tape ☐	Disc ☐	Modem ☐
Nuclear Defence	Tape ☐	Disc ☐	Interface ☐
Lords of Midnight	Tape ☐	Disc ☐	Both ☐

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Member No. ..... Credit Card 12/86/B

Send for FREE information
Complete this coupon and return it to the address shown on the envelope

*Approximate discount on most items, see price list for details.

DELIVERY ONLY WITHIN U.K.

Lazahold Ltd, trading as Amstrad User Club and Amsoft

MORE FANTASTIC OFFERS from AMSTRAD USER CLUB

HARDBALL

Available now on Disc at £13.95 — Members £11.86
on tape at £9.95 — Members £8.46

NUCLEAR DEFENCE

Was £9.95 — on Tape at £6.95 — Members £5.95

LORDS OF MIDNIGHT

Was £9.95 — on Tape at £6.95 — Members £5.95

MODEM OFFER
Members
Buy both the Amstrad Modem and RS232 Interface for
Just **£129.95***
and save an extra £6

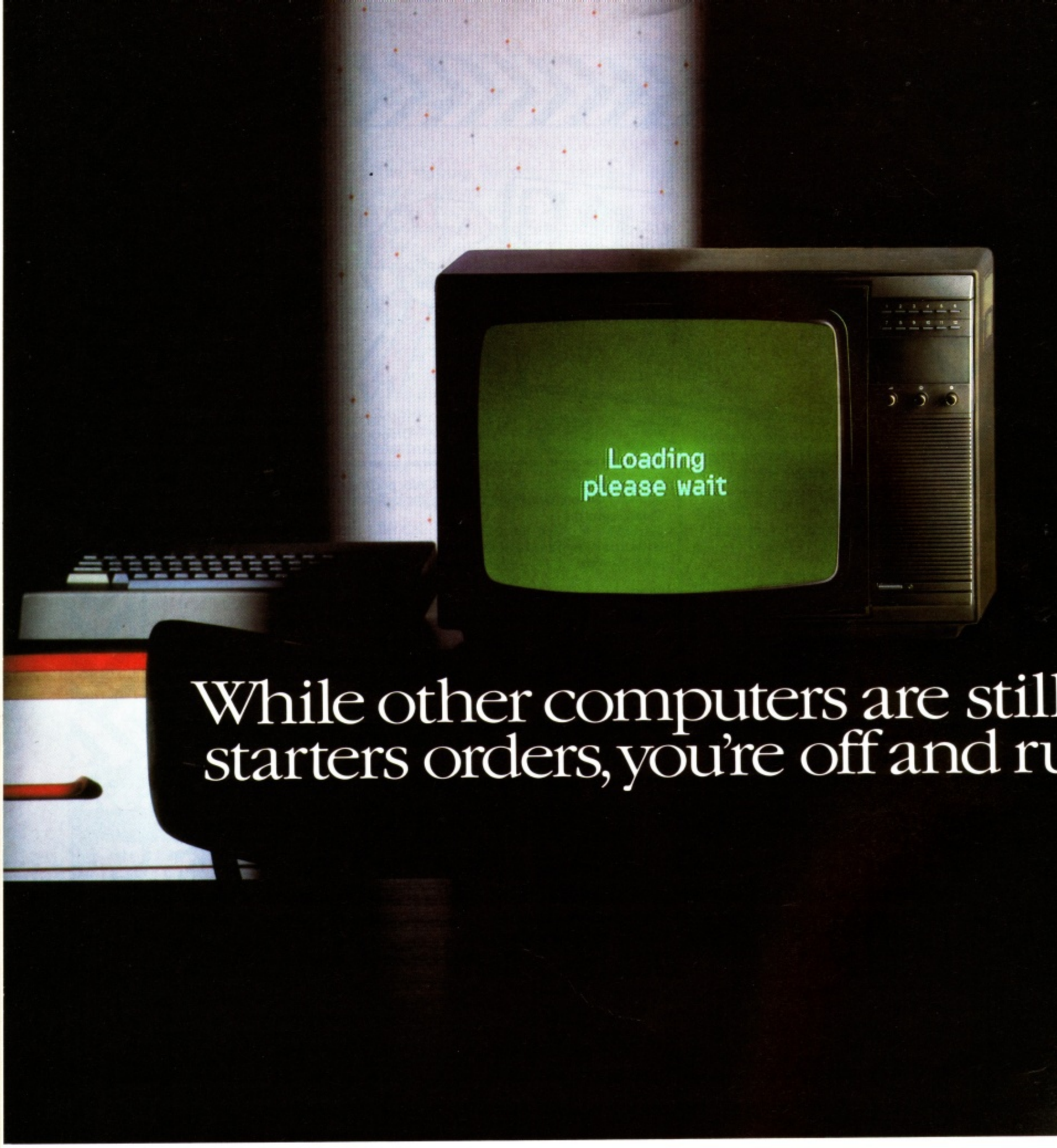
Access VISA

NON-USER CLUB MEMBERS

Modem	£99.95
Interface	£59.95
* Modem & Interface	£153.95

Prices correct at time of going to press, and include VAT and p&p. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. All items subject to availability.

Send for our Christmas Games Catalogue
Prices from only
£4.00



While other computers are still
starters orders, you're off and ru

The Amstrad 6128 has a built-in advantage over most other home computers.

Its fast loading disc drive unit.

An ordinary cassette driven computer can take as long as 15 minutes to load.

Whereas the 6128's built-in disc drive will load the same programme in seconds.

Which means you don't waste valuable playing time loading.

And it also means you can quickly get into more sophisticated programmes, using more of the 6128's big 128K memory.

Loads more business programmes

There are hundreds of games to play on the 6128, but it also has its serious side.

It can handle spreadsheets, database and account management programmes.

It can file and index, produce standard letters and compile reports.

And it will even keep track of rates, mortgage and H.P. payments for you if you want it to.

The 6128 comes complete with green screen or full colour monitor, as well as keyboard with

AVAILABLE AT: ALLDERS · BOOTS · CLYDESDALE · COMET · CONNECT · CO-OP · CURRYS · DIXONS · ELECTRIC SUPREME · LASKYS · JOHN LEWIS · JOHN MENZIES · POWER CITY · RUMBELO

ll under
unning.

built-in disc drive.

But if you want still more, additional disc drives, printers and joysticks are all available.

You could be off and running on a 6128 for as little as £299 (green screen) or £399 (colour monitor).

At those prices, you won't be surprised to learn that it sells almost as fast as it loads.

WITH GREEN SCREEN AROUND	£299
WITH COLOUR MONITOR AROUND	£399

· ULTIMATE · W.H. SMITH · WIGFALLS · AND GOOD INDEPENDENT COMPUTER STORES ——

Please send me more information fast.

Name_____

Address_____

_____

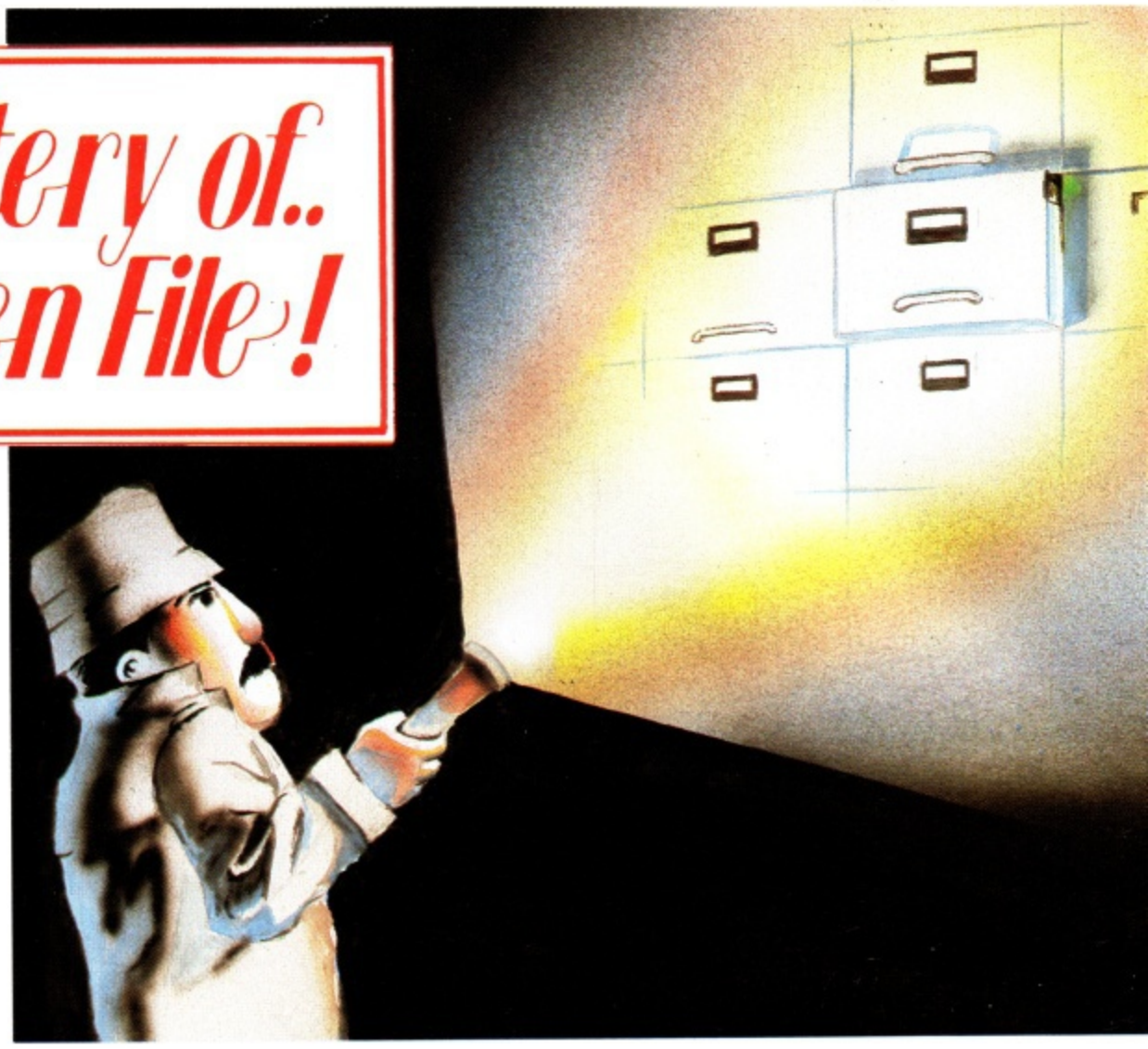
6128/ACU 1/87

The Amstrad 6128.

With disc drive and 128K memory.

Amstrad P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

The Mystery of.. the Hidden File!



Our resident PC expert, Robert Schfrieen, looks at some more tricks up the MS-dos sleeve.

In this month's look behind the scenes at the way MS-dos works, the area in the spotlight is a special byte called the File Attribute. Every file stored on an MS-dos disc has its own attribute byte, which is used to tell MS-dos certain things about the file.

One such piece of information is that the file is read-only and cannot be deleted. Therefore it is a good idea to make important files read-only to prevent them being deleted by mistake.

If you take this step do it only on program files, not on data files, for once a data file is read-only you won't be able to update it.

For example, if you want to edit a word processing document but the document is read-only the word processor will not be too happy when it tries to update the file on disc and cannot.

A read-only file can be renamed, but the new file will still be read-only. If you make a copy of a read-only file using the MS-dos COPY command the copy will not be read-only but the original will. Therefore making a file read-only is not a good security device to stop other people altering your data, as they could still copy the read-only file, alter it and then rename the altered version.

The best way to keep a file secure would be to hide it completely from Ms-dos so that, although you know the file exists, Ms-dos doesn't. That would mean that the file wouldn't appear on the screen when you typed DIR and, to use the file, you would have to remember its name and what directory it was in.This is called a hidden file.

Making a hidden file is quite easy under Ms-dos, but unfortunately no program is supplied to do it. The ATTRIB program on the Ms-dos disc will let you make a file read-only (I'll explain how to do it later on), but it won't let you access the part of a file's attribute byte that defines the file as hidden. Table I is a new Ms-dos utility which will allow you to hide (and subsequently reveal) any file. I'll show you how to convert the values into an Ms-dos program shortly.

The attribute byte of a file is split up into 8 bits, each of which has a separate purpose. They have the following functions:

0: If set the file is read-only.
1: If set the file is hidden.
2: If set this is a system file – one of the special files on a boot disc that make up the Ms-dos system.
3: If set the file to which the attribute byte refers is not really a file, but the volume label of the disc.
4: If set the file to which the attribute byte refers is not really a file but is the name of a subdirectory.
5: Whenever a file is backed up using the BACKUP program this bit is set. It is known as the archive bit. By checking it the BACKUP program can tell whether or not a file has been backed up.

The remaining two bits in the attribute byte have no documented purpose in the current version of Ms-dos.

The attribute byte for a file is stored in the directory, immediately after the file's name. You can't normally see the attribute byte unless you have a special program like the Norton Utility, which permits you to see it.

Now that we know what the attribute byte is let's think about how to alter it. The Ms-dos ATTRIB command lets you change 0 and 5, the read-only and the archive bits. I'll run through its use here, but the full description is in Book 1 on page 294.

Before you use ATTRIB make sure that you are using Ms-dos and that you are at the Ms-dos prompt – A> or B> or C>. Also see that the disc in the drive has a copy of the program ATTRIB.EXE on it.

Typing ATTRIB followed by the name of a file will display the file's name. If the file is set to read-only an R will appear to the left of the name. If the file's archive bit is set (that is, the file has been backed up), an A will also appear next to the file's name. So typing:

ATTRIB TEST.DAT

might produce:

R A C:/TEST.DAT

This shows that the full pathname of the file is C:/TEST.DAT (it is on drive C: in the root directory), and that both the read-only and archive bits are set.

You can use wildcards (the * and ?

characters) with ATTRIB, so typing:

ATTRIB *.*

would show the details for every file in the current directory.

Between the word ATTRIB and the name of the file, you can put one of four things:

+R To make the file read-only.
–R To remove the read-only status from the file.
+A To set the archive bit.
–A To clear the archive bit.

So, for example, typing:

ATTRIB +R TEST.DAT

would make the file TEST.DAT read-only. All the other attributes of the file are unaffected. Also the command:

ATTRIB –R *.*

would remove the read-only status from every file in the current directory.

Using RPED or any other suitable program, create a test file on disc. Call it TESTFILE.TST. Now, at the Ms-dos prompt type:

ATTRIB +R TESTFILE.TST

to make the file read-only. If you now try typing:

DEL TESTFILE.TST

to delete the file, you'll see the message:

Access Denied

and the file will still be intact. I'll leave it up to you to work out how to remove the read-only protection and delete the file.

Hiding files

My favourite bit in the attribute byte is the hidden bit. If a file has its hidden bit set to 1 the file becomes a hidden file. If the hidden file is the name of a program (like ATTRIB.EXE, say), you can still use the program as usual but only you will know that the file exists. It will not appear in the list of files when you type DIR.

This is extremely useful if, say, you want to stop someone using the FORMAT command on your computer. You could, of course, remove the FORMAT.EXE program from the disc, but this would mean that you couldn't use it either.

A neat way round the problem is to hide the FORMAT.EXE program by setting the hide bit in the file's attribute. Of course anyone could still use it by typing FORMAT, so you should rename the file to a secret word before you hide it. You mustn't rename the .EXE part, though.

So if you were to rename FORMAT.EXE to FFXX123.EXE, and then hide the file, no one could use the program except by typing FFXX123 at the MS-Dos prompt. And, because the name FFXX123 will not appear in the directory, no one except you will know that it exists.

As the ATTRIB program won't let you get near the hidden bit of a file's attribute I've written a program that does the job. I is called FLIPHIDE .COM and you run it by typing FLIPHIDE at the MS-Dos prompt. I've called it FLIPHIDE because it flips the hidden bit on a file's attribute byte. What this means is that, if the file is hidden, it reveals it again. If the file is not hidden, it hides it.

To create your copy of FLIPHIDE.COM won't take more than 15 minutes. Start up the computer with an MS-Dos disc that contains a copy of DEBUG.EXE on it, as you will be using the DEBUG program to create FLIPHIDE. Make sure, too, that there is enough space – more than 1,000 bytes – on the disc to hold the FLIPHIDE program. Also make sure that the disc doesn't bear a write protect sticker.

When ready, type DEBUG at the MS-Dos prompt. A dash will be displayed. Then type E100 and press Return. Some numbers will be displayed, and the cursor will be about 15 places from the left of the line.

Now type in the contents of Table I. Read across the rows from left to right and after each pair press the spacebar and not Return.

So first you type EB and then a space. Then 21 and another space. Then 90 and another space, and so on until you reach FF and finally C6 at the end.

The only letters in the table are a, b, c, d, e and f. I've made them lower case so you don't confuse a letter B with a number 8. If you make a mistake press Return to get a dash, type E100 and start again.

Once you have entered all the numbers press Return to get a dash. You have now entered the machine code program.

Tell DEBUG what to call the program you have entered. At the dash type a letter N followed by FLIPHIDE.COM (no spaces) and Return.

Again the dash will appear. Now you have to tell DEBUG how long the program is, ready to save it to disc. Type RCX and press Return. A colon will appear, plus some numbers. Type in 80 and press Return again to bring back the dash.

Now type W and press Return. You should get the message:

Writing 0080 bytes

and the FLIPHIDE program will be saved on the disc. When this has been done, the dash will appear again. Now, leave DEBUG by typing Q and pressing Return. The MS-Dos prompt come back. That's all there is to it.

Type DIR and you should have a file called FLIPHIDE.COM on the disc. This is the fliphide program.

WARNING: READ THIS NOW!

If you have a hard disc system, copy FLIPHIDE to a disc and use it on the floppy disc until you are sure it is working correctly. Just in case you have made a mistake in entering the numbers, it is better to risk losing a floppy disc than the hard disc. In either case you create and use FLIPHIDE at your own risk. Also, it's up to you to make sure that you know which of your discs, if any, have hidden files on them, and what those files are called. MS-Dos, remember, won't tell you. If you find that fliphide crashes, and you suspect that you have entered the numbers wrongly, delete FLIPHIDE.COM from your disc and create it again.

To use the program, type FLIPHIDE and press Return. You will get a prompt saying 'Enter filename:'. Enter the name of the file you want to hide, and press Return. Assuming that the file does exist, it will be hidden. Type DIR and you should see that the file does not appear. To unhide it, type FLIPHIDE again, and give the file's name again. The file will be unhidden, and should now show up in the directory.

I'll sign off now, and leave you to have fun with FLIPHIDE. Remember that the program is for use at the MS-Dos prompt – it's not designed to work with Dos Plus.

ACU

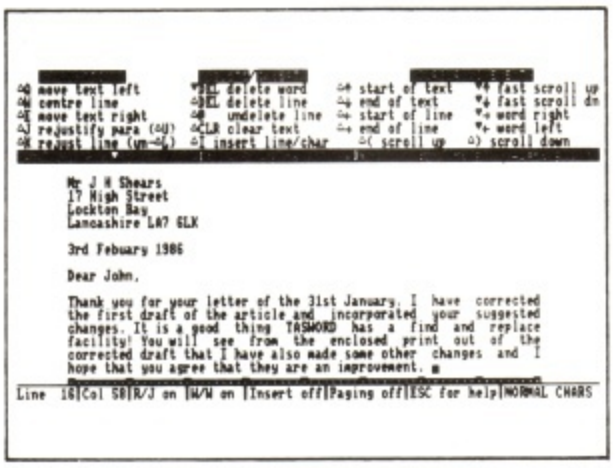
Data for FLIPHIDE.COM

eb	21	90	45	6e	74	65	72
20	66	69	6c	65	6e	61	6d
65	3a	20	24	0d	00	00	00
00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
00	00	00	55	1e	52	51	53
50	0e	1f	ba	03	01	b4	09
cd	21	b4	0a	0e	1f	ba	14
01	cd	21	83	c2	01	8b	ea
2e	8a	46	00	3c	00	74	2e
bd	14	01	b4	00	03	e8	83
c5	02	2e	c6	46	00	00	b8
00	43	ba	14	01	83	c2	02
0e	1f	cd	21	72	10	80	f1
02	b8	01	43	ba	14	01	83
c2	02	0e	1f	cd	21	58	5b
59	5a	1f	5d	cd	20	ff	c6

TASWORD 6128

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE AMSTRAD CPC 6128

```
                TASWORD 6128
              The Word Processor
        © Tasman Software Ltd 1985

        Print text file                    P
        print with Data merge              D

        Save text file                     S
        Load text file                     L
        Merge text file                    M

        Return to text file                R

        Customise program                  C
        save Tasword                       I

        Erase file from disc               E

        into Basic                         B

        checK spelling                     K
        Install Tasprint                   I

0 words          0 characters              Drive
1 lines      65276 characters free           A
```



TAS-DIARY

THE ELECTRONIC DIARY

TAS-DIARY for the Amstrad CPC 6128, 664 and 464 with disc drive disc £12.90

Keep an electronic day-to-day diary on disc! TAS-DIARY features a clock, calendar and a separate screen display for every day of the year. Each year stored on disc includes a memo pad and several note pages. TAS-DIARY is an invaluable aid to keeping records, reminders, and any other data which is related to that most valuable commodity of ours – time!

TASWORD 6128

THE WORD PROCESSOR

TASWORD 6128 for the Amstrad CPC 6128 disc £24.95

Brilliant value for money.
AMSTRAD ACTION December 1985.
A powerful and easy to use word processor and a superb data merge program.
AMTIX December 1985.
TASWORD 6128 is the word processor especially developed to utilise the extra memory in the CPC 6128.
The program uses ALL the additional 64K of memory in the CPC 6128 as text space. This means that text files can be around ten thousand words long.
TASWORD 6128 includes a built-in data merge program. Mail merge, in which a letter is printed any number of times, each individually addressed to a different person, is just one of the applications of this powerful facility.
The notepads are a unique feature of TASWORD 6128. Four separate notepads are available. Typing reminders and storing letter headings are just two possible applications for the notepads.
Up to one thousand characters can be stored in ten user definable keys allowing commonly used words, sentences, or even paragraphs to be typed with a single keypress.
TASWORD 6128 has comprehensive customisation features. These allow many of the program facilities to be changed to personal requirements. A customised program can be saved and includes the notepads and user definable keys.
TASWORD 6128 is fully compatible with TAS-SPELL and TASPRINT. It will also read in data from Masterfile 6128. It can even be used to enter and edit your own Basic programs.
With all standard and many extra word processing facilities TASWORD 6128 is the most powerful of the TASWORDS, for the Amstrad CPC computers.

TASWORD 464-D

THE WORD PROCESSOR – WITH MAIL MERGE!

TASWORD 464-D disc £24.95

This is the new TASWORD especially developed to utilise the capabilities of the CPC 464 and 664 disc drives. The additional facilities include a larger text file size and automatic on-screen disc directories during save and load operations. A major new feature is the mail merge facility. This gives multiple prints of your standard letters, forms, etc., with each copy containing, for example, a name and address automatically taken from a disc file containing the data. This data can be entered using TASWORD 464-D, or created using the Masterfile Program Extension package. A powerful and useful conditional printing facility is included – parts of a document can be printed according to user-specified criteria. TASWORD 464-D will only run on, and is only supplied on, disc.

TAS-SPELL

THE SPELLING CHECKER

TAS-SPELL disc £16.50 for the Amstrad CPC 464 and 664 running TASWORD 464-D and for the CPC 6128 running TASWORD 6128

Spelling mistakes and typing errors spoil any document whether it is a private letter or your latest novel. With TAS-SPELL you are free to be creative in the confident knowledge that your spelling won't let you down.
TAS-SPELL checks the spelling of TASWORD 464-D and TASWORD 6128 text files. TAS-SPELL has a dictionary of well over twenty thousand words which it compares with the words in your text. If a word is not recognised then the relevant part of your text is displayed with the suspect word highlighted. You can correct the word, ignore it (it might be a name), or even add it to the TAS-SPELL dictionary.
Please note that TAS-SPELL will only work with TASWORD 464-D and TASWORD 6128.

TASWORD UPGRADES

TASWORD 464 and Amsword owners: send your original cassette or disc (not the packaging) as proof of purchase and £13.90. Your original will be returned together with TASWORD 464-D or TASWORD 6128 on disc.

TASPRINT 464

THE STYLE WRITER

TASPRINT 464 cassette £9.90 disc £12.90

A must for dot-matrix print owners! Print your program output and listings in a choice of five impressive print styles. TASPRINT 464 utilises the graphics capabilities of dot-matrix printers to form, with a double pass of the printhead, output in a range of five fonts varying from the futuristic DATA-RUN to the hand-writing style of PALACE SCRIPT. TASPRINT 464 drives the dot-matrix printers listed below and can be used to print AMSWORD/ TASWORD 464 text files. TASPRINT 464 gives your output originality and style. Completely compatible with the 664 and 6128.

TASWORD 464

THE WORD PROCESSOR

TASWORD 464 cassette £19.95

"There is no better justification for buying a 464 than this program"
POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY, NOVEMBER 1984

Your 464 becomes a professional standard word processor with TASWORD 464. Supplied complete with a comprehensive manual and a cassette which contains both the program and TASWORD 464 TUTOR. This teaches you word processing using TASWORD 464. Whether you have serious applications or simply want to learn about word processing, TASWORD 464 and the TUTOR make it easy and enjoyable.

TASCOPY 464

THE SCREEN COPIER

TASCOPY 464 cassette £9.90 disc £12.90

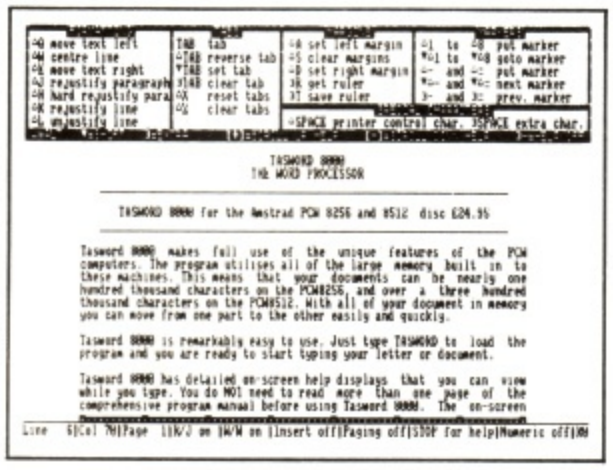
A suite of fast machine code screen copy software for the CPC 464, 664 and 6128. Print high-resolution screen copies in black and white and also large 'shaded' copies with different dot densities for the various screen colours. TASCOPY 464 also produces 'poster size' screen copies printed onto two or four sheets which can be cut and joined to make the poster.

TASPRINT 464 and TASCOPY 464 drive the following dot-matrix printers:

AMSTRAD DMP1	MANNESMANN	STAR DMP501/5/515	SHINWA CP-80
EPSON FX-80	TALLY MT-80	BROTHER HR5	COSMOS-80
EPSON RX-80	BROTHER M1009	DATAC PANTHER	AMSTRAD DMP2000
EPSON MX-80 TYPE III	NEC PC-8023B-N	DATAC PANTHER II	

TASWORD 8000

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW 8256 AND 8512



TASWORD PC FOR THE PC1512 AVAILABLE NOW! £24.95

TASWORD 8000
THE WORD PROCESSOR

TASWORD 8000 for the Amstrad PCW 8256 and 8512 disc £24.95

TASWORD 8000 offers a fast and flexible approach to word processing on the PCW 8256 and 8512.

TASWORD 8000 has been especially developed to make use of the unique features of the PCW computers, utilising ALL of the large memory built into these machines. Your document can be nearly one hundred thousand characters long on the PCW 8256 and over 300,000 characters long on the PCW 8512. That's enough room for over 100 pages!

TASWORD 8000 is fast! With all of your document held in memory at any one time, there is no need for the program to access the disc as you move through your text. Cursor commands allow the user to move through the text both easily and quickly, even with very long documents. TASWORD 8000 allows you to move rapidly to the start or end of your text and to ANY line or page number.

TASWORD 8000 is remarkably easy to use. You can view detailed help displays AT THE SAME TIME as you are typing. The detailed manual and the interactive TASWORD 8000 TUTOR supplied with the program mean you can be producing quality documents immediately – you only need to read one page of the comprehensive program manual before using TASWORD 8000!

TASWORD 8000 includes a sophisticated set of print options which allow you to print any part of your document, automatically number pages and print headers and footers.

Printing multiple copies of a document is easy – just enter the number of copies required.

TASWORD 8000 can be used to take full advantage of ANY printer connected to the PCW via the Amstrad parallel/serial interface.

DATA MERGE. TASWORD 8000 includes the powerful Tasword mail merge facility. You can store a list of names and addresses on disc and Tasword will print your letter, each individually addressed, to each of your intended recipients. The TASWORD mail merge is open-ended and flexible – storing names and addresses is just one application. Printing can be made conditional: just send a letter to addresses in London, for example.

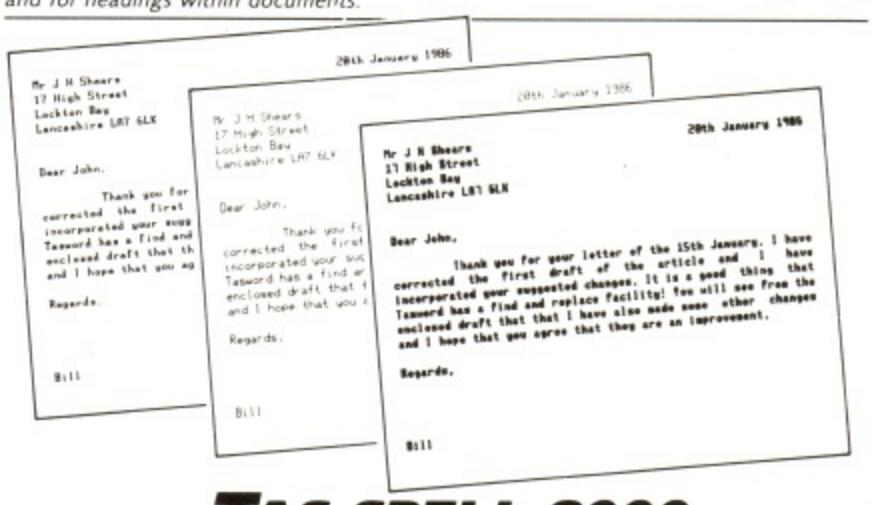
TASWORD 8000 includes two of the unique TASPRINT 8000 fonts (Lectura Light and Median). This gives you two new unique typestyles on the PCW printer. The TASPRINT fonts give your printed documents a very special appearance and have great impact when used for headings within your text.

With these, and a host of other useful features such as a permanent word count, TASWORD 8000 is a fast and flexible approach to word processing on the Amstrad PCW 8256 and 8512.

TASPRINT 8000
THE STYLE WRITER

TASPRINT 8000 for the Amstrad PCW 8256 and 8512 disc £14.90

TASPRINT 8000 consists of a further six fonts that can be used with TASWORD 8000 to extend and enhance the variety and appearance of your printed documents. In addition, with TASPRINT 8000 you can print files from disc onto the PCW printer in one of the eight TASPRINT 8000 fonts. TASPRINT 8000 utilises the graphics printing capability of the PCW printer and the printed text is double the height of normal text – ideal for notices, posters, and for headings within documents.



TAS-SPELL 8000
THE SPELLING CHECKER

TAS-SPELL 8000 for the Amstrad PCW 8256 and 8512 disc £16.50

The spelling checker for TASWORD 8000, TAS-SPELL 8000 checks the spelling of your TASWORD 8000 text and any other text in standard ASCII format.

COMPACTA – bold and heavy, good for emphasis
DATA ALIGN – A FUTURISTIC SCRIPT
LECTURA LIGHT – clean and pleasing to read
MEDIAN – a serious business-like script
PALACE SCRIPT – a distinctive flowing font

Available from good stockists and direct from:

Tasman SOFTWARE

Springfield House, Hyde Terrace, Leeds LS2 9LN. Tel: (0532) 438301

If you do not want to cut this magazine, simply write out your order and post to: TASMAN SOFTWARE, DEPT CC, SPRINGFIELD HOUSE, HYDE TERRACE, LEEDS LS2 9LN

I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to TASMAN SOFTWARE Ltd OR charge my ACCESS/VISA number: .....

NAME _____ **ADDRESS** _____

Telephone Access/Visa orders: Leeds (0532) 438301

ITEM	PRICE
	£
	£
	£
Outside Europe add £1.50 per item airmail.	£
	TOTAL £

Please send me a FREE Tasman brochure describing your products for: the Amstrad CPC 464, 664 and 6128 ☐, the Amstrad PCW 8256 and 8512 ☐, the Amstrad PC1512 ☐ CC

Overseas: The following distributors of Tasman products may be contacted for the address of local suppliers. Many products are supplied in translated form. FRANCE & SWITZERLAND Semaphore Logiciels, CH 1283 La Plaine, Geneva. SCANDINAVIA Kelly data, Postboks 43, Refstad, Oslo. NETHERLANDS Firsoft, PO Box 1353, 9701 BJ Groningen. GERMANY Profisoft, Sutthauser Str 50/52, D 4500 Osnabruck. BELGIUM Easy Computing, Avenue Guillaume Lefever 30, 1160 Brussels. PORTUGAL Informova, Campo Grande 28 4 A, 1700 Lisbon. AUSTRALIA Dolphin Computers, Unit 2, 7 Waltham Street, Artarmon, New South Wales 2064. NEW ZEALAND Software Supplies, PO Box 865, Christchurch. U.S.A. Ramex International, 17620 26 Mile Road, Washington MI 48094.

All TASMAN 464 software is fully compatible with the 664 and 6128

All prices include VAT, postage and packaging.

The truth about TELEX

How much does it cost to go on Telex?

You could go the conventional way and buy a dedicated Telex machine. The cheapest will cost you £1,604 (the Whisper), the dearest £2,892 (the Cheetah). You will also need a separate telephone line, costing £101 to install, plus £404 a year rental. That's a total outlay over the first year of a minimum of £2,109. (All prices include VAT.)

Or you could do what more and more Amstrad users are doing – use your CPC, PCW or PC to double as a Telex machine. And just use your ordinary telephone!

How do I turn my Amstrad computer into a Telex machine?

All you need is a modem and appropriate communications software (see the advertisements in this issue), a telephone, and a subscription to *MicroLink*.

Telex is just one of a growing number of services available to Amstrad users on *MicroLink*. With it you can also read the news as it happens, go teleshopping, create your own closed user group, send telemessages and electronic mail right round the world, download free telesoftware programs directly into your micro . . . and much more.

But why use Telex?

Because it's a standard means of instant communication between businesses. Today there are 150,000 Telex machines in use in Britain – and more than 2 million worldwide. They need it to dramatically speed up business communications – just as quick as using the phone but far more efficient, because you have a hard copy of every "conversation" for your records.

But there's a big bonus you get when you use *MicroLink* for Telex that the conventional way doesn't offer.

With *MicroLink* you don't HAVE to be in your office to send or receive Telex messages. You can just as easily use your computer at home (or even a portable). So now you can check whether there are any Telex messages waiting for you – anywhere, anytime.

How's that for your business efficiency?

MicroLink application form: Page 87

MICROPOWER

AMSTRAD
ATARI
CORN

FOR YOUR COMPUTERS

YORKSHIRES LEADING AMSTRAD SPECIALIST

PCW8256/8512

★ Largest selection of business software
★ User training courses
★ Free starter pack (worth over £50) with every PCW8256 bought
★ Call and see us for help and advice

COMPUTERS

PCW 8256	399.00+VAT
PCW 8512	499.00+VAT
CPC 6128 Colour	347.78+VAT
CPC 6128 Green	260.83+VAT

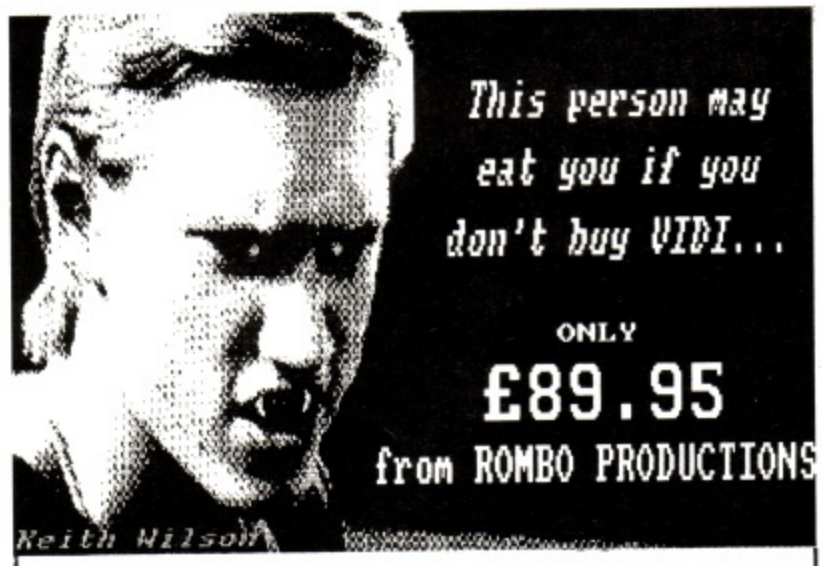
PRINTERS
EPSON, CITIZEN, NEC, SAMLECO, JUKI etc.

ACCESSORIES
LIGHT PENS, RS232, PCW MEMORY UPGRADES, PRINTER RIBBONS.

SOFTWARE
SAGESOFT, NEWSTAR, MAP, AMSOFT, PLUS LARGE SELECTION OF GAMES.

Northwood House,
North Street, Leeds 7.
Tel. (0532) 458800

VISA



VIDI ©

THE Video Digitiser/Frame Grabber
For CPC 464/664/6128

Grabs Complete Frames from Video or Camera

Grabs in Mode 1 or Mode 2
Updates Amstrad Screen in 0.3 seconds
Digitises 16 shades in Mode 0 in under 4 seconds
Full Software control of
16 Separate Levels of Contrast and Brightness

ALSO: **ROMBO** ©

THE 8 – Rom Box That fits ALL CPC Machines

£34.95 inc p&p from:

Rombo Productions, 62 Meadowbank,
Ladywell, Livingston, West Lothian, EH54 6EL
Tel: (0506) 39046

ALL PRODUCTS IN STOCK, FULL REFUND IF NOT DELIGHTED

HARDBALL

Players of Trivial Pursuit will know that hardball, also known as baseball, is a cross between rounders and cricket.

The rules are fairly intricate for the novice to master. The idea is to score runs without – getting out – by running around a diamond. Each corner of this diamond is called a base, and depending on how and where the ball is hit the hitter can try and run any number of these bases. A full run is scored when all four bases are passed. With me so far?

Try this then: The pitcher throws the ball at the striker. Behind the striker crouch two heavily-padded and enmasked men, the catcher and the umpire. If the striker misses the ball, and it's within the catcher's permitted area, it's called a strike — because the striker didn't.

If the ball's outside the catcher's area, and the pitcher doesn't go for it, it's called a ball because it's a no ball. Three balls, and the striker gets to walk to the first base. Three strikes, and he's struck out. Hit a ball to the boundary, and everyone on the diamond gets their run. If a fielder throws a ball on to the base you're running to you're out.

That's the mechanics of the game, but they bear as much relation to what goes on in the US of A on Saturdays as putting bits of paper in a box does to the presidential elections.

Watch baseball on the TV, and all you'll hear from the commentators will be a stream of numbers interspersed with the occasional droll comment. This is really where baseball leaves its forebears statistically speaking. Each baseball player has his past history, strengths, weaknesses and peculiarities down as a set of figures. The art of running a baseball team is matching your players to the opponents on at the moment. And it's a fine art indeed.

Hardball – the computer game – has all this (without the droll comments). If you're bowling against the computer you can pick your style and speed, the better to get those strikes. In batting, you're limited to one of three types of shot, and whether you pick high, mid (body) or low depends on what you think the pitcher's going to do.

It isn't easy, and Charlie Brown has my sympathies. At any time, you can suddenly become the manager of your team (the Champs), and substitute, shuffle or scan your list of players. That side of things is taken care of with a nice and simple joystick/menu combo.

The runnin', swingin' and hurlin' bits are shown with a pleasing perspective-based style of animation which is as realistic as anything else yet seen on a humble Amstrad. The depth of strategy is unusual for a sports simulator. And, all of a sudden, all those American cartoons make sense. Move over Snoopy. My turn at short stop.

Author: Amstrad Gold
Price: Cassette £9.95, disc £13.95

Nigel

A bit hard to pick up, but well worth the effort spending a few hours coming to grips with it. The excellent graphics and wide choice of action mean that once mastered it becomes addictive pitching (!) your wits against the All Stars, in the form of the computer or a second player.

Your pride and reputation as the meanest striker/pitcher this side of the Atlantic is at stake with the flick of the joystick.

18/20

Liz

What a relief after Ocean's (yawn,yawn) World Series Baseball. The control you have in Amstrad's game, coupled with the excellent graphics, make this by far both the best thing Amstrad has produced and the most exciting simulated sport to date.

I loved having the chance to play all positions including manager, which enables you to substitute any player, like a pitcher who's giving away lots of runs. Having a number of options for pitching style and not knowing which is going to fool them increases the tension.

And having to switch quickly to fielders, or runners if you're in, gets the adrenalin pumping until you can almost hear the crowd . . . or was that the sound effects?

19/20

Colin

Let me say first of all that I dislike sports on computers. And then let me say I liked this game a lot. It's not just that I've always wanted to throw hard balls fast at Jack Tramiel, who appears as a player. Once I'd (almost) understood the jargon and rules, I got hopelessly involved in a game.

If it was just a matter of batting, bowling and running the graphics would be a good excuse to go for it; but add the business of picking players and amassing averages and it gets almost exciting. As it is, it's almost an essential purchase.

If Channel 4's baseball season catches on, this will be a winner.

19/20

OPUS WILL MAKE YOU A BETTER ORGANISER FOR ONLY £60

If your micro system is starting to get out of hand a smart organiser could be the solution to your problems.

At just £59.95 the Organiser desk from Opus Supplies will help to organise your system beautifully. It's purpose built to provide plenty of storage space and because it's produced alongside our range of executive computer desking it offers a level of quality you'll appreciate.

Shelving accommodates your monitor, printer computer, disc drive or cassette recorder and software, and the teak-finished unit is fitted with castors to make it fully mobile. The Organiser's assembled dimensions are: H. 31″, W. 40¼″ and D. 26″.

And our price includes VAT and FREE DELIVERY.

The Organiser desk is suitable for use with all leading home micros including the BBC, Amstrad, Commodore and Sinclair computers.

Getting organised couldn't be easier. Phone us on 0737 65080 or simply post the coupon below.

To: Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.

Please rush me the following:
(PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE)

_____ Organiser Desk(s) at £59.95 each (inc. VAT)

I enclose a cheque for £_____ or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £_____

My Access ☐ Barclaycard ☐ (please tick) no. is:

_____

ACU 1/87

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone

_____

_____

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

DRUID

Mrs Thatcher might be keen on the occasional stringent economic policy, but she's got nothing on the Princess of Darkness. Similarly, Britain in the late '80s seems like Disneyland compared with the Land of Belom.

Said Princess has been beastly all over said land, resulting in the sudden appearence of four Skulls. These are immensely evil and dedicated to the furtherance of unhappiness, darkness and East Enders.

This obviously can't be allowed to continue. To the succour of the troubled country springs The Druid. His (therefore your) task – the defeat of the Princess and all her millions of minions. Yeah, more minions. His only weapons – an assortment of spells.

These are quite a respectable selection and include magic to wallop the evildoers with water, fire or electricity.

Actual physical contact with any of Princess' punchy pals is to be avoided, as it saps your energy, makes your hair fall out and ruins your social life. Run out of energy, and you can cash in your golden sickle.

Energy can be replenished by a spell on a Pentacle of Life, the revolving five point stars that are scattered about.

Remember the skulls? They remember you . . . Their habitation is an eight-floored tower, which stands in the middle of the forest where all the unholy hankypanky goes on.

You obviously want in, but standing outside shouting "Rapunzel, Rapunzel, let down your long hair" as is traditional will get you nowhere and shatter any forest credibility you might have built up. Skulls are renowned for their lack of flowing locks and also have no sense of humour. What you need is a key.

Keys can be found in caskets. Caskets can be found just lying around. They can be persuaded to disgorge their contents, one at a time, by being bumped into.

However, the noise of the bumping attracts the attention of every meanie within orifaceshot and you have to dispose of them before you can do any more chest disgorging.

As well as keys, chests have a number of other utilities hidden within. Two of the more useful are the invisibility incantation and the chant of chaos.

This latter is a cross between a sorceror's smartbomb and Lucifer's lucozade; it de-minions the surroundings and enhances the old energy. Useful for the odd tight corner.

And if you're really lucky, you'll find the Dusty Bin of the druid world, a Golem.

You're thinking "But they came later, when Rabbi Josephi in the 13th century brought a man of clay to life and called it Golem (from the Yiddish Goylem, meaning a shapeless mass)." Cynic. He was probably a stone age Druid on the side.

And so the two of you battle into the sunset. Will you be the glorious leader that liberates the land, or just another by-election candidate?

Author: Firebird
Price: £7.95 (tape) £14.95 (disc)

Nigel

I loved the little wizard, sorry Druid, shuffling round the maze. Unfortunately he is, in my opinion, unfairly outnumbered by the bad guy demons, or maybe I'm just not quick enough on the joystick.

Anyhow, trying to get away from them sapped him(me) of the energy required to save Belon. Perhaps he'd stand a better chance if he could run instead of shuffling everywhere!

Good colourful graphics and interesting to play but I wish I could make it all end happily ever after.

16/20

Liz

Ah, but is Druid any good? Well, as the martial music fades away from the loader (the Wright stuff again, yawn), be prepared for another spellsizzling one-and-a-half player game.

Graphics good, sound sufficient, feel fine. Not bad at all. A few days fun to be had, especially if you've played and enjoyed Gauntlet.

17/20

Colin

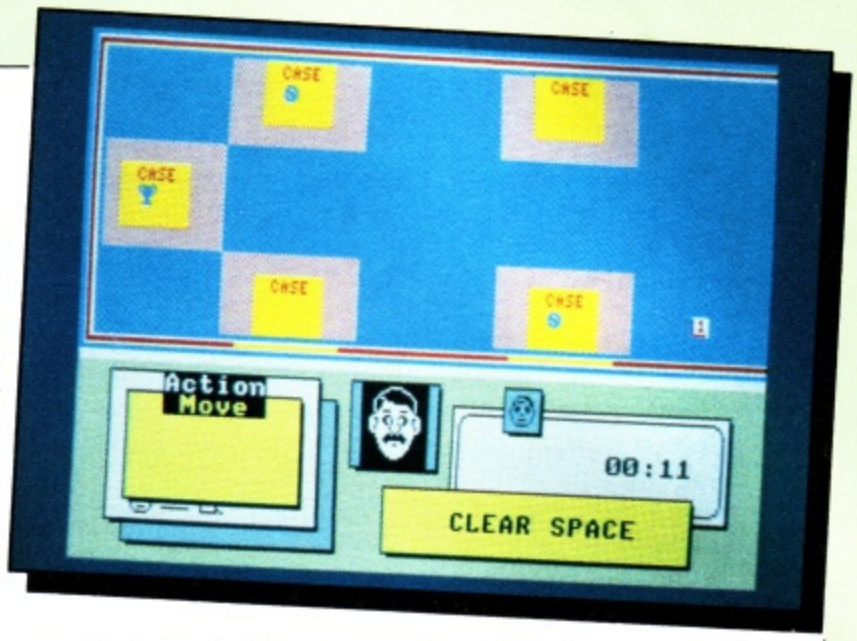
Another song-while-u-wait loader by Melvyn gets this one off to a good start. The graphics don't let the side down either, even if they do only take up half the screen.

The scenery is a wee bit difficult to negotiate: Some shadows look as if they ought to be inpenetrable, thus wasting time while you weave your way round them.

The barley sugar-type twists that show how badly you're doing are a nice touch. This sort of thing may seem trivial, but it's that sort of attention to detail that keeps me at it, even when I get the rating Halfwit.

17/20

THEY STOLE A MILLION



Ever felt the need to rob a bank? Wanted to be a big wheel in the Underground (nah, not a tube train driver)? Feel like making a quick million, without paying HM Inspectorate a thruppeny bit? Right then, listen up. And listen good.

The Activision mob has come up with this program. Based on SWAG, Software for Aspiring Gangsters (beats AMSDOS), it gives the small-time crook with big-time aspirations the chance to shine.

It contains a database on the very best blaggers for hire, their specialities, their histories and their prices. It also has a list of fences, suitable targets, and blueprints of building plans, alarm info and all that sort of useful trivia needed for the perfect crime.

Your first job is to build up a complete picture of your intended target. There are five to work through, from a coin shop to a museum. At the outset, you've got a few thousand pounds. You have to buy information about the target, blueprints, safe details, times and so on. Once you've got that lot, it's hiring time.

The criminals available to you all have two skills, primary and secondary. They're fastest at their primary skill, quite nippy at their secondary and a bit sluggish at any others.

So if you pick someone who's a safecracker first and an electronics whizz second, he'll get a safe open in 20 seconds and disarm an alarm in 30, whereas he'd take longer to pick a lock.

Each denizen of the underworld takes a fee and a cut of the final take. Once you've hand-picked your team, it's time to go onto the planning stage.

The planning stage is carried out on the blueprint. You guide each member of the team around the plan, giving him instructions at each stage.

Each action takes time. Say you get Lefty the Locksmith to pick the front door lock (10 seconds), then move him to the back room (7 seconds) and deactivate the alarm (20 seconds), then anyone following him couldn't get in for 10 seconds, or break into a display case before 37 seconds were up.

And it's possible for people to bump into each other, and slow each other down. At this stage, you can edit the tracks you're creating and fine tune everything. But the final test comes when it's time to do the job.

During the job itself everyone goes off and follows their instructions. If there's anything you've overlooked, this is when you'll find out.

This is also the only stage where you can take an active part in things. Usually you're lookout, but you can wander around the building under attack, lending a helping hand. You can also tell everyone to run for it, if the fuzz happen past.

If all goes well, your bank account gets fatter and you're ready for the next job. Else it's into the jug for you, my lad.

All of the above is driven by ye olde joystick, with icons, menus and pointers in the best tradition. Someone send a copy to Brazil. Ronnie would love it.

Author: Ariolasoft
Price: £8.95 (tape) £14.95 (disc)

Nigel

Computer games tend to cast you on the side of the Good Guy. Not this one. A wonderfully conceived and executed (wrong word . . .) alternative management game, with nice touches of humour and dry wit.

Easy to use, but demanding of the criminal masterbrain. It would be nice to be able to edit your team members after the plan of action stage, or at least inspect their files, but that's nothing a piece of paper can't solve.

Quite a compulsive bit of criminal coding.

18/20

Liz

Just my sort of game as I've always wanted to rob a bank. That's aiming a bit high though. You need to do the smaller jobs first in order to acquire the cash to pay the bigtime bank robbers. I couldn't even manage the coin shop!

Picking your team of cliched crooks from their mug shots and credentials was great fun but I kept forgetting the driver or trying to choose men I couldn't afford.

As for the crime itself, well . . . I think the moral of the tale was I should stick to the straight and narrow – I don't think I'm cut out for a life of crime, even on the computer, but it's great fun having a go.

18/20

Colin

It's like this, boys: First ya hire da team wid da name. Then ya makes da whole thing look easy. Next thing ya know, all da schmucks is buyin' it fer Christmas. We'll make a mint !

Enter the reviewer Mafia ("There's no such thing as the Mafia"), to tell all the good people that this is almost a strategy game with graphics.

The second half is adequate, but the sprites are just a wee bit on the small side. When doing anything to a safe or door, they appear to be vigorously poking at it with their index fingers (ex programmers?). A bit limited in scope for me.

I'll stick to the real thing.

12/20

24 HOUR COMPUTER REPAIR CENTRE

*The only **AMSTRAD SPECIALISTS** recommended by Amstrad*

REPAIRS TO PRINTERS DISC DRIVES & MONITORS

The established company with a proven reputation Over the years we have built up an enviable reputation in the UK for computer repairs, which is second to none. This is based on many years experience in repairing Spectrum, Commodore, BBC and other leading makes – and we were the first AMSTRAD repair centre anywhere. **This is why we have customers all over the world.**

DON'T DELAY – ACT TODAY It's as easy as ABC!

We are the best, forget the rest, look what we offer

- No high fixed price – you only pay what the repair actually costs.
- While-U-Wait Service – spare parts for all leading computers – available over the counter.
- State of the art test equipment to provide comprehensive test report and locate faults.
- Repairs to all leading makes of computer.
- Discounts for colleges, schools etc.
- Every computer repaired by us is completely overhauled and tested before return.
- All computers returned carriage paid and covered by insurance.
- Three months guarantee included.

A Simply send your computer securely packed, together with a cheque or postal order for the maximum fee to the address below. Your computer will be repaired and returned to you within 24 hours together with the balance of the fee

B Or if you prefer a written quotation just send £2.50 to cover post & packing.

C Alternatively just quote your Access or Visa card number.

AMSTRAD REPAIRS from £9 to £35

3" AMSTRAD DISCS £33.95 for 10 Cheapest in GREAT BRITIAN

PCW REPAIRS from £15 to £45

TRADE ENQUIRES WELCOME

SPECIALIST COMPUTER REPAIR CENTRE

Dept. 24, Unit 4, M.E.B. Works, Windsor Road, Enfield, Redditch, B97 6DJ. Tel: Redditch 65671.

WE SET THE STANDARD BY WHICH EVERYONE ELSE IS JUDGED

CYCA LTD.

287 CALEDONIAN ROAD, LONDON N11 1EG
TELEPHONE:01-700 4004

AMSTRAD

CPC 464 Green	£173 +VAT
CPC 464 Colour	£260 +VAT
CPC 6128 Green	£260 + VAT
CPC 6128 Colour	£350 +VAT
DMP 2000 Printer	£139 +VAT
PCW 8256	£399 +VAT
PCW 8512	£499 +VAT
Amstrad V21/23 Modem	£86 +VAT
CF2 Floppy Disc	£2.90 + VAT
CF2 DD Floppy Disc	£5.00 +VAT
Printer Ribbon DMP 2000	£5.00 +VAT
Printer Ribbon 8256/8512	£5.00 + VAT
JY2 Joystick	£13.00 +VAT
RS 232 Serial Interface	£43.00 + VAT
CPS 8256 RS 232 (use with PCW 8256)	£59.00 +VAT
Amstrad DDI 1	£139 + VAT
Amstrad FD 2	£139 +VAT
MP1 Modulator/464	£17.00 +VAT
Sony 3.5" S/S DD	£1.90 + VAT
Sony 3.5" D/S DD	£2.90 + VAT
Sony 5.25 MD1D	£1.20 + VAT
Sony 5.25 MD2D	£1.70 + VAT
Sony 5.25 MD2DD	£2.75 + VAT
Sony 5.25 MD2HD	£3.00 + VAT

PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE & PACKING

CYCA LTD

287 Caledonian Road, London N11 1EG

VISA CREDIT CARDS HOT LINE **01-700 4004** AMERICAN EXPRESS

Easi - Business

* Now for Amstrad PCW 8256/512.
* Written by professionals for use by amateurs. TAIT=QUALITY
* For small businesses not accountancy firms. Why pay more?
* End User Friendly with no apologies to accountants and specialists.
* No Jargon – No clumsy manuals – **ON-SCREEN-TUTORIAL-HELP**

****** NEW LAUNCH ******

Tait VAT UK £18.95

* Flexible VAT package for all types of small Business. As good as best and most expensive. Incredible value.

Tait Accounting £39.95

* An exceptional system to control your business. Complete integrated Accounts System, Debtors, Creditors, Sales, Purchases etc. The perfect solution for small businesses. "A superb program"

Tait Database £29.95

* Simple database ideal for beginners.
* Professional address labels for any and every occasion.

VISA HOTLINE UK
ring 010-353-6127994
or send Cheque/P.O./VISA No.
£2.00 p.p airmail delivery worldwide

EASI-BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Tait Business Centre, Dominick St, Limerick, Ireland

SPECIAL OFFER

CPC 6128 Colour	£355.00
Spectrum 128+2 Giftpack	£144.00
PCW 8256	£407.00
PCW 8512	£510.00

Prices inc. VAT, please add £5 for P&P

CPC 6128 (green)	£270.00
CPC 464 (col with £100 s'ware free)	£270.00
CPC 464 (green)	£175.00
DMP2000 Printer	£150.00
DDI-1 (disc drive)	£144.00
FDI-1 (disc drive)	£90.00
FD-2 (disc drive for 8256)	£136.00
CPS8256 (interface for 8256)	£60.00
3" Floppy Discs (box of 10)	£32.95
SSA-1 Speech Synth.	£26.00
JY-2 (joystick)	£9.00
Disc Drive Connector Lead	£6.00
VCR 4600 (VHS R/C)	£285.00
CD1000 Midi Hi-Fi System	£269.00
CD2000 Tower Hi-Fi System	£319.0

AMSTRAD PCW SOFTWARE

Supercalc 2	£39.95
DR Graph/DR Draw	£35.00
Touch-n-Go	£19.95
Tasword 8000	£18.50
Hitch Hikers Guide	£19.95
Bridge Player	£14.50
Jewels of Darkness (+6128)	£14.95
Popular Accounts (Sagesoft)	£69.95
Popular Stock & Invoicing (Sagesoft)	£49.95
Database/Payroll (Sagesoft)	£49.95
Zork 1/2/3 (each)	£17.95
Cyrus II Chess	£12.50

AMSTRAD SOFTWARE

(All prices inc. VAT, P&P)	Tape	Disc
Mini Office II	£11.00	£14.95
Protext	£15.00	£19.95
Master File III		£29.95
Tasword-6128		£18.50
Elite	£10.95	£14.95
Eidolon	£7.50	£11.50
V	£6.50	£11.50
Shogun	£7.50	£11.50
Stainless Steel	£6.00	£10.50
Ghoust & Goblin	£7.00	£10.50
Music System	£11.00	£15.95
Green Beret	£6.00	£11.50
Biggles	£7.50	£11.50
Knight Games	£6.00	£11.00
2112 AD	£6.00	£10.00
Contamination	£7.00	£11.00
Jack the Nipper	£6.00	£11.00
Pro Tennis	£6.00	£11.50
Rescue on Fractalus	£7.00	£11.70
Rebel Planet	£8.00	£11.95
Speech	£7.00	£10.95
Room 10	£6.00	£11.95
Animator	£11.00	£14.50
International Karate	£5.00	£10.00
Cauldron II	£6.00	£10.00
Winter Games	£7.00	£11.50
Winter Sports	£7.50	£11.50
Tomahawk	£6.50	£10.50
Lazer Basic	£11.00	£15.00
Night Gunner	£6.00	£10.00
Kung Fu Master	£6.50	£10.00
Jewels of Darkness	£10.00	£14.95
Bomb Jack	£6.00	£10.50
Spindizzy	£6.00	£10.50
The Graphic Adventure	£18.50	£21.50
Desert Fox	£7.00	£12.00
Batman	£6.00	£10.50
Calvan	£7.00	£11.50
Lightforce	£7.00	£11.50
Infiltrator	£7.00	£11.50
Sold a Million 3	£7.00	£11.50
Now Games 3	£7.50	£12.00
Druid	£6.00	£10.50

Our complete price list is much bigger than this, we specialise in Amstrad Hardware & Software, please ring for details or send an s.a.e. for our catalogue

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY IN UK ONLY
OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS PLEASE ADD 50P PER SOFTWARE FOR EUROPE AND £2.00 PER SOFTWARE FOR THE REST OF THE WORLD

NEWCROWN COMPUTERS LTD

AMSTRAD

98-100 Hightown Road
Luton, Beds LU2 0DQ (UK)
Tel: (0582) 455684

AMSTRAD

Parrotry

THE ANIMATED DRAWING & GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE CPC 6128 & 664

- The highly acclaimed graphics program which mimics the artist's every move.
- Addictive to use, addictive to watch; produces stunning displays quickly and easily, even for non-artists.
- An extremely versatile program able to produce a wide range of displays - all in glorious action which makes other graphics programs seem boring and tedious.
- Displays can be run from your own programs or independently.
- Package includes program, 12 demonstration displays, comprehensive instructions, competition entry form, acetate tracing sheets and special pen.
- The program other well known names wanted to publish but couldn't afford the royalties and a decent competition!

PRICE £12.95inc. (disc only)

Superb £1000 cash competition for the best Parrotry displays

Available from: Treasure Island Software, (Dept PU),
14 Arthur Street, Ampthill, Beds. MK45 2QQ.

ORDER FORM

Please send me Parrotry packages by return.
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ : (Overseas £1 extra please)

Name .....

Address .....

.....

STOCKMARKET

THINKING OF INVESTING? ALREADY AN INVESTOR?

STOCKMARKET enables you to record details of purchases, sales and dividends of shares, unit trusts etc. Current share prices can be entered very easily at any time for an automatic folio revaluation. Values of share prices, indexes etc can be recorded, listed and plotted along with moving averages. Practise buying and selling shares. See if your intuition is right.

PRICES
* Store values of share prices, indexes, exchange rates etc.
* Up to 260 prices per share (eg. weekly prices for 5 years).
* Tabulate prices.
* Plot prices and moving averages with log or linear scales.
* Actual prices supplied as demonstation data (inc FT 30, British Telecom).
* Use curves to select best buying and selling opportunities.

ACCOUNTS
* Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc.
* Practice buying and selling techniques and accurately record your progress.
* Up to fifty shares per folio. Store many folios on one disc.
* Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs.
* User definable dealing costs.
* Record dividend yields and price earnings ratios.
* Update prices and automatically update yields, P/E ratios and recalculate individual share and total folio value.
* Record dividend payments, total dealing costs and keep cash accounts.
* Tabulate present folios, past transactions, dividends and cash accounts.
* Demonstration data supplied. Comprehensive forty page manual.

CPC 464 (disc)/664/6128
PCW 8256/8512
Price: £29.95 (inc. p&p)

ACCESS VISA

MERIDIAN software

38 Balcaskie Road, London, SE9 1HQ.
Tel: 01-850 7057

NATIONAL COMPUTER LIBRARY

Hire Software Before You Buy It

- OVER 8,000 different titles available for hire for the COMMODORE, SPECTRUM, ELECTRON, BBC, AMSTRAD all models, ATARI, and MSX computers.
- ARCADE, ADVENTURE, EDUCATIONAL and BUSINESS software too.
- HIRE PRICES from only 75p INC. P&P.
- 20% DISCOUNT off all purchase software.
- LIFE MEMBERSHIP £6.00. Hire your first title FOC.
- FREE CATALOGUE.
- FAST RETURN OF POST SERVICE (if reserves are given).
- ALL GAMES manufactured ORIGINALS with full documentation.
- OVER 25,000 satisfied members.
- EUROPEAN members welcome.
- UP TO 65% OFF software, regular sales lists sent to all members.
- Full computerised system keeps track of your order. We pride ourselves in being the most professional Hire Library in the United Kingdom, with staff of 14 who know what the word service means. Backed by our own software company and programmers.

Send large S.A.E. now for free catalogue.

NATIONAL COMPUTER LIBRARY

Unit 4, M.E.B. Works, Windsor Road, Enfield, Redditch, B97 6DJ. Tel: Redditch 65671.

AC

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

ACCESS VISA .....

COMPUTER MODEL .....

BONZO MEDDLER [for ANY CPC]

THE dedicated TAPE TO DISC utility

* "A VERY GOOD & USEFUL set of utilities at an AMAZINGLY LOW PRICE". AMTIX, AUG. 1986 *

- TRANSFERS all standard BASIC, BINARY & ASCII files.
- COPES with some HEADERLESS and some FLASHLOADERS!!
- TRANSFERS MOST "SPEEDLOCKED" PROGRAMS.
- AUTO-RELOCATOR • EXTENDED CATALOGUE • RE-NAMES for AMSDOS
- FULL STATUS DISPLAY • AUTOMATIC • CUTEDISC INCLUDED!

Does MORE for LESS! Just £5.00 inclusive

BONZO MEDDLER will satisfy the most demanding user, but for devoted "meddlers" we now offer:

NEW! **BONZO SUPER MEDDLER**

- ALL the features of the acclaimed BONZO MEDDLER Plus

****BONZO's RAM DAM****

- A set of files to further enhance the powerful BONZO,
- If you can press a key – YOU can use RAM DAM.
- Put even more TURBO'S and "FUNNY LOADERS" to DISC!!
- No re-naming or "juggling" needed.

FACTS: Despite claims of other advertisers **BONZO SUPER MEDDLER** (without the use of host programs) transfers **MORE** for **LESS** and uses **LESS MEMORY!** Details of 200 TRANSFERS supplied.

BONZO BEATS THE "ULTIMATE"!
Just £7.50 inclusive (transfers itself)

NEW! **BONZO CLONE ARRANGER**

- RELEASE VALUABLE DISCS for CURRENT USE !!SAVE POUNDS!! THE DISC MISER, **FULL DISC TO TAPE AUTOMATICALLY**
- A C60 SECURELY STORES TWO COMPLETE DISCS – EASY RECOVERY
- INCLUDES A SUPERB DISC TO DISC COPIER, COPES WITH THOSE "FUNNY FORMATS"! *RAPID FORMATTER, (inc. IBM)* EASY TO USE

Just £6 inclusive or £5 with any other program

UPGRADES

The RAM DAM files will upgrade a BONZO MEDDLER to SUPER. **£3**
- IDLE MEDDLER to BONZO MEDDLER **£3 – SUPER £5.50**
- ANY other TAPE TO DISC for BONZO MEDDLER. **£4 – SUPER £6**

All programs with FULL instructions. NEMESIS give FULL after sales support AND a NEWSLETTER. Issue 7 now ready. – Important News.
ORDERS with cheque/postal order All by return post, on tape – simple transfer to disc
** BONZO SUPER and BONZO CLONE together on one disc £16*

NEMESIS [ACU1/87]
10 Carlow Road, Ringstead, Kettering, Northants NN14 4DW

GLIDER RIDER.

This one will cheer up Guardian readers everywhere. It transpires that the Abraxas Corporation, arms manufacturers and suppliers to the large of wallet, have set up an artifical island HQ, called EoOs.

Their intention – independence from such problems as governments, moral issues and petty distractions like that.

The World Council take a dim view of this. After all, they want to sell arms to terrorists, so they have an excuse to bomb 'em to bits.

And so a bit of legitimate terrorism is needed. A hero is called for.

When Mr and Mrs White called their son Glen, they were sentencing him to a life of clean cut, square jawed heroics. Glen White. Can't be anything else but a Hero, really.

In short order, he became Commander Glen White of the Silent But Deadly (titter) squadron.

The mission, codenamed Paethon, is to infiltrate the island fortress on a motor bike cum hang glider.

Abraxas made one fatal mistake in the design of the plastic atoll – putting the power stations on the outside of the fortifications. So one man and his hand granades can blast away at these before making his way inland to destroy whatever he can.

But he only has half an hour to do his airborne best before heading out over the shark-infested sea to a waiting sub.

Movement around the island is either across the artifical grass, minding the polythene trees, or along the deserted roads that crisscross the place. All this plastic is to render the whole caboodle invisible to radar by the way. Shame about the nuclear reactors, all that shielding...

There are 10 reactors, but Glen has a weight limit of nine grenades. A little mental arithmetic reveals the discrepancy, but Abraxas have thoughtfully left little piles of pilorum around the place to even things up a bit.

So you (yes, you're Glen) have to seek these dumps out to further your objectives.

The island defences comprise 10 ground-to-air lasers, which are keen to give you a warm welcome. These are associated with pylons – brush them and the lasers become temporarily inoperative.

Ride up the nearest hillside, ride down again and when you've got your speed up pull the ol' joystick back. And you're airborne.

You can then drop your bombe surprise upon the ol' nuclear reactor and fly on to the next station. It would all be so easy if gliders handled better . . .

And when it's all over bar the glowing, you have to reconfigure your glider as a microlite aircraft and head on out over those unfriendly seas to the sub.

These action-packed adventures are depicted in bootiful 3D two colour isometricism. Together with two soundtracks (one for driving, one for gliding), and much detailed graphics, the whole lot adds up to more than a match for any hero, even one called Glen.

Author: Quicksilva
Price: £8.95 (tape) £12.95 (disc)

Nigel

'Ere, wots this? An original game? Mein Gott! It certainly seems that way. It's still a guide-a-little-man-around-a-great-big-maze type of bash, but much more than that, too. The music is magnificent, the Mode 1 detail superb, and the gamesplay tricky but accessable.

Let's ignore the rather strange sleeve notes, and just play the game. It's great fun.

18/20

Liz

I find maze games rather a bore and this proved no exception despite the impressive graphics. It's saving grace was the music. Playing against the clock conjured up a bit of excitement, as did the gliding once I'd got the hang of it.

But all in all I think I'll leave this one to the James Bond enthusiasts since the plot resembled an Ian Fleming scenario – I expected a beautiful girl to appear at any moment.

14/20

Colin

This is a game with very clever graphics and is a pretty good idea all round that has been executed well. The only thing that spoils it for me is that I find it virtually unplayable.

Now, perhaps I'm missing something, but as soon as I take off in an attempt to breach the walls of the central security area, I am immediately shot down before I've even had a chance to drop a grenade to bomb the laser positions.

Thus I have spent many a happy hour driving round the island on the motorbike or soaring about in the glider all to no avail.

Unfortunately the cassette inlay only contains a load of semi-literate drivel and is no help in explaining what to do.

11/20

HiSoft Software What's New?

A lot! We've been very busy over the summer months, carefully crafting more programming tools for the Amstrad computers. Our move into new offices (see the address below) with extra space and quiet country surroundings sparked off many new programs, like HiSoft FORTH & Knife86, and improvements to existing ones such as Pascal80 & Write Hand Man. Of course, all the old favourites like C, TurboBASIC and Devpac80 are still with us and our free catalogue is fatter than ever (just phone or write for a copy) ..... but we'd like to use this space to tell you something new!

HiSoft Pascal80

Pascal80, our popular Pascal compiler for the Amstrad disc computers, has changed dramatically. It now includes a fully-interactive editor so that you can edit, compile, correct, re-compile and run all from a simple menu, error messages rather than numbers, variant RECORDs, FILEs of *any* type, register variables, upper or lower case reserved words, CHAINing and more. Pascal80 is now a complete Pascal development system, is still much faster and smaller than Turbo Pascal and yet costs only ... **£39.95**

Existing owners can upgrade to Version 2 for £10 inc.
Runs on any CP/M 2 or 3 system with TPA > 36K.

HiSoft FORTH

At last! A new & truly useful FORTH compiler for your Amstrad PCW and CPC6128 computer. HiSoft FORTH is a fast, compact language with full GSX graphic library, interactive screen editor, structured assembler for mixing FORTH and assembly language, low level CP/M BDOS interface, extensive utility libraries and much more. HiSoft FORTH programs run incredibly quickly and yet are easy to write and debug. The package comes on disc, complete with an extensive 70 page manual with a full tutorial section on the FORTH language and costs only **£19.95**

KNIFE-86

Heavy duty disc salvage with Knife-86

You've just accidentally deleted the document you spent the last 4 hours typing in ... what do you do? Whip out The Knife and the disaster's over, with one swift cut and thrust of the UNDEL feature you can recover all that lost work.

But it doesn't stop there, Knife-86 is the most comprehensive disc hacking tool available for the IBM PC and its compatibles (including, of course, all the **Amstrad PC1512** models).

You can track files across discs, recover sectors and clusters to new files, alter directory entries & even execute DOS commands from within the package. Knife-86 comes with a host of oher useful utilities to generate batch files, print pages of text, word count files etc. Plus an informative 64 page manual packed with information on MSDOS **£29.95**

HiSoft BASIC

HiSoft BASIC for the Sinclair Spectrum Plus 2 is the ZX BASIC compiler that everybody else has spent years trying to write. HiSoft BASIC compiles nearly all of Sinclair BASIC quickly and easily including user functions, floating point, two-dimensional arrays etc. It is much faster than its rivals and remarkably compact (11K). Voted a Sinclair User Classic, HiSoft BASIC transforms your BASIC code for only **£15.95**

Write Hand Man

This fabulous program sits in the background of your computer ready to spring into action at the touch of a key to give you a notepad, diary, calculator, macro key editor and much more. We have a special version for owners of the Amstrad PCW and CPC6128 computers that includes a file editor, a calendar, function key editing and full use of graphics. A gem of a program at only **£29.95**

Runs on any CP/M 2 or 3 system

Other Products and Ordering Information

TurboBASIC Compiler for CPC range	Tape/Disc	£14.95/£19.95
HiSoft C Compiler with extra libraries	Tape/Disc	£19.95/£39.95
HiSoft Devpac80 assembler/debugger	Disc	£39.95
The Knife disc hacker with UnERAse	Disc	£12.95

You can order by telephone using Access and Visa or send in a cheque or postal orders to the address below. We always despatch by first class post and delivery is usually within 5 days. Please write or phone Sue or Julie for a full catalogue, trade details, export information etc.

HiSoft The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 5DE. (0525) 718181

FTL Modula 2

We are delighted to announce the release of **Modula-2** for the **Amstrad CPC6128, PCW8256, PCW8512 and PC1512** computers.

Modula-2 is fast becoming *the* alternative language to Pascal which is not surprising since Niklaus Wirth put all the years of experience that he gained designing Pascal into Modula-2. If you like Pascal, you'll *love* Modula-2!

FTL Modula-2 is a full implementation of the language in a one-pass compiler and linker producing fast and compact code. The package is completely integrated through use of the interactive, split-screen editor which allows you to invoke both the compiler and linker directly from within itself and, on a compiler error, control is returned to the editor on the line where the error occurred with a helpful English error message. You can then correct and re-compile without leaving the editor, great for fast development or for learning the language.

The source code of this editor, which is written in FTL Modula, is available separately and provides a wealth of useful Modula functions.

Some features of FTL Modula-2 are: interactive editor, standard language (including processes), tight, fast code, 15 digit real precision, ROMable code support, large (1024 elements) sets, assembler, excellent, ring-bound manual and much more.

FTL Modula-2 is available from HiSoft in special packaging and at very special prices, see the box below. We accept telephone orders using Access and Visa or send cheque with order. Please phone or write for more details of FTL Modula-2, export info. etc.

FTL Modula-2 Your Next Language		
Compiler etc	£54.95 CP/M	£54.95 PC
Editor Source	£39.95 CP/M	£39.95 PC

HiSoft The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 5DE. (0525) 718181

LIGHT FORCE

Strange as it might seem to the novice galactic warrior, trouble always seems to crop up where you, and you alone, can sort things out. Take this latest bit of alien arrogance, for example. The colonies around Regulus have just had the heat turned up. Maybe that's why the colonies are called the Regulo 5.

Anyway, the news came flying out of the system; "Ships of unknown origin landing at key installations!". And of course this sort of thing can't go unpunished. So the GEM council, more fond of sticks than carats, send their entire space force in the Regulus sector into action.

Entire in this case means one ship, one heavily armed, razor sharp, Lightforce fighter. Manned, as these things have a tedious habit of being manned, by one razor sharp, top gun, spacer. To wit, you. Surprised? Not half as dumbfounded as you will be when you pop out of warp-space beyond the outermost Regulan planet to find...

Klingons! Oooopsss.... wrong game. Well, they might be Klingons. I seem to recall they were good buddies of the Romulans. But the exact identity of the thousands of battle-ready alien ships waiting to turn you into so many sub-atomic particles and the occasional high energy Hertzian waveform (why didn't you become a bus conductor, like your mum wanted?) is never revealed. But their hundreds of ground based weapon installations and energy domes,(and gas rings, eye level grills, eezee-wype hobs and selfcleaning ovens. Regulo 5, remember) are most certainly revealed.

The aliens (recently privatised) also have no intent of trying to hide the host of special armaments pods (SAPs?) that idly orbit each planet, evil glinting lightly from each beweaponed craft.

The odds, needless to say, are stacked heavily against you. But you have one small advantage. The aliens, apart from their obvious technical prowess in producing devices of unimaginable destruction, are incredibly thick. Mind-numbingly moronic. Strategic simpletons. Seeing that they have a numerical advantage of several thousand to one, you might think that they would send swarms of ships to outnumber you. Nope. Eight at once is the absolute maximum, more usually it's two or six.

And then there's the not insignificant fact that your megazappo lasers point forwards only. If they were to send just one lightly buttered liferaft with a peashooter up behind you, you would be so much deceased waterfowl. This too seems to have missed the miscreants' minds, as does the idea of actually firing on you from those ground installations.

But perhaps all this is just as well, as you would be dead in a jiffy otherwise (technical note: A jiffy is the smallest unit of time, the time in which the universe came into being, a temporal quantum. Really). As it stands, you have a small but finite chance of removing the evil that is infesting Romulan space. And, more important, getting your name on the high score table.

Author: FTL
Price: Cassette £8.95

Nigel

So, with only your trusty joystick between you and oblivion, forth you sally. There's an entire solar system to dealienise before lunch.

It's not often that a game comes along (or, in this case pops out of hyperspace) that one can say, hand on heart, is the best of it's kind. This is one. A zapperoonie of such epic proportions that it seems churlish to criticise it.

If you ever spent an evening playing Space Invaders, you'll spend a week crouched over Lightforce. I did. Some might say it lacks subtlety. Some might say it's simplistic. True, but who cares?

19/20

Liz

I'll bet one of the other two have already mentioned Sorceryesque graphics, so I won't.

However, if you ever wanted to see just how good a game's graphics can be buy a copy of Lightforce.

I suppose the idea of the game isn't exactly original, being part Invaders and part Galaxians with a scrolling backdrop. Be this as it may, this could well be the definitive mindless, blast it if it moves and blast it if it doesn't type of game.

It's a bit of shame that the joystick doesn't auto repeat, in fact I've already gone through one joystick's fire button.

19/20

Colin

Colourful wee beastie is this. Plenty to shoot up, and not too much of it shooting back.

The background looks like a cross between an art nouveau universe and an organic chemistry lesson to start with, but has more than enough variety later on to stop me wingeing about it. Also the pretty pictures are recognisable on a green screen.

Now the bad news: When things start to get hectic the lovely sprites slow down. Mass enemy telekenesis also seems to jam your guns, even with an autofire.

Problems apart, can't decide whether to waste my time on this one or Moon Cresta. Ah well, I'll just have to alternate, then.

19/20

WERNER – MACH HIN!

Isn't the EEC eine wunderbar thingy, herren. Ariolasoft, der maison du ware du soft, has brought out der Eurocomputergamen fur kinderspiel.

Werner, Mach Hin!(it means Werner, hurry up!) is the first manifestation on our shores of German comic hero Werner. This man is much taken with beer, motorbikes and dice, and your task is to help in exploits related to all three.

There are five games on the disc (four on cassette). The first is called, um, cough, Diddling with Werner. There, I've said it now. It's a dice game (what else?), involving 13 beer mats and some aluminium cups.

The object seems to be to force beer mats on an opponent by outbluffing him as to the results of a dice throw. Werner, in this game, is a very large cartoon face who frowns, leers and peers suspiciously at one and all.

The next game is a bit closer to my heart. With a snappy title like "Who will bring the biggest bulk of bottles to the party" (you should see it in German . . .), it can't go wrong.

Werner is taking four crates of beer to a party in his car, but various common hazards conspire against him.

Who can honestly say he's never encountered flying melons, manic drills (wildgewordene Bohrmaschine), jack-in-the-boxes with condensor (hein?) and the omnipresent ignition key extractor on the road? All the above drain Werner of beer and you defend him by moving the car out of harm's way.

And then there's something reminiscent of the Generation Game, called Werner's Panic Trip. Werner continues along in his car, dodging flying melons, and has to pick up roadside objects. Some of these, like bombs, are more trouble than they're worth so a snappy decision is needed as the bits whizz past.

Next on the itinerary – motorbike manufacture. In best jigsaw puzzle fashion you select pieces out of a huge pile of mechanical mayhem and produce a bike.

As there's enough bits to make four or five, you have to have a keen eye for the right parts for the frame you've chosen. An attempt to make an inappropriate bit fit causes Werner to scratch his head in consternation. He then needs a bottle of beer to calm himself down, and if you run out of beer, then he's off.

When you finally manage to piece together a plausible motorcycle, Werner leaps on it and drives away. But it has to pass muster, as two traffic cops cast critical eyes over it and cause trouble if anything's not just so.

The last game (disc only), is the Drive Through Fog. Atop the motorbike, Werner whizzes down the autobahn. As fog closes in you're responsible for making sure that he doesn't impinge on any large objects (like lorries) that just happen to be sharing the road with him. With visibility variable, it ain't easy.

Author: Ariolasoft
Price: £8.95 (tape) £14.95 (disc)

Colin

Werner, or rather "Semmel-Verlach/Grslsch Advertising Campaign II", seems to have very little in the way of instructions apart from the bit on diddling.

Take any roms you might have off the back of your machine, 'cos it disagreed with my Protext.

Knowing a little German, I delved into the instructions. Just as vague, except the words 'Up s**t creek' (my stars) seem to have crept into the English version.

The graphics are clear, smooth (except the bike-building bit) and inevitably subtitled in something that isn't English and bears little resemblance to German either. This is independent of whether German or English is selected.

It's a great shame they don't tell you how to play it.

8/20

Liz

Werner is a strange mess of potage. He's something of a minor cult in Germany comic-wise, and the games in this collection seem to be trying to emulate a comic strip.

The piccies are really good and when that guy scowls (you would if you'd just got a melon in the face) it's purest slapstick. But the game content and the home-translated instructions are still one of life's stranger mysteries.

Perhaps Arthur C. Clarke could shed some light on the matter. More fun when drunk, methinks.

15/20

Nigel

If you want a change from zapping aliens or spending hours wandering round mazes this could be the game for you. Werner, the most appealing computer character I've come across, prefers a drinking and gambling lifestyle to attacking everything in sight, one which I can empathise with.

The different games are therefore concerned with Werner's interests and though they're rather odd and confusing to play the graphics make up for these inadequacies especially on Drive Through Fog (the final game on the disc).

As long as you've got a better idea than me about building a motorbike you should be OK!

16/20

CHATTERBOX. * NEW FROM K.D.S.** For the PCW *** **£150**
Complete communications system. Comprehensive features inc. RS & Centronics interface & multi-standard baud rate modem. Auto Dial/Auto Answer. All in one self-contained unit.

RS232 & CENTRONICS INTERFACE (For the PCW) **£53**
Connect to other printers, computers & modems. Items below are for the 464, 664 and 6128 models.

CENTRONICS PRINTER "T" SWITCH. (can be used on PCW with RS/Centronics interface) **£22**
Connect 2 printers (inc. Daisy Wheel) to your Amstrad. Switchable under software control.

POWER CONTROLLER. (Can be used on PCW with RS/Centronics interface). Featuring 8 switching relays. Up to 5 amps AC/DC. **£40**

MINI-MAX. ***NEW FROM K.D.S. *** **£70**
Quality modem for use on any computer with RS232 interface. Has multi-standard baud rates and Auto Dial/Auto Answer. Attractively cased.

CPC SERIAL INTERFACE * NEW FROM K.D.S. ***** **£40**
Connects to most modems, other computers and serial printers. Multi-standard baud rates. Comms. Pak software built in on ROM (features similar to those of the Communicator 104).

SIDEWAYS ROM BOARD **£26**
Now new 5 way board. Takes 8 or 16K ROMs

8 BIT PRINTER PORT **£17**
Send all character codes (i.e. 0 to 255) to your printer. Uses standard Print 8 commands etc. Unique design. No power input required.

COMMUNICATOR 104 (CPC) **£153**
Complete communication system with built-in interface. Multi-standard baud rates, Auto Dial/Auto Answer etc. Comms. Pak software built in on ROM. Contact bulletin boards, Prestel, BT Gold, Micronet etc.

VAT TO BE ADDED TO ABOVE PRICES

Send cheque or P.O. with order.
Free MicroLink subscription with every modem purchased. Send S.A.E. (9" × 4") for details or S.A.E. (10" × 7") if free communications guide required as well.

K.D.S. ELECTRONICS, Dept. G.
15 Hill Street, Hunstanton, Norfolk.
Tel: 04853 2076

K.D.S. ELECTRONICS

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

CHECK OUT THESE PRICES

GAMES		BUSINESS & TUTORIAL		DISC BASED	
Amdrum – New	32.95	Guide to Basic 1 or 2	16.95	Sorcery +	£10.95
Latin Kit for Amdrum	3.50	Masterfile 464	19.95	Colossus 4 Chess	10.95
Electro Kit	4.50	Mastercalc 464	19.95	Artrix Accolade	11.25
Breakthru	7.50	Printer Pac II	6.50	Tomahawk	11.50
Elite	11.75	Hisoft Turbo Basic	13.75	Breakthru	11.25
Infiltrator	7.50	Hisoft 'C' Compiler	19.95	Leaderboard Golf	Call
Jewels of Darkness	11.50	Lazer Basic	12.50	Trivial Pursuit	16.95
Dan Dare	7.50	Protext	17.50	Speech	11.50
Ghosts & Goblins	6.95	Rembrandt	11.95	Elite	15.95
Monopoly	7.50	Screen Designer	11.95	Adv Music System	25.95
Miami Vice	6.95	Maxam	17.50	Transmat	9.95
Powerplay	7.50	Tasword 464	15.95	Oddjob	10.95
Scrabble	7.50	Tasprint (cass)	8.50	Masterfile III	33.95
Speech	7.50	Tascopy	8.50	Mastercalc 128	26.95
Spitfire 40	7.75	Transmat	8.50	Hisoft Turbo Basic	18.50
They Sold a Million 3	7.50	Supersprites	8.50	Prospell	20.95
Winter Games	7.50	Mini Office II	11.95	Promerge	20.95
Trivial Pursuit	12.75	Pitman Typing Tutor	7.75	Protext	21.95
				Supersprites	9.95
				Maxam	21.95
HARDWARE		CP/M		Tasword 6128	19.50
Amstrad V21/23 Modem	96.95	New Word	61.95	Taspell	12.95
RS 232 Iface (CPC)	45.95	Supercalc 2	43.95	Tascopy	10.95
Gunshot Joystick	6.95	Hisoft 'C++' Compiler	34.95	Tasprint	10.95
DMP 2000 Ribbons	5.50	Pascal 80	34.95	German master	16.95
PCW 8256 Ribbons	5.75	Caxton Cardbox	52.95	Spanish Tutor	16.95
Single 3" Disc	3.95	Supercalc 2	42.95	Mini Office II	15.95
Box 10 CF2 Discs	35.95	Hisoft Devpac 80	34.95	Pitman Typing Tutor	10.95
Spare Disc Cases (M4)	0.25	Cracker 2	43.95		
SSA Speech Synth 464	26.95	Dr Draw	43.95	BOOKS & MANUALS	
DK Tronics Light Pen	25.95	Dr Graph	43.95	Concise Basic Spec	16.95
64K Expansion 464	45.95	Iansyst Crash Course	21.95	Concise Firmware Spec	17.50
464 Monitor Ext Leads	6.50	Iansyst Two Fingers	21.95	The Amstrad CP/M Plus	12.95
6128 Monitor Ext Leads	7.50	Touch & Go	20.95	As Above – Loose Leaf	18.95

EPROMS		EPROMS	
Maxam (machine code ass/diss)	34.95	Transmat – Pride	17.95
Protext (word processor)	34.95	Oddjob – Pride	17.95
Utopia (utility rom)	25.95	Discpower (utility rom)	17.50
Prospell (spelling checker)	29.95		
Promerge+ (mail merge)	29.95	Rombo Rom Board (holds 8 roms)	33.95

LABELS: Fanfolded – 1 across x 1,000 OUR PRICE £8.25
2 across x 2,000 OUR PRICE £10.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE, PACKING & VAT IN THE UK
OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME – PLEASE WRITE FOR EXPORT PRICES
WRITE FOR A FREE FULL PRICE LIST – LATEST ON PRESTEL *25888
PLEASE SEND CHEQUES/POs TO:

M.J.C. SUPPLIES, (ACU)
'Scoja', London Road, Hitchin, Herts SG4 9EN.
Tel: (0462) 32897 for Enquiries/Orders – out of hours Answerphone

SUPERPOWER UTILITY SOFTWARE NOW ALSO ON DISC

ADM DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

DISC (6128 only)...**£19.95** NEW
ROM (2 × 16K) .....**£19.95** LOW PRICE

MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMERS

Slash your program development time by up to 50%!! Our Assembler runs at approx. 24000 lines per minute — as many as 8 times faster than similar products. Over 30 commands in the Editor/Assembler including Block Move, Block Delete, Block Copy. Disc version uses Bank switching to maintain file sizes. Disassembled files can be edited and re-assembled. Monitor has over 30 commands including Single Step, Conditional Breakpoints, Set CPU Registers etc.

TOOLBOX & BASIC EXTENSIONS

DISC .....**£19.95** Please state
ROM .....**£19.95** 464, 664 or 6128

"Basic Programmers — SAVE PRECIOUS MEMORY SPACE!!" The disc versions of this product include INSTALLATION, allowing you to create your own files of routines selected from TOOLBOX for use with particular programs. This ensures maximum availability of user memory. Rom versions, of course, have 100% saving anyway! ALL versions now provide a simple ASSEMBLER from within BASIC.

DIRECT COMMANDS — CHARACTER, COMPACT, EDITOR, FIND <& REPLACE>, KILL, MEDIT, PICTURE, SOUNDLAB, TIDYLIST, XREF.

PRINTER COMMANDS — CDUMP, DUMP, ECHO ON/OFF. LRON, LTROFF.

GRAPHICS COMMANDS — CIRCLE, TURTLE, FILL, FRAME, GCOL, GRAPHICS PAPER, GRAPHICS PEN, MASK.

SCREEN COMMANDS — Double height or underline, PAGE ON/OFF, SCREEN, VDU.

FILE COMMANDS — BAUD, INFO, UNPROTECT.

OTHER COMMANDS — ASSEMBLE, KEYBOARD, ROMS, TUNE.

NEW SUPERPOWER ROM CARD £34.95 ONLY

(Eight sockets, addressable 0 to 7, 8 to 15, 16 to 23 etc. Cased unit, plugged neatly to expansion port. Through connector.)

ORIGINAL ROM CARD £25 ONLY

(CPC 464)

OTHER SUPERPOWER PRODUCTS

Disc User's Utilities
Mailing List/Club Membership program.
Disc (6128 only) and Rom versions priced at £19.95 each. Send for full details.

SUPERPOWER Products for the Amstrad CPC series are available from dealers nationwide AND:—

Micro Power Ltd.,
Northwood House,
North Street,
Leeds LS7 2AA.
Tel. 0532 458800/
434006

SUPER POWER
SERIOUS SOFTWARE FROM THE MICROPOWER ORGANISATION

AMSTRAD SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

FREE programs and details send SAE 23 x 16cm

SPECIAL OFFERS

for the Amstrad CPC464/664/6128

Joystick

8 Way and fire only £2.50

ROM card

ready to plug in (un-cased) £10
** Expandable Interface Unit **
4x sideways rom, 2x RS232C, 8 bit printer port, user port and software on rom £69.95
PCW8256, 8512, S/P interface £51.75
2nd drive, printer etc. POA
Memory upgrade kit £27.95

DISKS

5.25" Universal (Diskxpress) box of 10 in FREE library case £11.95
3" Compact Floppy disks CF2 (cased)
Pack of 5 £19.50
Box of 10 £34.95
Centronics printer cable (2m) £10.00
RS232C cable (2m) £8.50
2nd drive cable £8.00
CPC464 expansion cable (2 males and 1 female connectors) £15.00

Pro-Ed professional text editor only £15. Also special prices on Modular-2, Pro Pascal and Hisoft products. Phone or write for full products/price list.

All prices include VAT and postage

INFOTEK Design Ltd

Unit I(b), Cavendish Courtyard, Sallow Road, Corby, Northants NN17 1DZTel: (0536) 201743

TELETEXT ADAPTOR

The Microtext adaptor converts your CPC464 664 or 6128 into a sophisticated Teletext Receiver. Giving you full colour text and graphics display of any of the hundreds of free pages from Oracle or Ceefax. You can save pages too! to disc or cassette, print them on your printer and even access them from your own programs.

PLUS Telesoftware – free software on teletext pages which the adaptor will load for you to save or run. Supplied with a manual, the adaptor is cased with a through connector, it fits neatly on the expansion port. A connecting lead goes to the 'VIDEO OUT' socket of any video recorder – this concept means no complex tuning procedures and saves you a great deal of money!

ONLY £69.95 inc P/P.

Please send cheques/POs to:

MICROTEXT

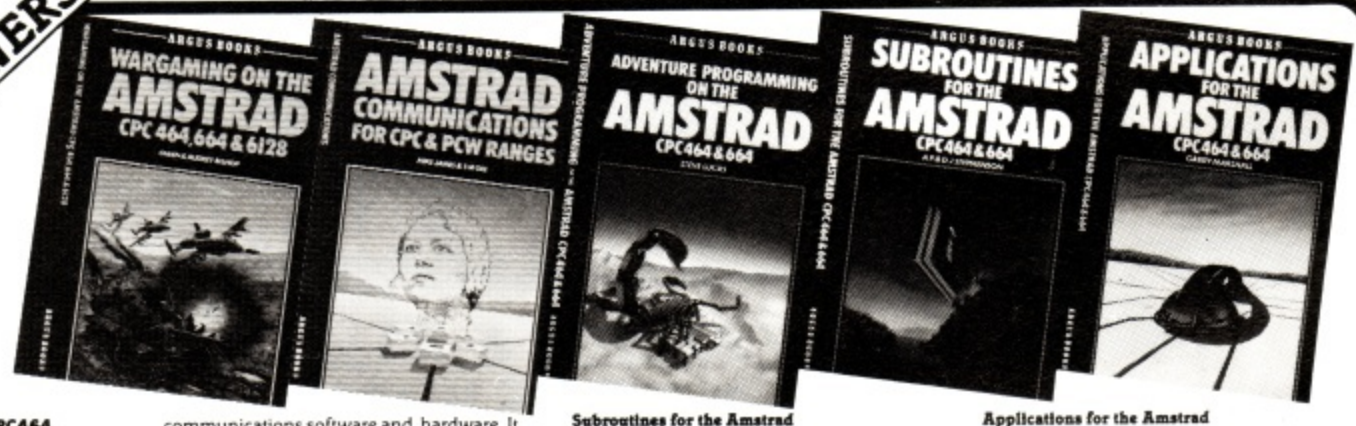
7 Birdlip Place, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW
Telephone: (0705) 595694

SHEKHANA COMPUTER SERVICES

	OUR PRICE		OUR PRICE		OUR PRICE
EXPLODING FIST II-D2	7.50	CITY SLICKER-D2	6.95	SWORD OF SAMURAI-D2	7.95
DRUID	5.95	GALVAN	6.95	IMPOSSIBLE MISSION-D2	7.50
DRAGONS LAIR-D1	7.50	LAZER GENIUS--D4	12.95	DOOMSDAY REVENGE	7.50
TRIVIAL PURSUIT--D4	12.95	KAT TRAP--D2	6.95	ALIENS--D2	7.95
T.P YOUNG PLAYERS-D4	12.95	DURELL BIG 4	7.95	STAR RAIDER II--D2	7.95
Y.P QUESTION PACK	7.95	CAMELOT WARRIORS--D2	7.50	DRACULA--D2	7.95
DAN DARE--D2	7.50	KONAMIS GOLF	6.95	DOUBLE TAKE	6.95
NEMESIS--D2	6.95	ANNALS OF ROME-D3	10.95	SOLD A MILLION 3-D2	7.90
BATTLEFIELD GERMANY-D3	10.95	FOOTLER OF YEAR-D2	7.50	MAG MAX	6.95
INFILTRATOR--D2	7.50	1942--D2	6.95	TERRA CRESTA	6.95
*PAPER BOY	6.95	SPITFIRE 40--D2	7.50	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	24.95
ELITE-D4	12.95	LIGHTFORCE	6.95	UCHI-MATA--D2	7.50
WINTER GAMES-D2	7.50	DANDY--D2	7.95	KAYLETH--D2	7.95
DEEP STRIKE	7.95	LEADER BOARD-D2	7.95	FIRELORD--D2	6.75
THANTOS	7.95	COMMANDO 86--D2	6.75	AMTIC ACCOLADE	7.95
FUTURE KNIGHT--D2	7.50	FIGHTER PILOT--D1	6.75	MASTER UNIVERSE-D2	7.50
MINI OFFICE 1	5.95	IKARI WARRIOR--D2	6.95	*ACROJET-D2	7.50
SCRABBLE--D2	7.95	ELITE HIT PACK-D2	7.95	BREAK THRU-D2	7.50
MINI OFFICE II--D4	12.95	NOSFERATU	7.50	*AMERICAS CUP-D2	7.50
LAZER BASIC--D4	12.95	COLOUR OF MAGICK	7.50	SUPER CYCLE-D2	7.95
STARSTRIKE 11--D2	12.95	NAPOLEON AT WAR	7.50	CRYSTAL CASTLE--D2	7.95
HI JACK--D2	7.50	GALLIPOLI	7.50	XEVIOUS--D2	7.50
TRAILBLAZER-D2	7.50	COBRA	6.95	TOBRUK-D2	7.50
SHOCKWAY RIDER	6.75	POWER PLAY--D2	7.50	TEMPEST--D2	7.95
SHAO LINS ROAD--D2	6.95	THE MUSIC SYSTEM--D4	13.95	GLIDER RIDER	6.95
BOBBY BEARING--D2	7.50	ADVANCE MUSIC SYSTEM	26.95	NOW GAMES 3	7.95
AZIMUTH (HEAD ALIGN)	7.50	TARZEN--D2	6.95	PALITRON	6.95
MIAMI VICE	6.95	WAR--D2	6.95	*LABARYNTH	7.95
THEATRE EUROPE--D2	7.95	AVENGER--TIGER-D2	7.50	BOMB JACK II--D2	6.95
HIGHLANDER	6.95	THE ART STUDIO	17.50	JAIL BREAK--D2	6.95
SPACE HARRIER--D2	6.95	MASTERFILE III	34.95	TOP GUN	6.95
SCOOBY DOO--D2	6.95	GOONIES--D2	7.50	COBRA	6.75
REVOLUTION-D2	7.50	ITEMPLE OF TERROR-D2	7.95	GAUNTLET--D2	7.95
THE GREAT ESCAPE	6.95	PRODIGY--D2	7.50	STOLE A MILLION-D2	6.95
MERCENARY	7.95	*** ACCESSORIES ***		WORLD GAMES--D2	7.95
ZENO--D2	6.95	ESP LIGHT PEN	17.50	*** PCW SOFTWARE ***	
EIDOLEN--D2	7.95	MIRACLE IMAGER	47.95	LORD OF RINGS	22.95
SCARED ANTIRIAD-D2	6.95	DISCOVERY PLUS	12.95	TRIVIAL PURSUIT	17.95
MONOPOLY--D2	7.95	MASTER DISC	11.99	STRIKE FORCE HARRIER	17.95
STRIKE FORCE COBRA	7.50	MULTIFACE II	46.95	TOMAHAWK	17.50
FAIRLIGHT--D2	7.50	AMDRUM	33.95	GODDESS OF PHOBOS	24.95
TOMAHAWK--D2	7.50	DISC WIZARD	37.95	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	24.95
ROGUE TROOPER	7.50	COMP PRO 5000	14.95	FAIRLIGHT	12.95
THE TRAP DOOR	5.95	CHEETAH MACH I	14.95	BALLYHOO	24.95
PSI-5 TRADING--D2	7.50	KONIX JOYSTICK	12.99	INFOCOM HINT BOOKS	9.95
SILENT SERVICE--D2	7.95	HANDY MAN	12.99	PC SOFTWARE AVAILABLE	

D=DISK VERSION AVAILABLE. D1=AT £11.95, D2=AT £12.95, D3=AT £14.95, D4=AT £17.50
SPECIAL OFFER WHILE STOCKS LAST 3" DISKS BOX OF 10 ONLY £38.00 INC P&P
FOR MAIL ORDER: CHQ/PO PAYABLE TO:
SCS (AMU) P.O. BOX 394 LONDON N15 6JL
P&P INCLUDED IN UK. EUROPE ADD £1 PER TAPE.
ELSEWHERE AT COST. Tel 01-800 3156 S.A.E. FOR FULL LIST
If you would like to pick up your discount software produce your copy of this advert to us at **S.C.S. Unit 5, 221 Tottenham Court Road, London W1R 9AF (near Goodge St. Tube Station).**
Open 6 days a week from 10.00–18.00pm
Access and Visa Card Hot Line please ring: 01-809 4843/800-3156/631-4627
Credit Card orders despatched same day – subject to availability
*New release subject to release from software house, please ring to confirm availability of new releases

BOOKS FOR AMSTRAD COMPUTER OWNERS



Wargaming on the Amstrad CPC464, 664 & 6128
Owen & Audrey Bishop

Explains the principles of wargaming and how to design your own computer wargames, without any knowledge of BASIC programming. The book includes full listings of three wargames, ready to type in and run on your Amstrad. These games are a Pacific Island skirmish from World War 2, a battle from the English Civil War, and replay of the famous Battle of Omdurman, complete with playing instructions. There is a section on two-computer wargaming and a special feature shows you how to play against a distant computerised opponent down the phone lines, using a modem!

234 × 156mm, NEW TITLE
256pp £9.95
0 85242 888 X
PRODUCT CODE 170109

Amstrad Communications
Mike James, Kay Ewbank & S. M. Gee

Here's the book to help you turn your Amstrad computer into a highly sophisticated communications system. It will help you get the best from your Amstrad CPC464, 664 or 6128 using the currently available communications software and hardware. It explains all about interfaces, modems, on-line systems and databases, and shows you how to go about making that all important first contact.

Illustrated,
234 × 156mm, NEW TITLE
192pp £8.95
0 85242 891 X
PRODUCT CODE 170117

Adventure Programming on the Amstrad CPC 464 and 664–
Steve Lucas

The book to teach you how to write your own adventure programs, including developing the plot, drawing the map, and translating the objects in the game into DATA statements. High-resolution graphics and sound are also described, and listings for three typical adventure games are also included.

Illustrated 234 × 156mm
224pp £7.95
0 85242 856 1
PRODUCT CODE No. 170044

Subroutines for the Amstrad CPC 464 and 664–
Stephenson & Stephenson

The book to show you how to put your Amstrad computer to serious use. More than 50 fully tested subroutines in a wide variety of areas – graphics, maths, music, data processing etc. Major listings include a 3 graph function plotter, an index compiler, and a music sequencer – each being well worth the purchase price of the book in its own right.

Illustrated 234 × 156mm
224pp £7.95
0 85242 855 3
PRODUCT CODE No. 170036

Available **October**
Working Graphics on the Amstrad CPC 464 and 664–
James Gee & Ewbank

Explains Amstrad graphics and how you can use them. Covers sprites, animation, computer assisted painting, two and three dimensional graphics, and charts and graphs. A practical book that gives enough information for you to convert the programs for your own purposes – or use them as they stand. All listings are taken from working programs.

Illustrated 234 × 156mm
192pp £7.95
0 85242 874 X
PRODUCT CODE No. 170087

Applications for the Amstrad CPC 464 and 664–
Garry Marshall

The book describes, demonstrates and illustrates the full range of useful applications for the Amstrad computers. From word processors, databases and spreadsheets to problem solving; from 'bolt-ons' like cassette and disc drives, printers, plotters, joysticks, light pens and mice, to communications uses – Prestel, Micronet 80, databases, private bulletin boards and Telecom Gold.

Illustrated 234 × 156mm
128pp £7.95
0 85242 861 8
PRODUCT CODE No. 170011

Available **November**
Assembly Language Programming for the Amstrad CPC 464 and 664–
A. P. Stephenson & D. J. Stephenson

Clearly written and readable introduction to Z80 machine code on the Amstrad CPC 464 and 664. It explains binary and hexadecimal arithmetic and contrasts the pros and cons of machine code against BASIC. The book includes a hex loading program, for those working without an assembler, and the Amstrad Assembler/Disassembler.

Illustrated 234 × 156mm
160pp £7.95
0 85242 861 8
PRODUCT CODE No. 170060

Available through good book shops and specialist outlets or from ARGUS BOOKS LTD.
Wolsey House, Wolsey Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 4SS. Telephone: 0442 41221
Please add 10% of the total cost ordered to cover postage and packing (minimum 50p).

ARGUS BOOKS

Have the courage of your convictions and WIN the JAILBREAK arcade machine!

Konami have just brought out the Amstrad version of their arcade success but they're offering you the unique chance to win the actual Jailbreak arcade game machine.

Conversions, though usually true to their arcade origins, can never be a thrilling as the real thing. Saving the town from the reign of terror inflicted by the escaped convicts takes on a whole new meaning on the arcade machine.

If you've enjoyed playing it on a night out in the arcade with the lads haven't you ever wished you could have the same fun at home? And haven't you always wanted to grace your home with an Arcade machine?

Well now's your chance. Just get cracking and answer the questions below.

Questions:

1. Who had a hit with Jailhouse Rock?
- a) Frank Sinatra
- b) Elvis Presley
- c) Sid Vicious

2. Which public enemy did Roger Daltry star as, in the film of the same name?
- a) McPope
- b) McPriest
- c) McVicar

3. Who played Fletcher in the comedy series Porridge?
- a) Ronnie Barker
- b) Ronnie Reagan
- c) Ronnie Corbett

4. Who escaped, in the film, from Alcatraz?
- a) Charles Bronson
- b) Sylvester Stallone
- c) Clint Eastwood

RULES:

1. Sender of the correct entry drawn on January 20, 1987, will receive Jailbreak Arcade Game Machine.
2. You may photocopy the form but only one entry is allowed per reader.
3. The competition is only open to readers in the UK.
4. The judge's decision is final. No employees of ACU may enter.

JAILBREAK ENTRY FORM

Answers

1. _____ 3. _____

2. _____ 4. _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Send your entry to:
Jailbreak Arcade Game Competiton,
ACU, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

CREATE YOUR OWN DESIGNS IN THREE DIMENSIONS WITH

INCLUDING FREE "GATECRASHER" STRATEGY GAME

AMSTRAD CPC 464/664, 6128

Arnor LTD

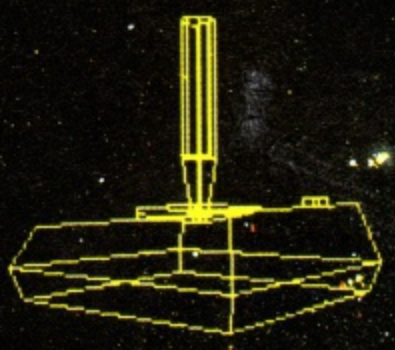
MODEL UNIVERSE

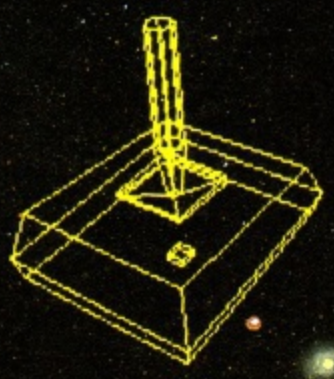
THE THREE DIMENSIONAL DRAWING SYSTEM

ROTATE DESIGN IN ANY AXIS, FULL 360

FULL PERSPECTIVE DISPLAYS

ZOOM IN AND OUT, OUTPUT TO PRINTER, DISC ETC.





For the first time on the Amstrad computers you can now create your own designs in three dimensions. Model Universe allows you to draw in x, y, and z co-ordinates with the simplicity of standard two dimensional drawing systems. Create three dimensional illustrations and display them in true perspective from any angle. Twist, turn, rotate the images through a full 360°. Zoom in closer and view the object from the inside. Quite revealing!

Model Universe can be operated by keyboard, joystick or "mouse" control with full "zoom" in and out facilities. All created images can be output to disc (or cassette), printer or plotter. Built in software to dump screens to any Epson compatible printers, including the Amstrad DMP2000/3000.

With the full use of all 27 colours the applications are endless. From games writer to graphic designer, from teacher to technical illustrator, or just for fun!

From the technology of "mainframe" computers, Model Universe can simulate three dimensional images in a manner that has yet to be seen on home computers.

CASSETTE £15.95

DISC £19.95

"MOUSE," JOYSTICK OR KEYBOARD COMPATIBLE

VISA

Access

ARNOR LTD (RBT)
118 WHITEHORSE ROAD
CROYDON
CR0 2JF

TEL 24hr: 01-684-8009

AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

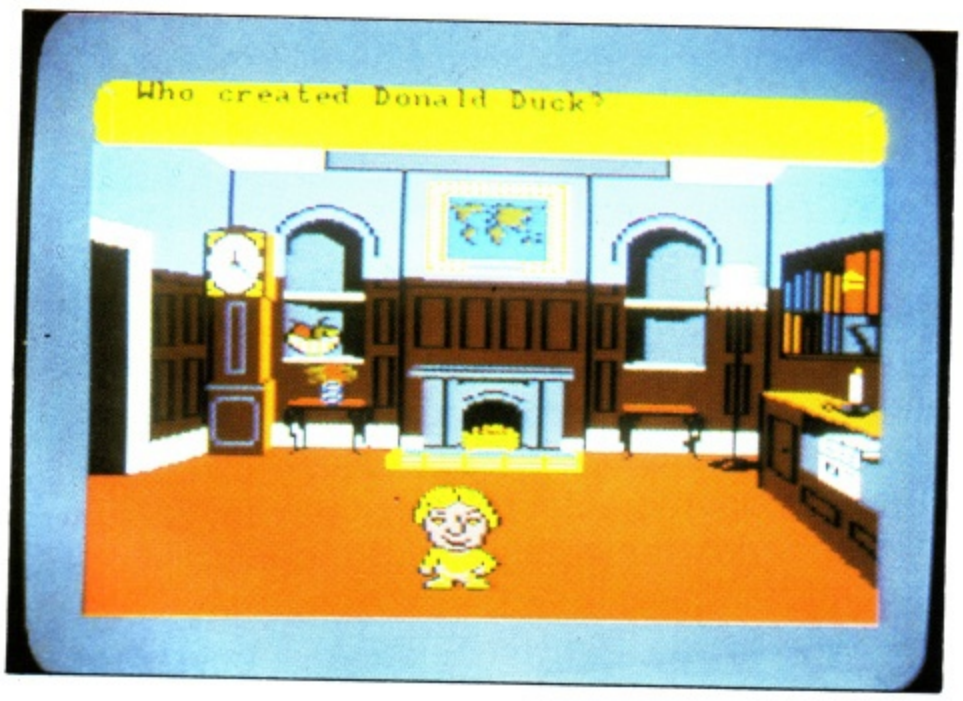
Exclusive READER OFFERS

This is the game you'll want to play . . . and play . . . and play . . .

(And with 3,000+ questions, it'll keep you happy for months!)

Trivial Pursuit™

for the Amstrad CPC series



At last – the world's most fashionable board game comes alive on your Amstrad computer. And it makes the most of the Amstrad's sound and graphics to take on an entirely new dimension. Now it can ask you to Name that Tune. Easy? Not when it's played backwards! Order through this special ACU offer and you'll save £2 off the recommended retail price. Take out a subscription at the same time and save £7.

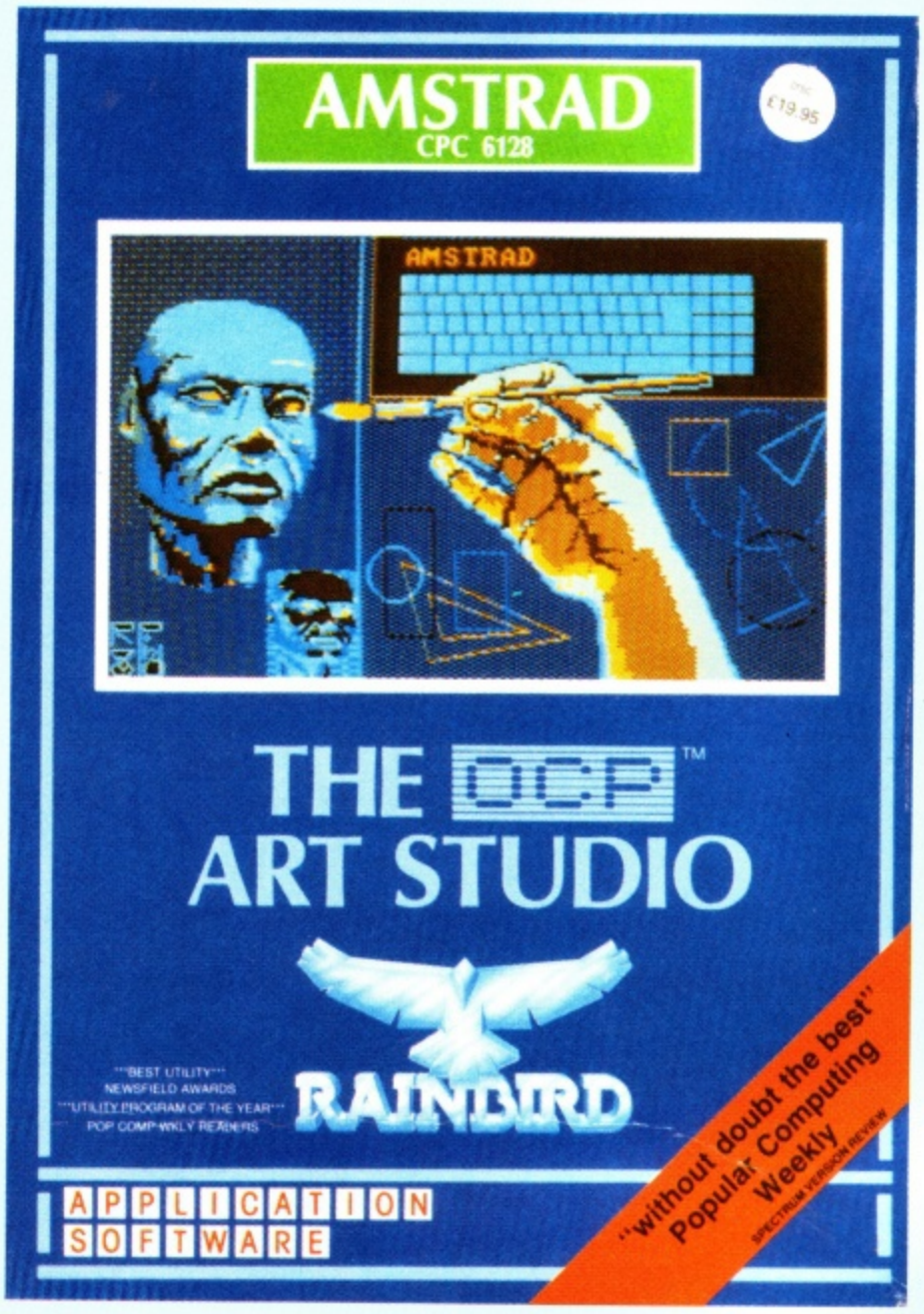
		RRP	ACU special reader offer	YOU SAVE	Offer including subscription	YOU SAVE
Complete packs: Genus Edition or Young Player's Edition	Cassette	£14.95	£12.95	£2	£19.95	£7
	3" disc	£19.95	£17.95	£2	£24.95	£7
Extra questions: Young Player's Q-pack	Cassette only	£7.95	£6.95	£1	£15.95	£4

To order please use the form on Page 111

AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

Exclusive READER OFFERS

Find out why it was voted No. 1 in 'Best Utility of the Year' contest!



Here's your chance to turn yourself into a superb artist – even if you've never used a paintbrush in your life!

This brilliant software design package for the CPC6128 puts a full range of unique facilities at your fingertips – and with this exclusive offer from Amstrad Computer User you save £5 off the retail price!

Look at its many features:

Operates in Modes 1 and 2. Windows, icons, pull down menus, pointing devices. All information on screen. Works with keyboard, joystick or mouse. Dot matrix printer dumps, 25 sizes in grey scale. Supports Amstrad and Epson compatible printers and includes user definable option. Save, load and merge pictures and fonts to disc. 16 pens, variable-flow airbrush, 16 user-definable brushes. Undo facility. Windows can be cleared, inverted, cut and pasted, enlarged, reduced, squashed, stretched, flipped and rotated. Solid fill. Textured fill, 32 user definable patterns, Wash texture facility. 3 levels of magnification with pixel edit pan and zoon. Text, 9 character sizes, 3 directions, bold, rotate font. Font editor, clear, invert, flip rotate characters or whole font, copy ROM, capture font from window.

Create an image – Shrink it, expand it, move it, rotate it, copy it, colour it. Spray a pattern or a shade. Make elastic lines, triangles, rectangles, circles – stretch and manipulate. Add text or characters, up, down, sideways – any size or proportion. Zoom in to draw in fine detail. Shrink the whole picture to add background.

OUR PRICE

£14.95

SAVE £5!

RRP £19.95

AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

Exclusive READER OFFERS

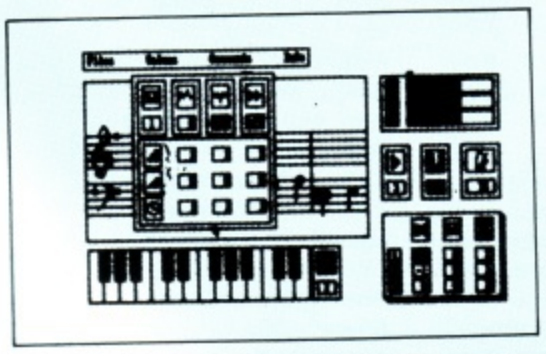
Be your own composer, studio engineer – or rock star!

Make the music YOU want to hear with this sophisticated music development package for the CPC series.

Whether you're a stylish performer already or a complete beginner, you'll revel in the creative possibilities presented by The Music System. With it you can turn your Amstrad CPC into the heart of a modern digital recording studio. And if you buy *Amstrad Computer User* you'll save £5 off the retail price!

Switch on to great new sounds on your Amstrad!

Editing's simple with icons, windows and pull-down menus. There's a detailed manual to help you get started, 30 pre-set sounds plus sample music files you can use to create new compositions!



OUR PRICE

£10.95 on tape

SAVE £5! **RRP £15.95**

OUR PRICE

£14.95 on disc

SAVE £5! **RRP £19.95**

To order please use the form on Page 111

AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

Exclusive READER OFFERS

only **£3.95** UK

Binders

Your *Amstrad Computer User* is the ideal source of reference for every user of Amstrad computers. Keep your magazines tidy and in tip-top condition by using our top quality binder.

The *Amstrad Computer User* binder holds 12 issues. Each binder is black with the logo embossed in silver. Only £3.95.

Subscriptions offers

Cheap discs – WOW!

Discs are essential to anyone with an Amstrad disc drive so if you own a DDI-1, CPC 664, CPC 6128, PCW 8256 or even a PCW 8512 you will be interested in this special offer.

Our discs cost £2.74 each.

You could pay as much as twice that, the usual price is around £4 per disc. "There must be a catch". Yes, there is – you can only qualify for the offer when you subscribe to *Amstrad Computer User.*

These are official, thoroughly tested discs made by Panasonic. They are NOT the cheap, unreliable imports now coming on to the UK market.

See details on the order form alongside.

Dustcovers

NEW
DMP2000 Printer £3.95

CPC range
Keyboard £3.95
Monitor £5.95

Keep your equipment free from dust and grime with an *Amstrad Computer User* dustcover, made from clear pliable vinyl and bound by strong red cotton and sporting the ACU logo.

DMP 2000 Printer Cover	£3.95
CPC 464/664 keyboard cover	£3.95
CPC 6128 keyboard cover	£3.95
Green screen monitor cover	£5.95
Colour screen monitor cover	£5.95
PCW 8256 keyboard, monitor and printer set	£11.95

Back issues

1985 – March: *Interrupt driven screen dump. Music explained. Fill routine.*
April: *Printer reviews. Joystick reviews. Proportional printing.*
May: *CPC 664 review. Virgin interview. Using 5¼ inch discs.*
June: *Maxam assembler review. Rock Hopper listing. CP/M user group feature.*
July: *664 (and 6128) to 464 conversion. Graphics toolkit listing. Speech synthesisers compared.*
August: *Screen designers compared. Technician Ted map. Knight Lore map and pokes.*
September: *Double height routine. Unsung heroes – MEJ. Crazy legs listing.*
October: *CPC 6128 review. Okimate 20 review. DK'tronics light pen.*
November: *Amgraph business graphics listing. DMP – 2000 review. Life program.*
December: *Everyone's a Wally map and pokes. Protext review. Enhanced trace utility.*
1986 – January: *Mode 3 revealed. Sorcery plus pokes and map. Shaded dump listing.*
February: *Brainstorm review. Graphics adventure creator. DK'tronics ram expansion review.*
March: *Communications survey. Laser Basic reviewed. The Music system examined.*
April: *Using the 6845. Screen flipping on the 6128. Graphic packages reviewed.*
May: *Max Headroom. Joysticks compared. Teletext adapter reviews. Home spread listing. Dummy Run map. CPS review.*
June: *Batman Map. Biggles preview. Get Dexter Map. Music made simple. ABC Planner calc.*

The Reel Time audio tutor is the fastest and most effective way to learn LocoScript word processing on the PCW 8256 and 8512. The course comes with two tapes, together with full instructions and a LocoScript command reference card. As it is aimed at the novice, it assumes no prior knowledge of either the PCW or LocoScript.

This is an ideal teaching medium, because you sit at the keyboard listening to instructions and taking appropriate action. You learn how to load paper into the printer to subjects like Cut and Paste, Find and Exchange, Set and Clear, block operations, copying files – and a complete overview of templates and layouts.

Everything is explained with remarkable clarity, with the material carefully paced to maintain interest throughout the course. And we are offering it to subscribers at HALF the normal retail price!

only £4.95
if accompanied by subscription order

PCW8256/8512 Keyboard, monitor and printer set
only £11.95 set

Back issues £1.25 each

July: *Palace interview, Activision, Load Spectrum screens into an Arnold, Battle of the cars program.*

August: *Equinox mapped, Printer mini-survey, Midi interface, Interceptor listing, Mastertronic interview, Last free issue of ABC.*

September: *Spindizzy map, detailed assembler survey, joystick reviews, PCW games.*

October: *PC 1512 reviewed, compilers tested, LocoMail, Basic 2 and Animator reviewed, Hacking help with joysticks and Storm. Sound add-ons examined. Which flight simulator?*

November: *Art package three-way test. Combat games compared. Using PIP. Mikro-Gen interview. Double trouble listing.*

December: *Heartland preview, Rombo Vidi full test, Dan Dare map, defining function keys under MS-dos.*

AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER ORDER FORM

Offers subject to availability Valid to 31.1.87
All prices include postage, packing & VAT.
All overseas items despatched by air mail.

Subscriptions

		(✓)	£	p
£12 UK and Eire	8000			
£25 Europe	8001			
£40 Overseas	8002			

Commence with _____ issue

Subscription offer†

Five 3" discs £13.70*	8110		
Europe add £2. Overseas add £5			
Ten 3" discs £27.40	8111		
Europe add £2. Overseas add £10.			
Realtime Audio Tutor £4.95	8112		
Europe/Overseas add £2.			

†Only available if accompanied by subscription order.

Back numbers £1.25 each

March	8004	February	8015
April	8005	March	8016
May	8006	April	8017
June	8007	May	8018
July	8008	June	8019
August	8009	July	8020
September	8010	August	8021
October	8011	September	8022
November	8012	October	8023
December	8013	November	8024
January '86	8014	December	8025

Trivial Pursuit

	With sub*	Without sub		
Complete Packs				
Genus Tape	£7.95	£12.95	8118/8118	
Disc	£12.95	£17.95	8120/8121	
Young Players' Tape	£7.95	£12.95	8122/8123	
Disc	£12.95	£17.95	8124/8125	
Extra Question Pack				
Young Players' tape	£3.95	£6.95	8126/8127	

** Only available if accompanied by a subscription order or renewal*

Rainbird Music System CPC range only

Tape £10.95	8107	
Disc £14.95	8108	

Rainbird Art Studio CPC range only

Disc £14.95	8109	

Dust-covers

CPC 464/664 keyboard £3.95	8100	
CPC 6128 keyboard £3.95	8101	
CPC range green screen £5.95	8102	
CPC range colour monitor £5.95	8103	
DMP 2000/3000 Printer £3.95	8105	
PCW 8256 keyboard, monitor and printer set £11.95	8104	

Binders

£3.95	UK	8106	
£6.95	Europe		
£10.95	Overseas		

European and Overseas readers, please add £2 per item unless otherwise indicated

TOTAL _____

Send to
Amstrad Computer User,
FREEPOST,
36 St Petersgate,
Stockport SK1 1HL.

Telephone orders 061-429 7931 *24 hours*
Enquiries 061-480 0171 *9am-5pm*

Please indicate method of payment (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

Expiry date / /

Signature _____

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Amstrad Computer User

Name _____

Address _____

PLEASE PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITAL LETTERS
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

ACU1

SHADOWS

Spectrum in October, Amstrad in November, Commodore 64 in December. All £9.95

DURELL

Sales dept.,
Castle Lodge, Castle Green
Taunton, Somerset TA1 4A
England Telephone (0823) 54489 & 54

software getting harder . . .

DEEP STRIKE

R.R.P. £9.95

Spectrum & Amstrad
available November 20th

Commodore 64
available January 20th

Trade enquiries to **Centresoft**
on **021 356 3388**

DURELL

Sales dept.,
Castle Lodge, Castle Green,
Taunton, Somerset TA1 4AB
England Telephone (0823) 54489 & 54029

software getting harder . . . .

The Least Significant Bit

It's a hard life in the micro world. Hectic, harassed, and hard. Nobody expects any sympathy, which is just as well, as there's precious little available to go around. Let's take two recent examples . . .

A noted software house hired the London Dungeons to launch a new game. Now product launches are usually akin to throwing meat to piranhas; the assembled computer journalists (or so they like to be called) consume the obligatory free food and booze with gusto, and swap stories like this with everybody they haven't seen since the last beano. Which was probably at least two days ago.

If the people shelling out for this extravaganza are lucky the sated hacks won't leave the information packs on the tube on the way home, and the new megagame joystick company might get a mention in next month's comics.

The game (remember?) was heavily based on magic, ghoulies and black magic. So, with the usual catatonic creativity such things deserve, the dungeons were festooned with cobwebs, wizards, monsters and the occasional stuffed rat.

Now for some reason one of the journos present took a shine to a taxidermified rodent and swiped it. This sort of thing is almost traditional, but rats cost real money, even the dead kind. It fell upon one of the company minions to try and retrieve the rat.

"You can't leave until you give me my rat back", he said to one and all. "Sorry, but I've only got a badger" and "Ere, can you do me a stoat?" one and all replied. The worst part came later, when he had to explain to an unsympathetic manager exactly what that £150 went on. He's since been demoted to gerbils.

See what we mean about sympathy? And even now, in a remote part of trendy London, squeek-squeek noises are met with floods of tears.

I'm RGB, fly me

Not that junkets are entirely without mishap for the junketeers. An executive for an American computer company (let's call them Commode; it's close enough) had to get a prototype colour monitor across the States. Over here, of course, good ol' BR would take it. But Stateside do things differently. The exec decided to accompany it as it flew coast to coast. He even booked it a seat (economy class) close to his (Clipper class).

At this point a few facts about airline seat classes wouldn't go amiss. Economy class seats are a little cramped, the service is so-so and sustenance comes extra. Clipper class is refined, roomy and relatively well fed. The important thing to note is that Economy is smaller than Clipper.

Another little known fact: American executive cardboard boxes are wider than American executive bums. Guess who got the Clipper class. At least the box was in tip-top shape when it hit New York. But the executive managed a passable red, blue and green in front of his boss. Another one for the gerbils.

Cool comfort

By the time you read this it will probably all have blown over. Fans, or the lack of them, have hit the headlines. Nobody's ever stood up and said that they had a PC1512 that melted, but these things will go round. So to keep the punters (as users are affectionately known) happy little electric fans have been fitted to the more expensive models. Purely a marketing decision, said Alan Sugar, who, let's face it, does know about marketing decisions.

He went on: "If the users wanted pink spots on the side we'd do that, too. What's the point of me banging my head against a brick wall saying you don't need the damn fan, sunshine?". Shortly after that little bit of Eastern wisdom made the press a number of PCs at Amstrad's Brentwood HQ sprouted Chinese fans and lots of little sticky labels. Sprayed pink.

The fact that no one has yet made gerbil minder over this is taken in some quarters to indicate that Mr Sugar is not totally devoid of humour, as many people believe. LSB would like to settle the issue, but unfortunately we've got this press launch to attend . . .

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Adams World 84
Advantage 54
Aladdink 78
Amsoft 85, 70, 115
Amstrad 2, 70, 76, 86, 87
Arc Education 78
Argus Books 104
Arnor Ltd 72, 73, 106
Astrocalc 78
BBD Dust Covers 68
Campbell Systems 22
Cheetah Marketing 14
Cirkit Distribution Ltd 62
Compumart 76
Connect Systems 77
Cyca Ltd 97
Danum 39
Database Exhibitions 7
Database Publications 92
Database Software 18, 60, 61
Datel Electronics 82
D K'Tronics 8, 9, 116
Durell 112, 113
Easi-Business 97
Evesham Micros 55
Garwood Software 51
HiSoft 100
HSV Computer Services 32
Imagine software 44, 45, 56, 57
Infotek Design Ltd 104
Jackson Computers Ltd 78
KDS Electronics 103
Konami 21
Leek Computer Centre 55
Meridian Software 98
Microlink 24
Micronet 800 27
Micropower 92, 103
Microtext 104
Mighty Micro 78
M.J.C. Supplies 103
National Computer Library 98
Nemesis 98
Newcrown Computers Ltd 97
Ocean Software 4
Ocean Software 48
O.J. Software 78
Opus 94
Romantic Robot 51
Rombo Productions 92
RSD Connections Ltd 68
Sandpiper Software 36
SBS Data Services Ltd 64
School Software 33
Screens 28
Selec Software 68
Shekhana Computer Services 104
Silicon City 78
Siren Software 34, 35
Soft Insight 68
Specialist Computer Repair Centre 97
Spectravideo 12
Tasman Software 90, 91
The Print Wizard 51
TMC 82
TMEC 82
Treasure Island Software 98
Trinity Business Systems 78
Virgin 10

Quite simply the most realistic sports simulation game of all time

HARDBALL

"Hardball is the best program from Amstrad since Sorcery this is not a game you are going to tire of quickly"
...AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

Here's computer Baseball with 3-D full-size animation so real it almost looks like real TV.

Hardball puts you in
field as both player and mana
with control of physical play and strat
decisions, testing your split-second reactions
your planned approach to the ga

TAPE £9.95

DISC £13.95

© Accolade Inc.
Soft 06063/07063

(Keyboard or Joystick)

AMSTRAD GOLD HARDBALL AMSTRAD GOLD HARDBALL AMSTRAD GOLD HARDBALL AMSTRAD GOLD HARDB

Available from Amsoft P.O. Box 10, Victoria House, Sunderland. SR1 3PY Tel: 0783 673395
and good Amstrad computer stockists

K 231.2
31.00

TURN YOUR MONITOR INTO A COLOUR T.V.

NOW YOU CAN USE YOUR MONITOR FOR BOTH COMPUTING AND WATCHING TELEVISION

Employing the latest chip technology the DK'Tronics receiver will convert your CPC monitor into a high quality television set, giving crystal clear pictures on all four channels.

HOW TO ORDER
DK'Tronics products are available in all good computer stores or may be obtained direct by telephoning and quoting your Barclaycard or Access number.

£69.95 including VAT

dk'tronics
POWER BEHIND YOUR AMSTRAD

DK'Tronics Limited Gorleston, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk NR31 6BE Phone 0493 602926 (24 hours) Telex 975408